



# Post Office Act 1969

## 1969 CHAPTER 48

An Act to abolish the office of master of the Post Office, distribute the business conducted by the holder thereof amongst authorities constituted for the purpose and make provision consequential on the abolition of that office and the distribution of the business so conducted; to amend, replace or repeal certain provisions of the enactments relating to posts, telegraphs and savings banks; to amend the law relating to stamp duty; and to empower the Treasury to dispose of their interest in the shares of Cable and Wireless Limited.  
[25th July 1969]

**B**E IT ENACTED by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

### PART I

#### ABOLITION OF OFFICE OF MASTER OF THE POST OFFICE

**1.**—(1) On such day as Her Majesty may by Order in Council appoint for the purposes of this Act (in this Act referred to as the “appointed day”), the office of master of the Post Office shall cease to exist. Abolition of office of master of the Post Office.

(2) The following provisions of this Act shall have effect for the purpose of distributing powers and duties, and rights and liabilities, of the person for the time being holder of the office of master of the Post Office and property used or appropriated for use for, or in connection with, the discharge of that person's functions, and of making other provision whereof the making is for the most part rendered necessary or expedient in consequence of the abolition of the office of master of the Post Office.

## PART II

THE MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
AND HIS FUNCTIONS

The Minister  
of Posts and  
Telecommuni-  
cations.

**2.**—(1) It shall be lawful for Her Majesty to appoint (but so that the first appointment made shall not take effect before the appointed day) a Minister of Posts and Telecommunications who shall have—

- (a) such of the functions of the Postmaster General as are transferred to him by, or by virtue of, the following provisions of this Act; and
- (b) such functions as are conferred on him by those provisions.

1964 c. 98.

(2) Schedule 1 to the Ministers of the Crown Act 1964 (provisions as to new Ministers and their departments) shall apply (except as provided in subsection (4) below) to the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, and references in that Schedule to the Minister and the Ministry shall be construed accordingly.

(3) The offices of Minister of Posts and Telecommunications and of Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications shall be included—

1957 c. 20.

(a) among the ministerial offices referred to in section 2 of the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1957 (maximum number of Ministers in the House of Commons); and

1965 c. 58.

(b) among the offices in respect of which salaries are payable, at the annual rates of £8,500 and £3,750 respectively, under section 1 of the Ministerial Salaries Consolidation Act 1965.

(4) So much of Schedule 1 to the Ministers of the Crown Act 1964 as provides for the defraying of expenses out of moneys provided by Parliament shall not apply to expenses of the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications consisting in the making by him, in exercise of powers conferred by this Act, of a loan.

1967 c. 13.

(5) Schedule 2 to the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967 (which specifies departments and authorities subject to investigation under that Act) shall have effect as if, after the reference to the Ministry of Overseas Development, there were inserted a reference to the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications.

(6) In the following provisions of this Act, “the Minister” means the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, but anything done before the appointed day by the Postmaster General

in exercise of any power or duty conferred or imposed on the Minister by, or by virtue of, the following provisions of this Act shall be as valid and effective for all purposes as if it had been done by the Minister, and anything done before that day to the Postmaster General by any other person in exercise of a power so conferred on him shall be as valid and effective as if it had been done to the Minister.

(7) In consequence of subsection (3) above—

(a) in Schedule 2 to the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1957, immediately before the words “ Minister of Power ” there shall be inserted the words “ Minister of Posts and Telecommunications ” and immediately before the words “ Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Power ” there shall be inserted the words “ Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications ” ; and

(b) in Schedule 1 to the Ministerial Salaries Consolidation Act 1965, immediately before the entry relating to the Minister of Power there shall be inserted the following entry—

“ Minister of Posts and  
Telecommunications ... £8,500 ”,

and immediately before the entry (under the heading “ Parliamentary Secretaries ”) relating to the Ministry of Power there shall be inserted the following entry—

“ Ministry of Posts and  
Telecommunications ... £3,750 ”.

3.—(1) The functions which, immediately before the appointed day, are vested in the Postmaster General by virtue of the following provisions, namely,—

(a) those of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 which remain in force on and after that day and those of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 ; and

(b) those of the Television Act 1964 ;

shall, on that day, vest in the Minister ; and, accordingly, as from that day,—

(i) references in those provisions to the Postmaster General (except those in section 5 of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967), and the first reference to him in section 24(4) of the Merchant Shipping (Safety and Load Line Conventions) Act 1932 (report of dangers to navigation) shall be construed as referring to the Minister, and references to the Postmaster General in the said section 5, the second and third references to him in the said section 24(4) and the references to him in section 9(3)

Transfer to the Minister of the Postmaster General's functions with respect to wireless telegraphy, and provisions consequential thereon.

1949 c. 54.  
1967 c. 72.  
1964 c. 21.

1932 c. 9.

## PART II

1952 c. 66.

1955 c. 11  
(N.I.).

1949 c. 54.

1967 c. 72.

of the Defamation Act 1952 (extension to broadcasting of certain defences) and of the Defamation Act (Northern Ireland) 1955 shall be construed as including references to the Minister ; and

- (ii) any reference to the Postmaster General in a provision of regulations, rules or a licence under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 or the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 which is in force at the beginning of that day shall (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as referring to the Minister and any reference to an officer of the Post Office in any such provision shall (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as referring to a person acting under the authority of the Minister.

(2) As from the appointed day,—

1961 c. 15.

- (a) section 2(1) of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 (fees and charges for wireless telegraphy licences) shall, subject to the foregoing subsection, have effect as originally enacted, and not as amended by section 16(4) of the Post Office Act 1961 (which dispenses, in certain cases, with the requirement of the consent of the Treasury to the making of regulations under the first-mentioned section) ;

- (b) Schedule 1 to the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 (procedure in relation to suspension and revocation of authorities to wireless personnel) shall have effect with the substitution, for paragraph 3 thereof, of the following paragraph :—

“ 3.—(1) There shall be paid by the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications—

- (a) the expenses, to such extent as he may determine, incurred by an advisory committee under this Schedule ; and

- (b) such sums as he may determine in respect of the expenses of the members of the committee.

(2) The approval of the Treasury shall be requisite to a determination under head (a) of the foregoing sub-paragraph and that of the Minister for the Civil Service to a determination under head (b) of that sub-paragraph ”.

- (3) The Minister shall, as from the appointed day, have power to make, in such cases or classes of cases as the Treasury may determine, refunds of sums paid under section 2(1) of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 (fees and charges for wireless telegraphy licences).



(4) A payment made in exercise of the power conferred by the last foregoing subsection shall be defrayed out of sums received under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 by the Minister. 1949 c. 54.

(5) The surplus of sums received under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 by the Minister over sums paid in exercise of the power conferred by subsection (3) above shall from time to time be paid into the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Consolidated Fund"), and any sums received under section 11(4) of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 by the Minister shall be so paid. 1967 c. 72

(6) Section 20(3) of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 (power of Her Majesty in Council to extend that Act to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands) shall have effect as if the reference to that Act included a reference to the foregoing provisions of this section, and section 36 of the Merchant Shipping (Safety and Load Line Conventions) Act 1932 (application of Part I of that Act to British possessions) shall have effect as if any reference to that Part included a reference to the said provisions. 1932 c. 9.

4. The functions which are vested in the Postmaster General by virtue of section 6 of the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949 (provisions as to pensions of employees of Cable and Wireless Limited and certain other persons) shall, on the appointed day, vest in the Minister; and, accordingly, as from that day, references in that section to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the Minister. Transfer to the Minister of the Postmaster General's functions under section 6 of the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949 1949 c. 39.

5. The power conferred by subsection (3) of section 1 of the Recorded Delivery Service Act 1962 on the Postmaster General by order to make such amendments of enactments contained in local or private Acts as appear to him to be necessary or expedient in consequence of subsection (1) of that section shall, on the appointed day, vest in the Minister; and, accordingly, as from that day, the reference to the Postmaster General in the said subsection (3) and the reference to him in subsection (4) of that section (which lays on him a duty of consultation before making an order under subsection (3)) shall each be construed as referring to the Minister. Transfer to the Minister of the Postmaster General's power to make orders under the Recorded Delivery Service Act 1962. 1962 c. 27.

### PART III

#### THE NEW AUTHORITY FOR THE CONDUCT OF POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHIC BUSINESS

##### *The Post Office*

6.—(1) There shall be established a public authority, to be called the Post Office, which shall have such powers and duties as are conferred and imposed on it by, or by virtue of, the following provisions of this Act; so, however, that, until the The Post Office.

## PART III

appointed day, the purpose for which its powers are exercised shall be restricted to the preparation for the assumption by it of functions theretofore discharged by the Postmaster General.

(2) The Post Office shall consist of a chairman and, to a number not exceeding twelve nor falling short of—

(a) three, as regards the period beginning with the day on which this Act is passed and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day; and

(b) six, after the expiration of that period,  
of other members, whether part-time or full-time.

(3) The chairman of the Post Office shall be appointed by the Minister, and the other members of the Post Office shall be appointed by the Minister after consultation with the chairman.

(4) Schedule 1 to this Act shall have effect as respects the Post Office and the members thereof.

(5) It is hereby declared that the Post Office is not to be regarded as the servant or agent of the Crown, or as enjoying any status, immunity or privilege of the Crown, or (subject to the express provisions of this Act relating to stamp duty) as exempt from any tax, duty, rate, levy or other charge whatsoever, whether general or local, and that its property is not to be regarded as property of, or property held on behalf of, the Crown.

*Powers and Duties of the Post Office*

Powers of the  
Post Office.

7.—(1) The Post Office shall have power—

(a) to provide postal services (including cash on delivery services) and telecommunication services;

(b) to provide a banking service of the kind commonly known as a giro system and such other services by means of which money may be remitted (whether by means of money orders, postal orders or otherwise) as it thinks fit;

(c) to provide data processing services; and

(d) to perform services for Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland or the government of a country or territory outside the United Kingdom or for local or national health service authorities in the United Kingdom.

(2) The Post Office shall have power, for the purpose of securing the effective exercise of any of the powers conferred on it by the foregoing subsection, or in connection with or in consequence of an exercise thereof, to do anything that appears

to the Post Office to be requisite, advantageous or convenient for it to do, including in particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing words) power—

- (a) to construct, manufacture, produce, purchase, take on hire or hire-purchase, install, maintain and repair anything required for the purposes of its business or of the business of a subsidiary of its ;
- (b) to construct, manufacture, produce or purchase for supply to others any articles of a kind similar to any so required and to install, maintain, repair and test for others articles of such a kind ;
- (c) to provide others with the services of persons employed by it for the purpose of undertaking for them tasks of a kind which, in the course of the provision or performance by it of any service falling within the foregoing subsection, are undertaken by persons so employed ;
- (d) to provide, for the benefit of others, consultancy and advisory services concerning anything that it does in exercise of its powers or has power to do and facilities for the training of persons for any purpose connected with anything that it so does or has power to do ;
- (e) to enter into and carry out agreements with any person for the carrying on by him, whether as its agent or otherwise, of any of the activities which itself may carry on or for the carrying on jointly by him and it of any of those activities ;
- (f) to acquire land which is required by it for, or in connection with, the exercise of its powers or as to which it can reasonably be foreseen that it will be so required ;
- (g) to dispose (whether absolutely or for a term of years) of any part of its undertaking or any property which in its opinion is not required by it for or in connection with the exercise of its powers, and, in particular, to dispose of an interest in, or right over, any property which, subject to the interest or right, is retained by it ;
- (h) for the purposes of its business, to subscribe for or acquire any securities of an incorporated company or other body corporate, to procure its admission to membership of an incorporated company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital, to promote the formation of an incorporated company or participate in the promotion of such a company or to acquire an undertaking or part of an undertaking ;
- (i) to give or lend money to, or give a guarantee for the benefit of, any person with whom it has entered into an agreement by virtue of paragraph (e) above for the

## PART III

purpose of enabling him to carry out the agreement and, for the purposes of its business, to give or lend money to, or give a guarantee for the benefit of, any other person for the purposes of an undertaking carried on by him or, where that person is a body corporate, an undertaking carried on by a subsidiary of its ;

- (j) to do anything for the purpose of advancing the skill of persons employed by it or that of persons who, though not so employed, are engaging themselves, or have it in contemplation to engage themselves, in work of a kind in the case of which it has or may have a direct or indirect concern in the products thereof ;
- (k) to promote (either by prosecuting it itself or by its promoting it by others) research into matters which affect, or arise out of, the carrying on of its business, or other matters which, though not such as aforesaid, are such as to which it appears to it that advantage will or may accrue to it as a consequence of research's being prosecuted into them ;
- (l) to promote the doing of such work as is requisite to enable there to be turned to account—
  - (i) the results of research (whether promoted by it or not) into matters affecting, or arising out of, the carrying on of its business ;
  - (ii) the results of research promoted by it into other matters ;
- (m) to provide assistance (including financial assistance) to any institution or body whose activities (or any of them) are such as, in its opinion, to be of benefit to it ;
- (n) to carry for hire or reward passengers in vehicles used by it for the purposes of its business ;
- (o) to enter into, and carry out, agreements with persons who carry on business as carriers of goods, for the carriage by it on their behalf of goods consigned to them for carriage by them ;
- (p) to provide houses, hostels and other like accommodation for persons engaged in its business ;
- (q) to make loans to persons employed by it (including, in particular, loans to assist them to acquire housing accommodation) and to guarantee loans made to persons so employed (including, in particular, loans made by building societies and other bodies for housing purposes) ;
- (r) to promote recreational activities for, and activities conducing to the welfare of, persons who are, or have been, engaged in its business or have been officers, servants

or agents of the Postmaster General and the families of such persons and to assist the promotion by others of such activities ;

PART III

and may turn its resources to account so far as not required for the purposes of its business.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that the foregoing provisions of this section relate only to the capacity of the Post Office as a statutory corporation, and nothing in those provisions shall be construed as authorising the disregard by it of any enactment or rule of law.

(4) The Post Office shall not be regarded as a common carrier in respect of any of its activities.

(5) The provisions of this section shall not be construed as limiting any power of the Post Office conferred by or under any subsequent provision of this Act.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be taken to confine the exercise of the powers thereby conferred on the Post Office to the British Islands.

**8. The Post Office shall have power—**

(a) to furnish any authority or person outside the United Kingdom with assistance (whether financial, technical or of any other nature) if, in its opinion, the consequences of doing so will enure for its benefit ;

Furnishing  
of overseas  
aid by the  
Post Office.

(b) to enter into, and carry out, agreements with the Minister of Overseas Development whereunder it acts, at the expense of that Minister, as the instrument by means whereof technical assistance is furnished by him in exercise of the power conferred on him by section 1(1) of the Overseas Aid Act 1966

1966 c. 21.

**9.—(1)** It shall be the duty of the Post Office (consistently with any directions given to it under the following provisions of this Part of this Act) so to exercise its powers as to meet the social, industrial and commercial needs of the British Islands in regard to matters that are subserved by those powers and, in particular, to provide throughout those Islands (save in so far as the provision thereof is, in its opinion, impracticable or not reasonably practicable) such services for the conveyance of letters and such telephone services as satisfy all reasonable demands for them.

General duty  
of the Post  
Office.

(2) In discharging the duty imposed on it by the foregoing subsection, the Post Office shall have regard—

(a) to the desirability of improving and developing its operating systems ;

(b) to developments in the field of communications ; and

(c) to efficiency and economy.

## PART III

(3) Subsection (1) above shall not be taken to preclude the Post Office from interrupting, suspending or restricting, in case of emergency, any service provided by it.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as imposing upon the Post Office, either directly or indirectly, any form of duty or liability enforceable by proceedings before any court.

Power to  
promote and  
oppose Bills,  
&c.  
1936 c. 52.

10. The Post Office may, with the consent of the Minister, promote, and may, without any such consent, oppose, Bills in Parliament, Bills in the Parliament of Northern Ireland and orders under the Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Act 1936.

*Powers of the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications  
over the Post Office*

General  
ministerial  
control and  
supervision of  
the Post Office.

11.—(1) The Minister may, after consultation with the Post Office, give to it such directions of a general character as to the exercise by it of its powers as appear to the Minister to be requisite in the national interest.

(2) If it appears to the Minister that there is a defect in the general plans or arrangements of the Post Office for exercising any of its powers, he may, after consultation with it, give it directions of a general character for remedying the defect.

(3) Without prejudice to the foregoing provisions of this section, if it appears to the Minister to be requisite or expedient so to do—

(a) in the interests of national security or relations with the government of a country or territory outside the British Islands ; or

(b) in order—

(i) to discharge, or facilitate the discharge of, an obligation binding on Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom by virtue of its being a member of an international organisation or a party to an international agreement ;

(ii) to attain, or facilitate the attainment of, any other object the attainment of which is, in the Minister's opinion, requisite or expedient in view of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom being a member of such an organisation or a party to such an agreement ; or

(iii) to enable Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom to become a member of such an organisation or a party to such an agreement ;

he may, after consultation with the Post Office, give to it directions requiring it (according to the circumstances of the case)

## PART III

to secure that a particular thing that it or a subsidiary of its is doing is no longer done or that a particular thing that it has power to do, but is not being done either by it or by a subsidiary of its, is so done.

(4) If it appears to the Minister that the Post Office is showing undue preference to, or is exercising undue discrimination against, any person or persons of any class or description in the charges or other terms and conditions applicable to services provided by it, being services which, by virtue of the following provisions of this Part of this Act, it has the exclusive privilege of providing, he may, after consultation with the Post Office, give it such directions as appear to him requisite to secure that it ceases so to do.

(5) The Post Office shall comply with directions given to it under any of the foregoing provisions of this section.

(6) The Post Office shall not disclose any directions given to it under any of the foregoing provisions of this section if the Minister notifies it that he is of opinion that it is against the interests of national security to do so.

(7) In the case of a wholly owned subsidiary of the Post Office, it shall so exercise the rights conferred on it by the holding of its interest therein as to secure that no person is appointed to be a director of the subsidiary except after previous consultation with the Minister as to his suitability for appointment.

(8) The Post Office, in carrying out any such work of development as involves substantial outlay on capital account and, if it has subsidiaries, in securing the carrying out by them of any such work, shall act in accordance with a general programme settled from time to time with the approval of the Minister.

(9) The Post Office shall furnish the Minister with such returns, accounts and other information with respect to its property and activities, and, if it has subsidiaries, with respect to their property and activities, as he may from time to time require.

(10) Without prejudice to the provisions of the last foregoing subsection, the Post Office shall, as soon as possible after the end of each accounting year, make to the Minister a report on the exercise and performance by it of its functions during that year (which shall include such particulars as the Minister may, after consultation with the Post Office and with the approval of the Treasury, direct with respect to its activities and those of its subsidiaries so far as consisting in the construction, manufacture

**PART III** or production of articles in that year), and the Minister shall lay a copy of every such report before each House of Parliament.

(11) The report made under the last foregoing subsection for any year shall set out any directions given under this section by the Minister to the Post Office during that year, except such (if any) as were the subject of notifications under subsection (6) above.

Power of the Minister to direct the Post Office to do work for government departments and local authorities.

**12.—**(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Minister may, after consultation with the Post Office, give to it a direction that it shall do, for Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom or Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland, work of such a description as may be specified in the direction, being work consisting in the effecting of transactions in normal business hours in such parts of post offices as are open to the public during those hours for the transaction of postal business.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Minister may, after consultation with the Post Office, give to it a direction that it shall, in normal business hours, issue, on behalf of a local authority in Great Britain specified in the direction, licences of the following kinds (or of such of them as may be so specified) namely:—

- (a) dog licences ;
- (b) licences for dealing in game ; and
- (c) licences for killing game ;

but so that no direction be given under this subsection with reference to a local authority except at its request.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Minister may, after consultation with the Post Office, give to it a direction that it shall, in normal business hours, issue licences under the Vehicles (Excise) Act (Northern Ireland) 1954 on behalf of a county council or county borough council in Northern Ireland specified in the direction, but so that no direction be given under this subsection with respect to such a council except at its request.

(4) The Post Office shall comply with a direction given to it under subsection (1), (2) or (3) above.

(5) In the event of a dispute's arising as to the places at which, days on which or periods during which work is to be done in compliance with a direction given under subsection (1) above or licences are to be issued in compliance with a direction given under subsection (2) or (3) above, it shall be determined by the Minister.



(6) The Minister shall not give a direction under subsection (1), (2) or (3) above or proceed to a determination under the last foregoing subsection except after taking into consideration the administrative arrangements of the Post Office for the time being in force and the facilities available to it for the time being for doing the work in question or, as the case may be, issuing the licences in question and for exercising and performing its other functions.

(7) In consideration of its complying with a direction given under subsection (1) above, the Post Office shall be entitled to receive payment from the Crown (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister), and the direction may include provision as to the person by whom the payment is to be made and the manner in which it is to be defrayed.

(8) In consideration of its complying with a direction given under subsection (2) above with reference to a local authority in Scotland, the Post Office shall be entitled to receive payment from that authority (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister).

(9) In consideration of its complying with a direction given under subsection (3) above, the Post Office shall be entitled to receive payment from the Crown in right of Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister).

(10) No direction shall be given under this section requiring the Post Office to do anything before the appointed day.

13.—(1) Consultation with the Minister by the Post Office shall be requisite before it or a subsidiary of its constructs, manufactures or produces, for the relevant purpose, things of any kind to an extent substantially greater than that to which the Postmaster General constructed, manufactured or produced, for the corresponding purpose, things of that kind during the period beginning with the 1st April 1961 and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day; and it shall similarly be requisite before the Post Office or a subsidiary of its constructs, manufactures or produces, to a substantial extent for the relevant purpose, things of a kind that the Postmaster General did not construct, manufacture or produce for the corresponding purpose during that period.

Restriction of carrying on by the Post Office and its subsidiaries of certain activities.

(2) The approval of the Minister shall be requisite to the carrying on by the Post Office or a subsidiary of its of activities

## PART III

consisting in the construction, manufacture, production or purchase for supply to outside persons of things for use by such persons otherwise than in connection with services provided by the Post Office or a subsidiary of its; and—

(a) the approval of the Minister may be given for the purposes of this subsection subject to such conditions (if any) as he may deem fit; but

(b) notwithstanding the giving of approval, the Minister may at any time, after consultation with the Post Office, direct it to discontinue or, as the case may be, to exercise its control over a subsidiary of its so as to require the subsidiary to discontinue, any activity that the Post Office or, as the case may be, the subsidiary is carrying on with approval.

(3) The Minister shall publish, in such manner as he thinks fit, particulars of any approval given under the last foregoing subsection by him, and shall send them to the Confederation of British Industry and the Trades Union Congress.

(4) In carrying on any activities to which subsection (2) of this section applies the Post Office shall act as if it were a company engaged in a commercial enterprise, and it shall so exercise its control over a subsidiary of its that carries on any such activities as to ensure that the subsidiary so acts.

(5) In this section,—

(a) “outside persons” means persons other than the Post Office or its subsidiaries;

(b) “the relevant purpose” means the purpose of use by the Post Office or a subsidiary of its or of supply to outside persons for use by them in connection with services provided by the Post Office or a subsidiary of its; and

(c) “the corresponding purpose” means the purpose of use by the Postmaster General or of supply to others for use by them in connection with services provided by him;

and, for the purposes of this section, the assembly of an article in the course of its installation at the place where it is to be used shall not be taken to constitute its manufacture, construction or production.

*The Post Office Users' Councils*

The Post  
Office Users'  
Councils.

14.—(1) There shall be established, in accordance with the provisions of this section,—

(a) a users' council for the British Islands, to be called “the Post Office Users' National Council”; and

- (b) a users' council for Scotland, to be called "the Post Office Users' Council for Scotland", a users' council for Wales and Monmouthshire, to be called "the Post Office Users' Council for Wales and Monmouthshire" and a users' council for Northern Ireland, to be called "the Post Office Users' Council for Northern Ireland";

and the Post Office Users' National Council is hereafter in this section referred to as "the National Council" and the councils mentioned in paragraph (b) above are so referred to as "Country Councils".

(2) The National Council shall consist of—

- (a) a chairman appointed by the Minister ;
- (b) the chairmen of the Country Councils ;
- (c) such other members, not exceeding twenty-six, as the Minister may appoint after consultation with such bodies as appear to him to be representative of the interests of persons likely to be concerned with matters within the competence of the Council ;
- (d) such other members, not exceeding three, as the Minister may appoint without any such consultation ;

and, in appointing members in pursuance of paragraph (c) above, the Minister shall have regard to the desirability of having members who are familiar with the special requirements and circumstances of particular parts of the British Islands.

(3) Each of the Country Councils shall consist of a chairman appointed by the Minister and such other members, not exceeding twenty-four, as the Minister may appoint after consultation with the chairman and such bodies in the part of the United Kingdom for which the Council is to be or is established as appear to him to be representative of the interests of persons likely to be concerned with matters within the competence of the Council.

(4) A person appointed to be a member of a council established under this section shall hold and vacate office in accordance with the terms of his appointment ; but, notwithstanding anything in those terms, he may at any time resign his office by notice in writing to the Minister.

(5) A person who has held office as a member of a council established under this section shall be eligible for reappointment.

(6) The Minister and the Post Office may each refer to the National Council, for consideration and report, any matter relating to the services provided by the Post Office.

(7) In the case of each of the Country Councils, the Minister and the Post Office may each refer to it for consideration and report a matter relating to services provided by the Post Office

**PART III** that affects persons in the part of the United Kingdom for which the Council is established (being persons for whom those services are provided), but does not affect others, but neither shall refer to it any other matter.

(8) It shall be the duty of each of the Country Councils—

(a) to consider—

(i) any matter relating to the services provided by the Post Office in the part of the United Kingdom for which the Council is established which is the subject of a representation (other than one appearing to the Council to be frivolous) made to the Council by, or on behalf of, a user in that part of the United Kingdom of those services ; and

(ii) any matter relating to the services so provided in that part of the United Kingdom which appears to the Council to be one to which consideration ought to be given by it notwithstanding that no representation has been made to it with respect to it ; and, if it is of opinion that action ought to be taken with respect to any such matter, to give to the Minister, the Post Office and the National Council notice of that fact (stating whether or not the matter was the subject of a representation made to the Council) and of the action which the Council thinks ought to be taken ;

(b) to consider any matter which is referred to it under the last foregoing subsection and to report thereon to the Minister and the Post Office.

(9) It shall be the duty of the National Council—

(a) to consider—

(i) any matter relating to the services provided by the Post Office in the British Islands which is the subject of a representation (other than one appearing to the Council to be frivolous) made to the Council by or on behalf of a user of the services so provided in those Islands ; and

(ii) any matter relating to the services so provided in those Islands which appears to the Council to be one to which consideration ought to be given by it notwithstanding that no representation has been made to it with respect to it ;

and, if it is of opinion that action ought to be taken with respect to any such matter, to give to the Minister and the Post Office notice of that fact (stating whether or not the matter was the subject of a representation made to the Council) and of the action which the Council thinks ought to be taken ;

(b) to consider the subject-matter of a notice given to it in pursuance of subsection (8)(a) above by a Country Council and to transmit to the Minister, the Post Office and that Council its observations thereon ;

(c) to consider any matter referred to it under subsection (6) above and to report thereon to the Minister and the Post Office.

(10) Where it falls to the National Council to consider a matter that affects persons in a part of the United Kingdom for which one of the Country Councils is established, being persons for whom services are provided by the Post Office, but does not affect persons elsewhere for whom services are so provided, it shall be the duty of the National Council to consult with that Country Council with respect to that matter.

(11) Every council established under this section shall meet when convened by the chairman thereof, but not less frequently than twice a year ; and, without prejudice to the discretion of the chairman to call a meeting whenever he thinks fit, he shall call a meeting when required to do so by any three members of the council.

(12) Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings at each meeting of each of the councils established under this section but, subject to that, each of those councils may determine its own quorum and procedure.

(13) It shall be the duty of each of the Country Councils to comply with a requisition made on it by the National Council for a copy of the minutes of a specified meeting of the Council.

(14) Each of the councils established under this section shall, as respects each accounting year, make to the Minister a report on the exercise and performance by the council of its functions during that year and the Minister shall lay a copy of each such report before each House of Parliament.

(15) Each of the councils established under this section shall be furnished by the Minister with such officers and staff as appear to him to be requisite for the proper discharge of its functions, and with such office accommodation and equipment, and such services, as appear to him to be so requisite.

(16) The Minister may pay such allowances and remuneration to the chairman of the National Council and the officers and staff of any of the councils established under this section as he may determine and such allowances to the members of any of those councils (other than the chairman of the National Council) as he may determine ; and may pay such expenses of any of those councils as he may determine.

(17) The Minister may pay such allowances as he may determine to members of any body recognised by him, after

**PART III**

consultation with the National Council, to be assisting the Council to ascertain the opinion of users of services provided by the Post Office in any part of the British Islands, and may pay such expenses of a body so recognised as he may determine ; but he shall not recognise a body to be assisting the National Council to ascertain the opinion of users of services so provided in any part of the United Kingdom for which one of the Country Councils is established except after consultation with that Council.

1961 c. 15.

(18) Notwithstanding section 1(3) of the Post Office Act 1961, any expenses incurred by the Postmaster General in the discharge, by virtue of section 2(6) of this Act, of the duty imposed by subsection (15) above or the exercise, by virtue of the said section 2(6), of the power conferred by subsection (16) or (17) above shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament, and moneys so provided for the payment by the Postmaster General of those expenses shall be excepted from the operation of section 1(2) of the Post Office Act 1961.

(19) The approval of the Minister for the Civil Service shall be requisite as regards the number of persons to be furnished under subsection (15) above and to a determination under subsection (16) or (17) above by the Minister relating to allowances or remuneration, and the approval of the Treasury shall be requisite to a determination under either of the last-mentioned subsections by the Minister relating to the expenses of a body.

1957 c. 20.

(20) Part III of Schedule 1 to the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1957 (which specifies offices whereof the holders are disqualified under that Act) shall, in its application to the House of Commons of the United Kingdom, be amended by inserting, at the appropriate point in alphabetical order, the words " Chairman of the Post Office Users' National Council ".

Duty of the  
Post Office  
to consult  
the Post  
Office Users'  
National  
Council about  
certain  
proposals.

**15.—**(1) Before the Post Office so puts into effect any major proposals relating to any of its main services as to affect the persons for whom they are provided, it shall be incumbent on it, subject to the next following subsection, to refer the proposals to, and consult thereon with, the Post Office Users' National Council.

(2) The foregoing subsection shall not apply to proposals containing no matter other than such as is requisite to comply with a direction given by the Minister under section 11(3) or (4) or 12 of this Act or matter ancillary to matter such as is so requisite.

(3) Any question arising whether or not any proposals are major proposals or relate to a main service shall be referred to the Minister, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The validity of any action taken by the Post Office shall not be impugned on the ground that it was taken otherwise than in pursuance of proposals that had been the subject of a reference under subsection (1) above, but ought not to have been so taken.

PART III

*General Provisions as to Transfer to the Post Office of Property, Rights and Liabilities of the Postmaster General*

16.—(1) On the appointed day, there shall vest by virtue of this section in the Post Office—

Vesting in the Post Office of property, rights and liabilities generally.

- (a) all property which, immediately before that day, is vested in the Postmaster General and held in trust for Her Majesty;
- (b) all works and apparatus belonging to the Postmaster General to which the enactments relating to telegraphs apply;
- (c) the portions of the tube laid by the Pneumatic Despatch Company, Limited, that are vested in the Postmaster General under the Post Office (Pneumatic Tubes 1922 c. 43. Acquisition) Act 1922;
- (d) all estates and interests in land in the Channel Islands which, immediately before that day, are vested in Her Majesty, being estates and interests in land then occupied or used, in whole or in part, by the Postmaster General or (for, or in connection with, the exercise and performance of any of the Postmaster General's functions) by an officer or servant of the Crown;
- (e) all property which, immediately before that day, is vested in the Crown and used, or appropriated for use, for, or in connection with, the exercise and performance of any of the Postmaster General's functions (being neither land nor property falling within paragraph (b) or (c) above);
- (f) all interests of the Minister of Public Building and Works in the land delineated (and coloured blue) on the plans deposited in connection with the Bill for this Act with that Minister and authenticated by the signature of the Postmaster General (being land in the City of Edinburgh which, though held by that Minister, is occupied by the Postmaster General);
- (g) all rights and liabilities enjoyed by, or incumbent on, the Crown immediately before that day with reference to the functions of the Postmaster General (including, in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing words, all rights so enjoyed, and liabilities so incumbent, that subsist by virtue of a contract entered into by the Minister of Public Building and Works on behalf of the Crown for the erection or

## PART III

execution of buildings or works on land in whose case an estate or interest therein vests in the Post Office by virtue of paragraph (a) above, not being land which, immediately before that day, is the subject of an agreement to which the parties are the Postmaster General, the Minister of Public Building and Works and the Post Office for the conveyance, assignment or transfer by the Post Office to that Minister of the estate or interest that so vests).

(2) The following shall be excepted from the operation of the foregoing subsection, namely,—

- 1929 c. 29.  
1958 c. 6 (7 & 8 Eliz. 2).  
1968 c. 13.  
1958 c. 51.
- (a) chattels or corporeal moveables used, or appropriated for use, exclusively for, or in connection with, the exercise and performance by the Postmaster General of his functions under the Government Annuities Act 1929, the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966, the National Debt Act 1958 or the National Loans Act 1968, not being telegraphic apparatus;
  - (b) records within the meaning of the Public Records Act 1958;
  - (c) copyright (other than copyright in registered designs);
  - (d) property for whose vesting in the Post Office or the Minister of Public Building and Works provision is made by the following provisions of this Act;
  - (e) rights and liabilities for whose vesting in the Post Office provision is so made;
  - (f) rights and liabilities enjoyed by, or incumbent on, the Crown referable solely to the exercise and performance by the Postmaster General of his functions under the Wireless Telegraphy Acts 1949 to 1967 (other than rights and liabilities that subsist by virtue of a contract for the supply of chattels or corporeal moveables or by virtue of such a contract to which the Minister of Public Building and Works is a party as falls within subsection (1)(g) above);
  - (g) rights and liabilities enjoyed by, or incumbent on, the Crown referable solely to the exercise and performance by the Postmaster General of his functions under the Government Annuities Act 1929, the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966, the National Debt Act 1958 or the National Loans Act 1968 (other than rights and liabilities that subsist by virtue of such a contract to which the Minister of Public Building and Works is a party as falls within subsection (1)(g) above);



- (h) rights and liabilities that subsist by virtue of section 46 of the Patents Act 1949 or paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 1949 c. 87. to the Registered Designs Act 1949 (Crown use of 1949 c. 88. patented inventions and registered designs) ;
- (i) rights and liabilities that subsist by virtue of a contract entered into by the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office on behalf of the Crown ; and
- (j) rights and liabilities that subsist under such a contract entered into on behalf of the Crown as falls within subsection (1) of section 18 of this Act (it being assumed that subsection (2) thereof had been omitted).

**17.—**(1) If it appears to the Minister expedient so to do for the purpose of removing any difficulties or uncertainties arising out of the operation of the last foregoing section, he may by order—

PART III  
Minister to  
override  
section 16 in  
case of  
difficulty or  
uncertainty.

- (a) direct that such property (other than land), rights or liabilities as may be specified in the order (being property, rights or liabilities which, apart from the order, would vest in the Post Office by virtue of that section or which have so vested) shall, notwithstanding that section, not so vest or, as the case may be, be deemed not to have so vested ; or
- (b) direct that such property (other than land), rights or liabilities as may be so specified (being property, rights or liabilities which, apart from the order, would not so vest or which have not so vested) shall, notwithstanding that section, so vest on the appointed day or, as the case may be, on such day as may be so specified.

(2) No order shall be made under this section by the Minister with respect to chattels or corporeal moveables after the expiration of the period of twelve months beginning with the appointed day.

(3) Where an order under this section operates to the advantage of the Post Office, the Minister may, with the consent of the Treasury, direct that the debt that will fall, or has fallen, by virtue of the following provisions of this Part of this Act, to be assumed by the Post Office to him shall be increased by a sum specified in the direction (being a sum appearing to him to represent the value of the advantage) ; and where an order under this section operates to the disadvantage of the Post Office, the Minister may, with the like consent, direct that that debt shall be reduced by a sum specified in the direction (being a sum sufficient, in his opinion, to compensate the Post Office for the disadvantage).

## PART III

Vesting in the Post Office of rights and liabilities under certain contracts conferring on the Crown incidental rights as to patents, &c.

**18.**—(1) Where a contract entered into on behalf of the Crown by the Postmaster General contains provision conferring on the Crown (otherwise than by reference to the office of master of the Post Office and incidentally only to other matters with which the contract is principally concerned) rights in respect of a patent, invention or registered design, the rights of the Crown subsisting by virtue of the contract (other than such as subsist by virtue of that provision) and the liabilities of the Crown so subsisting (other than such, if any, as relate to payment in respect of an exercise of rights that so subsist) shall, on the appointed day, vest in the Post Office by virtue of this section but the Post Office shall—

- (a) enjoy, concurrently with the Crown and subject to the like liability (if any) as is incumbent on the Crown to make payment in respect of an exercise thereof, the Crown's rights under the contract that so subsist and
- (b) be liable to satisfy any unsatisfied liability of the Crown to make payment in respect of an exercise by the Postmaster General, on behalf of the Crown, of those rights.

(2) In so far as a contract provides for the terms upon which use of an invention may be made by virtue of section 46 of the Patents Act 1949 for the manufacture of articles by the department of the Postmaster General or the manufacture and supply to that department of articles by a person authorised by it or provides for the terms upon which use of a registered design may be made by virtue of paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949 for either of these purposes, it shall be excepted from the operation of the foregoing subsection.

1949 c. 87.

1949 c. 88.

Transfer of assets of the Post Office Fund and general reserve, of certain other moneys, and of certain investments.  
1961 c. 15.

**19.**—(1) On the appointed day, the assets of the Post Office Fund and of the general reserve maintained by the Postmaster General in pursuance of section 7 of the Post Office Act 1961 shall, by virtue of this section, vest in the Post Office, and that fund and that reserve shall cease to exist.

(2) On the appointed day, there shall vest in the Post Office, by virtue of this section,—

- (a) all moneys in the hands of the Postmaster General which, though not forming part of the assets of the Post Office Fund, would, if this Act had not passed, have fallen to be paid by him into that fund ;
- (b) any right of the Postmaster General to repayment of Ways and Means advances made by him under section 11 (investment powers) of the Post Office Act 1961 ;
- (c) any bills or securities vested in him in consequence of an exercise of the power of investment conferred on him by that section ; and
- (d) any shares acquired by him under Part VII of this Act.

*Transfer to the Post Office of the Postmaster General's  
statutory Rights and Liabilities as to Mails and Telegraphs  
and of Rights and Liabilities, &c., of his under certain  
Acts authorising the Acquisition of Land or the  
Execution of Works*

PART III

20.—(1) On the appointed day—

- (a) the right which, by virtue of subsection (1) of section 29 of the Post Office Act 1953 (hereafter in this section referred to as the "principal Act"), the Postmaster General enjoys immediately before that day to require a person by whom a ship is owned or worked to carry parcels in the ship and the countervailing obligation which, by virtue of subsection (2) of that section, is, immediately before that day, incumbent on him to pay remuneration for services rendered under that section shall become those of the Post Office ;
- (b) the rights which, by virtue of sections 33, 34, 36(1) and 42 of the principal Act (which contain provisions enabling him to compel railway undertakers to undertake the conveyance of mail-bags by train and by ships which are owned or worked by them or in the case of which they are parties to arrangements for the use, maintenance or working thereof) he enjoys immediately before that day and the countervailing obligations with respect to payment of remuneration for services performed which, immediately before that day, are, by virtue of sections 35 and 36(2) of the principal Act, incumbent on him shall become those of the Post Office ;
- (c) the right which, by virtue of section 44(1)(b) and (c) of the principal Act, he enjoys immediately before that day to require the British Railways Board and certain other bodies which provide transport services to perform (subject to the restrictions imposed by section 45 of the principal Act) reasonable services with regard to the conveyance of mail-bags and the countervailing obligation which, by virtue of section 44(2) of the principal Act, is, immediately before that day, incumbent on him to pay remuneration for services performed shall become those of the Post Office ; and
- (d) the obligation to him which, by virtue of subsection (1) of section 38 of the principal Act, is, immediately before that day, incumbent on railway undertakers to perform services with respect to the conveyance of mail-bags and the other matters mentioned in that subsection and the right which, by virtue of subsection (2) of that section, they enjoy, immediately before that

Rights and liabilities as to conveyance of mails.  
1953 c. 36.

## PART III

day, to receive from him remuneration for services performed shall respectively become an obligation to the Post Office and a right against it.

(2) Accordingly, as from the appointed day,—

- (a) sections 29, 33 to 36, 38, 44 and 45 of the principal Act shall have effect as if, for references to the Postmaster General, there were substituted references to the Post Office ; and
- (b) sections 39, 40 and 41 of that Act (which respectively prohibit railway undertakers from making byelaws, &c., which militate against the provisions of that Act relating to the conveyance of mails by railway, provide for the manner in which notices may be served under that Act on railway undertakers and penalize certain refusals and neglects by such undertakers in the matter of the conveyance of mails by railway) shall have similar effect.

Rights and  
liabilities as  
to telegraphs.

**21.**—(1) On the appointed day, the rights and liabilities which, by virtue of the provisions of the Telegraph Acts which are not repealed by this Act, are enjoyed by, and incumbent on, the Postmaster General immediately before that day shall become those of the Post Office, and it shall become subject to the restrictions imposed by those provisions to which the Postmaster General is subject immediately before that day ; and, accordingly,—

- 1868 c. 110. (a) on that day, so much of section 2 of the Telegraph Act 1868 as provides that the term “the company”
- 1863 c. 112. in the Telegraph Act 1863 shall, in addition to the meaning assigned to it in that Act, mean the Postmaster General shall cease to have effect ; and
- 1950 c. 39. (b) as from that day, references in the said provisions and in section 20 of the Public Utilities Street Works Act 1950 (which extends the powers exercisable under section 21 of the Telegraph Act 1863) to the company and to the Postmaster General (except references in such of those provisions as are expressly dealt with by the following provisions of this Act and except the first two references to the company in section 30 of the Telegraph Act 1863, the first three such references in section 33 of that Act, the ninth reference to the Postmaster General in section 6 of the Telegraph Act 1878, the first reference to him in the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1911 and the first reference to him in the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1916) shall be construed as referring to the Post Office, except so far as the context excludes such a construction, and
- 1878 c. 76.
- 1911 c. 39.
- 1916 c. 40.

the excepted references in the said sections 30, 33 and 6 and those in the two last-mentioned Acts shall be construed as including references to the Post Office.

PART III

(2) In this section "the Telegraph Acts" means the Telegraph Act 1863, the Telegraph Act 1868, the Telegraph Act 1870, the Telegraph Act 1878, the Telegraph (Isle of Man) Act 1889, the Telegraph Act 1892, the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1908, the Telegraph (Arbitration) Act 1909, the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1911 and the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1916.

1863 c. 112.  
1868 c. 110.  
1870 c. 88.  
1878 c. 76.  
1889 c. 34.  
1892 c. 59.  
1908 c. 33.  
1909 c. 20.  
1911 c. 39.  
1916 c. 40.

22.—(1) Any provision of the Sites Acts, the Post Office Extension Act 1865, the Manchester Post Office Act 1876, the Post Office (London) Railway Act 1913, the Post Office (Site and Railway) Act 1954, the Post Office Works Act 1959 or the Post Office Subway Act 1966 which is in force immediately before the appointed day and contains references to the Postmaster General shall, so far as necessary for preserving its effect on and after that day, have effect as from that day as if those references were references to the Post Office.

Rights and liabilities, &c., arising out of Acts authorising the acquisition of land or the execution of works.  
1865 c. 87.  
1876 c. iii.  
1913 c. cxvi.  
1954 c. xxix.  
1959 c. 43.  
1966 c. 25.

(2) As from the appointed day, any rights or powers vested in, or exercisable by, the Post Office under the enactments relating to telegraphs in respect of works of any kind whatsoever executed under those enactments shall extend to, and may be exercised by it in respect of, the portions of the tube constructed by the Pneumatic Despatch Company, Limited, that vest in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act.

(3) Section 20 of the Bristol Cattle Market Act 1930 (which empowers the Postmaster General, amongst others, to enter into and carry out agreements with reference to any of the matters referred to in that Act or the agreements mentioned in that section) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect with the substitution, for the reference to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the Post Office.

1930 c. clxxix.

(4) Section 16 of the City of London (Various Powers) Act 1950 (which provides for the continuance of the making, by the Postmaster General, the Mayor and commonalty and citizens of the city of London acting by the common council and the Mercers' Company of certain periodic payments to the incumbents and clerks of certain benefices in the city, being payments originally required to be made under enactments repealed by that Act) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if, in Schedule 1 to that Act, for references to the Postmaster General, there were substituted references to the Post Office; and the rights of indemnity in favour of the Postmaster General that are saved by the proviso to section 18 of that Act shall, as from that day, enure for the benefit of the Post Office and the charges

1950 c. v.

**PART III** on property to secure the payment of money payable to the Postmaster General in respect of indemnities so saved which are themselves also saved by that proviso shall, as from that day, have effect accordingly.

(5) The reference in subsection (1) above to the Sites Acts is a reference to the Acts passed during the years 1885 to 1938 (both inclusive) the short title of each of which consists of the words "The Post Office (Sites) Act" followed by the year in which it was passed.

*Exclusive Privilege of the Post Office with respect  
to the Conveyance, &c., of Letters*

Exclusive  
privilege of  
the Post Office  
with respect  
to the  
conveyance,  
&c., of letters.  
1953 c. 36.

**23.**—(1) Subject to the restriction imposed by the following subsection, as from the appointed day, the privilege with respect to the conveyance of letters and the performance of services of receiving, collecting, despatching and delivering letters which, by virtue of section 3 of the Post Office Act 1953 is (subject to the exceptions provided for by that section) enjoyed by the Postmaster General at the passing of this Act, shall (subject to the like exceptions) become that of the Post Office; and, accordingly, as from that day,—

(a) that section shall have effect as if, for references to the Postmaster General, there were substituted references to the Post Office; and

(b) section 4 of that Act (which penalizes infringements of the privilege conferred by the said section 3) and sections 26 to 28 thereof (which make provision for securing the due transmission of postal packets carried in ships or aircraft inward bound) shall have similar effect.

(2) The said restriction is that the power to authorise letters to be sent, conveyed and delivered otherwise than by post and the collection of letters otherwise than by an officer of the Post Office which is conferred by the proviso to subsection (1) of the said section 3 and with which the Post Office becomes invested by virtue of the foregoing subsection shall not be exercisable except with the consent of, or in accordance with the terms of a general authority given by, the Minister.

*Exclusive Privilege of the Post Office with respect to  
Telecommunication*

Exclusive  
privilege of  
the Post Office  
with respect  
to telecom-  
munication.

**24.**—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this Act, as from the appointed day, the Post Office shall have throughout the British Islands, the exclusive privilege of running systems for the conveyance, through the agency of electric, magnetic, electro-magnetic, electro-chemical or electro-mechanical energy of—

(a) speech, music and other sounds ;

PART III

(b) visual images ;

(c) signals serving for the impartation (whether as between persons and persons, things and things or persons and things) of any matter otherwise than in the form of sound or visual images ; and

(d) signals serving for the actuation or control of machinery or apparatus.

(2) In the case of an infringement, in relation to a system not extending beyond the British Islands, of the privilege conferred by the foregoing subsection, the person running the system (or, if different people run different parts of it, each of them), shall be guilty of an offence and liable,—

(a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £400 ;

(b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both,

and, in the case of an infringement, in relation to a system extending beyond those Islands, of that privilege, the person running the portion of the system within those Islands (or, if different people run different parts of it, each of them) shall be guilty of an offence and similarly liable.

(3) Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence under this section and that offence is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate or any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity, he, as well as the body corporate, shall be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

In this subsection, the expression “director”, in relation to a body corporate established by or under any enactment for the purpose of carrying on under national ownership any industry or part of an industry or undertaking, being a body corporate whose affairs are managed by its members, means a member of that body corporate.

(4) In any proceedings in respect of an offence under this section consisting in the running of a system in the case of which, at the time of the commission of the offence, different parts were run by different persons, it shall be a defence for the defendant to prove that a part of the system had been included without his knowledge and that, had it not been, the running of the system would not have constituted an infringement of the privilege conferred by subsection (1) above.

**PART III**  
General  
classes of acts  
not infringing  
the telecom-  
munication  
privilege.

**25.—**(1) The privilege conferred by subsection (1) of the last foregoing section is not infringed by—

- (a) the running of a system in the case of which the only agency involved in the conveyance of things thereby conveyed is light and the things thereby conveyed are so conveyed as to be capable of being received or perceived by the eye and without more ;
- (b) the running by a person of a system in the case of which all the apparatus comprised therein is situate either—
  - (i) on a single set of premises occupied by him ;
  - or
  - (ii) in a vehicle, vessel, aircraft or hovercraft or in two or more vehicles, vessels, aircraft or hovercraft mechanically coupled together ; or
- (c) the running by a single individual of a system in the case of which—
  - (i) all the apparatus comprised therein is under his control ; and
  - (ii) everything conveyed by it that falls within paragraphs (a) to (d) of the said subsection (1) is conveyed solely for domestic purposes of his.

(2) In the case of a business carried on by a person, the said privilege is not infringed by the running, for the purposes of that business, of a system with respect to which,—

- (a) in a case in which all the apparatus therein comprised is situate in the British Islands, no person except him or the Post Office is concerned in the control of the apparatus ;
- (b) in any other case, no person except him or the Post Office is concerned in the control of so much of the apparatus as is so situate ;

provided—

- (i) that nothing falling within paragraphs (a) to (d) of subsection (1) of the last foregoing section is conveyed by the system by way of rendering a service to another ;
- (ii) that, in so far as sounds or visual images are conveyed by the system, they are not conveyed for the purpose of their being heard or seen by persons other than the person carrying on that business or any servants of his engaged in the conduct thereof ;
- (iii) that in so far as such signals as are mentioned in paragraph (c) of that subsection are conveyed by the system, they are not conveyed for the purpose of imparting matter otherwise than to the person carrying on that business, any servants of his engaged in the



conduct thereof or things used in the course of that business and controlled by him ; and

- (iv) that, in so far as such signals as are mentioned in paragraph (d) of that subsection are conveyed by the system, they are not conveyed for the purpose of actuating or controlling machinery or apparatus used otherwise than in the course of that business.

(3) In the case of a system in the case of which all the apparatus therein comprised is let on hire by the Post Office, the said privilege is not infringed by the running of the system by the person to whom the apparatus is let on hire ; and in the case of a system in the case of which part of the apparatus comprised therein consists of apparatus let on hire by the Post Office to a person, the said privilege is not infringed by the running by him of so much of the system as comprises the last-mentioned apparatus.

(4) In this section " business " includes a trade, profession or employment and includes any activity carried on by a body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporated, and " vessel " means a vessel of any description used in navigation.

26.—(1) The privilege conferred by subsection (1) of section 24 of this Act is not infringed by a broadcasting authority by reason only of the transmission by it, by wireless telegraphy, of sounds or visual images from a transmitting station for general reception direct from that station, nor is it infringed by the reception of sounds or visual images transmitted, by wireless telegraphy, from a transmitting station for general reception direct from that station or through the medium of a relay service licensed under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949.

Acts relating to broadcasting not infringing the telecommunication privilege.

1949 c. 54

(2) In this section, " broadcasting authority " means a person licensed under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 to broadcast programmes for general reception and " wireless telegraphy " has the same meaning as in that Act.

27.—(1) A licence may, with the consent of, or in accordance with the terms of a general authority given by, the Minister, be granted by the Post Office, either unconditionally or subject to any conditions specified in the licence, and either irrevocably or subject to revocation as therein specified, for the running of any such system falling within subsection (1) of section 24 of this Act as is specified in the licence ; and nothing done under, and in accordance with, a licence granted under this subsection shall constitute an infringement of the privilege conferred by that subsection.

Saving for things done under licence.

(2) A licence granted under the foregoing subsection shall, unless previously revoked in accordance with any terms in that behalf contained in the licence, continue in force for such period as may be specified therein.

## PART III

(3) A licence granted under subsection (1) above may be granted either to all persons, to persons of a class or to a particular person, and may include (without prejudice to the power to impose conditions conferred by that subsection) conditions requiring the rendering to the Post Office of a payment on the grant of the licence or the rendering to it of periodic payments during the currency of the licence, or both.

(4) A payment required by virtue of this section to be rendered to the Post Office may be recovered by it in any court of competent jurisdiction as if it were a simple contract debt.

(5) A licence granted under subsection (1) above (not being one expressed to be granted to a specified person) shall be published in such manner as appears to the Post Office to be appropriate for bringing it to the attention of the persons for whose benefit it will enure, and a licence expressed to be so granted must be in writing.

(6) No person shall be concerned to inquire whether the grant of a licence under subsection (1) above was, or was not, effected with the consent of, or in accordance with the terms of a general authority given by, the Minister; and the validity of a licence granted under that subsection shall not be impugned on the ground that it was granted neither with the consent of, nor in accordance with the terms of a general authority given by, him.

(7) In the application of subsection (4) above to Scotland, the words "as if it were a simple contract debt" shall be omitted.

(8) Section 6(1) of this Act shall not operate so as to preclude the grant by the Post Office before the appointed day of licences under subsection (1) above.

(9) For the purposes of a licence granted under subsection (1) above, the definition of a class of persons may be framed by reference to any circumstances whatever.

*Charges and other Terms and Conditions  
applicable to Services*

Schemes for determining charges and other terms and conditions applicable to services.

28.—(1) The Post Office may make, as respects any of the services provided by it, a scheme for determining either or both of the following, namely,—

- (a) the charges which (save in so far as they are the subject of an agreement between it and a person availing himself of those services) are to be made by it; and
- (b) the other terms and conditions which (save as aforesaid) are to be applicable to those services;

but so that no provision be included in any such scheme for limiting liability of the Post Office for loss or damage or for amending the rules of law with respect to evidence.

## PART III

(2) A scheme made under this section may, as respects the services to which it relates, adopt such system for the determination of the charges or other terms and conditions or (as the case may be) the charges and other terms and conditions that are to be applicable as may appear desirable and, in particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing words, may, in all or any cases, leave the determination thereof to the Post Office subject to such (if any) conditions and limitations as may be provided for in the scheme.

(3) A scheme made under this section may, as respects the services to which it relates, specify the manner in which, time at which and person by whom the charges that are to be applicable are to be paid.

(4) A scheme made under this section may make different provision for different cases or classes of cases determined by, or in accordance with, the provisions of the scheme.

(5) A charge exigible by virtue of this section may be recovered by the Post Office in any court of competent jurisdiction as if it were a simple contract debt.

(6) A scheme made under this section may revoke or amend any previous scheme so made.

(7) A scheme made under this section shall come into operation on such day as is specified therein, not being earlier than the day after that on which publication of the scheme in the London, Edinburgh and Belfast Gazettes has been effected; and conclusive evidence of a scheme so made may be given, in all courts of justice and in all legal proceedings whatsoever, by the production of a copy of any of those Gazettes purporting to contain it.

(8) In the application of subsection (5) above to Scotland, the words "as if it were a simple contract debt" shall be omitted.

### *Limitation of Liability*

29.—(1) Save as provided by the next following section, no proceedings in tort shall lie against the Post Office in respect of any loss or damage suffered by any person by reason of—

Exclusion of liability of the Post Office, its officers and servants, in relation to posts and telecommunications.

- (a) anything done or omitted to be done in relation to anything in the post or omission to carry out arrangements for the collection of anything to be conveyed by post;
- (b) failure to provide, or delay in providing, a telecommunication service, apparatus associated therewith or a service ancillary thereto;
- (c) failure, interruption, suspension or restriction of a telecommunication service or a service ancillary thereto or delay of, or fault in, communication by means of a telecommunication service; or

## PART III

(d) error in, or omission from, a directory for use in connection with a telecommunication service.

(2) No officer or servant of the Post Office or person who, not being such an officer or servant, is a sub-postmaster or telephone exchange attendant shall be subject, except at the suit of the Post Office, to any civil liability for any loss or damage in the case of which liability of the Post Office therefor is excluded by the foregoing subsection.

(3) No person engaged in or about the carriage of mail and no officer, servant, agent or sub-contractor of such person shall be subject except at the suit of the Post Office to any civil liability for any loss or damage in the case of which liability of the Post Office therefor is excluded by subsection (1) of this section.

(4) In the application of subsection (1) above to Scotland, the reference to proceedings in tort shall be construed in the same way as in section 43(b) of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947.

1947 c. 44.

The Post Office to be subject to limited liability in respect of registered inland packets.

**30.—**(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, proceedings shall lie against the Post Office under this section, but not otherwise, in respect of loss of, or damage to, a registered inland packet in so far as the loss or damage is due to any wrongful act done or any neglect or default committed by an officer, servant or agent of the Post Office while performing or purporting to perform his functions as such in relation to the receipt, carriage, delivery or other dealing with the packet; but no proceedings shall lie under this section in relation to a packet unless begun within the period of twelve months beginning with the day on which the packet was posted.

(2) For the purposes of any proceedings under this section in relation to a packet it shall be presumed, until the contrary is shown, that loss of, or damage to, the packet was due to a wrongful act done, or neglect or default committed by, an officer, servant or agent of the Post Office while performing or purporting to perform such functions of his as aforesaid.

(3) The amount recoverable in any proceedings under this section in relation to a packet shall not exceed—

(a) the market value of the packet (excluding the market value of any message or information which it bears) at the time when the cause of action arises; or

(b) the maximum amount available under a scheme made under section 28 of this Act for compensating the persons aggrieved having regard to the fee paid in respect of the registration of the packet.

(4) The Post Office shall not be liable under this section in respect of a packet unless any such conditions as are required

by a scheme under section 28 of this Act to be complied with in relation to registered inland packets have been complied with in the case of the packet.

(5) No relief shall be available under this section in relation to a packet except upon a claim by the sender or the addressee of the packet; and the sender or addressee of the packet shall be entitled to claim any relief available under this section in respect of the packet, whether or not he is the person damnified by the injury complained of, and to give a good discharge in respect of all claims in respect of the packet under this section: but where the court is satisfied, upon an application by a person who is not the sender or addressee of the packet, that the sender and the addressee are unable or unwilling to enforce their remedies in respect of the packet under this section, the court may, upon such terms as to security, caution, costs, expenses and otherwise as the court thinks just, allow that other person to bring proceedings under this section in the name of the sender or the addressee of the packet.

(6) Where, by virtue of the last foregoing subsection, a person recovers any money or property which, apart from that subsection, would have been recoverable by some other person, the money or property so recovered shall be held on trust for that other person.

(7) In this section—

“agent” includes an independent contractor;

“inland packet” means anything which is posted in the British Islands for delivery at a place in those Islands to the person to whom it is addressed;

“sender”, in relation to a packet, has such meaning as may be assigned to it by any provision of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act, being a provision relating to registered inland packets;

and any reference in this section to the sender or addressee of a packet includes a reference to his personal representatives.

### *Finance*

31.—(1) As from the appointed day, it shall be the duty of the Post Office so to exercise its powers as to secure that its revenues are not less than sufficient to meet all charges properly chargeable to revenue account, taking one year with another.

General duty of the Post Office as to finance.

(2) The Post Office shall charge to revenue in every year all charges that are proper to be made to revenue, including, in particular, proper provision for the depreciation of assets and proper allocations to general reserve; and the reference in the foregoing subsection to charges properly chargeable to revenue account shall be construed accordingly.

## PART III

General  
reserve.

**32.**—(1) Without prejudice to its power to establish specific reserves, the Post Office shall establish and maintain a general reserve.

(2) The management by the Post Office of its general reserve, the sums to be carried from time to time to the credit thereof, and the application of the moneys comprised therein shall (subject to the following provisions of this section) be as the Post Office may determine.

(3) None of the moneys comprised in the Post Office's general reserve shall be applied otherwise than for the purposes of the Post Office.

(4) The Minister may, with the approval of the Treasury, give to the Post Office directions as to any matter relating to the establishment or management of the Post Office's general reserve or the carrying of sums to the credit thereof or the application of the moneys comprised therein, and the Post Office shall comply with the directions.

The Post  
Office's  
commencing  
capital debt.

1961 c. 15.

**33.**—(1) The Post Office shall, on the appointed day, assume a debt due to the Minister whereof the amount shall (subject to the effect of any direction given under section 17 of this Act) be the excess of the aggregate of the following amounts:—

- (a) so much of advances made under section 9 of the Post Office Act 1961 by the Treasury to the Postmaster General as remains outstanding immediately before that day; and
- (b) so much of the amount referred to in section 13(2) of that Act as remains outstanding immediately before that day;

over the aggregate of—

- (i) the net book value of all chattels and corporeal moveables which, immediately before the appointed day, are used, or appropriated for use, by the Postmaster General, being chattels and corporeal moveables that do not, by virtue of section 16 of this Act, vest in the Post Office and in the provision of which the Postmaster General has incurred expenditure treated by him as capital expenditure; and
- (ii) the aggregate of the sums of which, under the following provisions of this Act, the Post Office is entitled to credit for the purposes of this section.

(2) The rate of interest on the said debt and the date from which interest is to begin to accrue, the arrangements for paying off the principal of the said debt, and the other terms of the said debt shall be such as the Minister, with the approval of the Treasury, may from time to time determine; and different rates

and dates may be determined under this subsection with respect to different portions of the said debt.

PART III

(3) Any sums received by the Minister by way of interest on, or repayment of, the said debt shall be paid into the National Loans Fund.

(4) In this section "net book value" means, in relation to chattels and corporeal moveables, the value thereof (after deducting depreciation) as shown in the books by reference to which the final statement of accounts under section 12 of the Post Office Act 1961 is prepared.

1961 c. 15.

34.—(1) As regards so much of any sum lent under section 8(1) of the Post Office Act 1961 by the Bank of England to the Postmaster General as is outstanding immediately before the appointed day, the liability to repay it, and to pay interest thereon, shall on that day be transferred to the Post Office.

The Post Office to be liable in respect of loans and guarantees under section 8 of the Post Office Act 1961.

(2) If, on or after the appointed day, any sums are issued out of the Consolidated Fund in fulfilment of a guarantee given under the said section 8, the Post Office shall make to the Treasury, at such times and in such manner as the Treasury may from time to time direct, payments, of such amounts as they may so direct, in or towards repayment of the sums and payments of interest on what is outstanding for the time being in respect of the sums at such rate as they may direct.

(3) The last foregoing subsection shall, as from the appointed day, have effect in relation to sums issued as aforesaid before that day that have not been repaid before that day as it has effect in relation to sums so issued on or after that day.

35.—(1) The Post Office may borrow temporarily, by way of overdraft or otherwise, either from the Minister or, with the consent of the Minister and the approval of the Treasury, from any other person, such sums in sterling as it may require for meeting its obligations and performing its functions.

The Post Office's borrowing powers.

(2) The Post Office may borrow from the Minister (otherwise than by way of temporary loan) such sums in sterling as it may require for all or any of the following purposes, namely,—

- (a) provision of money for meeting any expenses incurred by it in connection with any works the cost of which is properly chargeable to capital account;
- (b) provision of working capital required by it;
- (c) subscription for, or acquisition of, securities of an incorporated company or other body corporate, promotion of the formation of an incorporated company

## PART III

or participation in the promotion of such a company or acquisition of an undertaking or part of an undertaking ;

- (d) payment off of any part of the debt assumed by it under section 33 of this Act, repayment of any money borrowed by the Postmaster General the liability to repay which is transferred to it by the last foregoing section, payment of a sum in or towards repayment of a sum issued out of the Consolidated Fund in fulfilment of a guarantee given under section 8 of the Post Office Act 1961 and repayment of money borrowed by it ;

- (e) any other purpose for which capital moneys are properly applicable.

(3) The Post Office, with the consent of the Minister, may, from such person and on such terms as he may, with the approval of the Treasury specify, borrow, in a currency other than sterling, any sum which it has power to borrow in sterling from the Minister.

(4) References in this section to borrowing by the Post Office do not include—

- (a) borrowing by it from a body corporate which is its subsidiary ;  
 (b) receiving money in its capacity as the provider of any services or using money received in that capacity.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be taken as exempting the Post Office from the provisions of any order under section 1 of the Borrowing (Control and Guarantees) Act 1946 or section 2 of the Loans Guarantee and Borrowing Regulation Act (Northern Ireland) 1946 or from the provisions of the Exchange Control Act 1947.

(6) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

Limitation of  
indebtedness.

**36.—**(1) The Post Office shall not have power to borrow money except in accordance with the last foregoing section.

(2) The aggregate of—

- (a) the amount outstanding in respect of the principal of any money borrowed under the last foregoing section by the Post Office ; and  
 (b) so much as is outstanding of the debt assumed by it by virtue of section 33 of this Act ;

shall not at any time exceed £2,300 million or such greater sum, not exceeding £2,800 million, as the Minister may from time to time by order specify.

1961 c. 15.

1946 c. 58.

1946 c. 18  
(N.I.).

1947 c. 14.



(3) An order under the last foregoing subsection shall be made by statutory instrument, and no such order shall be made unless a draft thereof has been approved by a resolution of the Commons House of Parliament.

(4) Subsection (4) of the last foregoing section shall apply for the purposes of this section as it applies for the purposes of that.

**37.**—(1) The Minister may, with the approval of the Treasury, lend to the Post Office any sums which it has power to borrow under section 35(1) or (2) of this Act. Loans by the Minister to the Post Office.

(2) Any loans which the Minister makes under this section shall be repaid to him at such times and by such methods, and interest thereon shall be paid to him at such rates and at such times, as he may, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time direct.

(3) The Treasury may issue out of the National Loans Fund to the Minister such sums as are necessary to enable him to make loans under this section.

(4) Any sums received under subsection (2) above by the Minister shall be paid into the National Loans Fund.

**38.**—(1) The Treasury may guarantee, in such manner and on such conditions as they may think fit, the repayment of the principal of, and the payment of interest on, any sums which the Post Office borrows from a person other than the Minister. Treasury guarantees.

(2) Immediately after a guarantee is given under this section, the Treasury shall lay a statement of the guarantee before each House of Parliament; and where any sum is issued for fulfilling a guarantee so given the Treasury shall, as soon as possible after the end of each financial year, beginning with that in which the sum is issued and ending with that in which all liability in respect of the principal of the sum and in respect of interest thereon is finally discharged, lay before each House of Parliament a statement relating to that sum.

(3) Any sums required by the Treasury for fulfilling a guarantee under this section shall be charged on and issued out of the Consolidated Fund.

(4) If any sums are issued in fulfilment of a guarantee given under this section, the Post Office shall make to the Treasury, at such times and in such manner as the Treasury may from time to time direct, payments, of such amounts as the Treasury

**PART III** may so direct, in or towards repayment of the sums so issued and payments of interest on what is outstanding for the time being in respect of sums so issued at such rate as the Treasury may so direct.

(5) Any sums received under the last foregoing subsection by the Treasury shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

Accounts of the Minister with reference to Post Office indebtedness to him.

39. The Minister shall, as respects each financial year, prepare in such form and manner as the Treasury may direct, an account of sums received by him as mentioned in section 33(3) of this Act, of sums received by him under subsection (2) of section 37 of this Act and of sums issued to him under subsection (3) of that section and of the disposal by him of those sums respectively, and send it to the Comptroller and Auditor General not later than the end of November following the year; and the Comptroller and Auditor General shall examine, certify and report on the account and lay copies of it, together with his report, before each House of Parliament.

### *Banking*

The Post Office as banker.

40. So far as regards the provision by it, in exercise of the power conferred on it by virtue of section 7(1)(b) of this Act, of a banking service, the Post Office shall be deemed for all purposes to be a bank and a banker and to be carrying on the business of banking and a banking undertaking, but shall not be required to furnish to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue any returns under the provisions of section 21 of the Bank Charter Act 1844 or section 13 of the Bank Notes (Scotland) Act 1845.

1844 c. 32.  
1845 c. 38.

The Post Office's liabilities as banker to be matched by cash and liquid assets.

41. So long as the Post Office provides, in exercise of the power conferred on it by virtue of section 7(1)(b) of this Act, a banking service, it shall be its duty to secure that, at every point of time in any period,—

- (a) such proportion of the aggregate of the sums owed at that point of time by it to persons in the capacity of customers of its with reference to that service as has previously been determined, in relation to that period, by it with the approval of the Treasury, is matched by assets of its of one or more of the classes specified in Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act; and
- (b) the residue of that aggregate is matched by assets of its of one or more of the classes specified in Part II of that Schedule.

*The Post Office's Accounts, and Audit thereof*

PART III

42.—(1) The Post Office shall keep proper accounts and other records and shall prepare in respect of each accounting year a statement of accounts in such form as the Minister, with the approval of the Treasury, may direct, being a form which shall conform to the best commercial standards. The Post Office's accounts, and audit thereof.

(2) The accounts of the Post Office shall be audited by auditors appointed by the Minister after consultation with it, and a person shall not be qualified to be so appointed unless he is a member of one or more of the following bodies—

the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales ;

the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland ;

the Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants ;

the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland ;

any other body of accountants established in the United Kingdom and for the time being recognised for the purposes of section 161(1)(a) of the Companies Act 1948 c. 38. 1948 by the Board of Trade ;

but a Scottish firm may be so appointed if each of the partners is qualified to be so appointed.

(3) So soon as the accounts of the Post Office have been audited, it shall send to the Minister a copy of the statement thereof together with a copy of any report made by the auditors on the statement, and the Minister shall lay them before each House of Parliament.

*Pensions and other Benefits*

43.—(1) The Post Office shall, in the case of such persons engaged in its business as may be determined by it with the approval of the Minister (not being members of the Post Office), pay such pensions, allowances or gratuities to or in respect of them as may be so determined, make such payments towards the provision of such pensions, allowances or gratuities as may be so determined or provide and maintain such schemes (whether contributory or not) for the payment of such pensions, allowances or gratuities as may be so determined. Staff pensions.

(2) Where a participant in such a scheme as aforesaid becomes a member of the Post Office, he may be treated for the purposes of the scheme as if his service as a member of the Post Office were service as a person engaged in its business otherwise than as such a member, and his rights under the scheme shall not be affected by paragraph 4(1)(b) of Schedule 1 to this Act.

## PART III

The Post Office to pay pensions, &c., referable to the service of certain former civil servants.  
1965 c. 74.

**44.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the following shall, instead of being paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, be paid by the Post Office, that is to say:—

- (a) any sum that falls to be paid in respect of a period beginning on or after the appointed day by way of allowance or pension under the Superannuation Act 1965 referable to the service of a person who—

(i) ceased to be a civil servant before that day ; and

(ii) immediately before he so ceased, was employed in the department of the Postmaster General otherwise than wholly in connection with the discharge of the Postmaster General's functions under the following enactments (or any of them), that is to say, the Government Annuities Act 1929, the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954, the National Debt Act 1958, the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966 and the National Loans Act 1968 ;

- (b) any additional allowance or gratuity under the Superannuation Act 1965 that falls to be paid on or after the appointed day, being an allowance or gratuity referable to the service of any such person ; and
- (c) any sum that falls to be so paid under that Act to any such person by way of return (with or without interest) of periodical contributions.

(2) Where, in the case of such a person as aforesaid, the following conditions are satisfied, namely,—

- (a) that, after he ceased to be a civil servant, but before the appointed day, he began to serve in a department other than that of the Postmaster General in an unestablished capacity ; and
- (b) that his service in that department continued after the beginning of the appointed day ;

the foregoing subsection shall not apply to so much of any payment by way of a superannuation or additional allowance granted under the Superannuation Act 1965 to him or of a pension granted under that Act in respect of his service (being a pension the annual rate of which is determined by reference to the rate of his superannuation allowance) as is attributable to—

- (i) a completed year of service which begins on or after the appointed day ; or

1929 c. 29.  
1954 c. 62.  
1958 c. 6 (7 & 8 Eliz. 2).  
1966 c. 12.  
1968 c. 13.

- (ii) a completed year of service which begins before, and ends after, that day, being a year in the case of which more than one hundred and eighty-two of the days therein comprised fall after the day immediately preceding that day.

45.—(1) Section 12 of the Superannuation Act 1965 (cessation or reduction of superannuation allowance on re-employment) shall apply in the case of any such person as is therein mentioned who is appointed to fill an office in the Post Office immediately upon his ceasing to serve in the department of the Postmaster General as in the case of a person appointed to fill an office in a public department.

Amendment of sections 12 and 13 of the Superannuation Act 1965. c. 74.

(2) For the purposes of section 13 of the Superannuation Act 1965 (additions to allowances in certain cases of unestablished employment after retirement), service in the Post Office that immediately follows service in the department of the Postmaster General shall be treated as service in the civil service in an unestablished capacity.

46. Where, in the case of a person who has ceased to be a civil servant, the following conditions are satisfied, namely,—

The Post Office to be liable, in certain cases, for part payment of pensions of certain former civil servants.

- (a) that, immediately before he so ceased, he was employed elsewhere than in the department of the Postmaster General ;
- (b) that, after he so ceased, but before the appointed day, he began to serve in that department in an unestablished capacity and continued to serve therein until the appointed day ; and
- (c) that, on the appointed day, he began a period of service in the Post Office ;

so much of any payment by way of a superannuation or additional allowance granted under the Superannuation Act 1965 to him or of a pension granted under that Act in respect of his service (being a pension the annual rate of which is determined by reference to the rate of his superannuation allowance) as is attributable to—

- (i) a completed year of service which begins on or after the appointed day ; or
- (ii) a completed year of service which begins before, and ends after, that day, being a year in the case of which more than one hundred and eighty-two of the days therein comprised fall after the day immediately preceding that day ;

shall, instead of being paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, be paid by the Post Office.

## PART III

Making, by the Minister, in consideration of the Exchequer's being relieved of certain liabilities with respect to pensions, of payments to trustees appointed by the Post Office.

47.—(1) In consideration of the fact that, after the beginning of the appointed day, the Exchequer will, by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act, be relieved of liabilities in respect of the provision of pensions, gratuities and other like benefits to, and in respect of, certain persons, the following provisions of this section shall have effect.

(2) It shall be assumed that, on the appointed day, the Minister is the holder of an amount of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Consolidated Stock equal in nominal value to such sum (not being less than £1,000 million nor more than £1,500 million) as he may determine for the purposes of this section (which amount is hereafter in this section referred to as the "assumed amount of stock"); and trustees appointed by the Post Office for the purposes of this section (hereafter in this section referred to as "the trustees")—

- (a) shall, subject to the following provisions of this section, be entitled to receive from him, in accordance with those provisions, quarterly payments (hereafter in this section referred to as "capital payments") which shall severally be taken to represent the proceeds of assumed sales of portions of the assumed amount of stock and shall continue to be made until, by the operation of this section, the assumed amount of stock has been exhausted, and
- (b) shall also, subject as aforesaid, be entitled to receive from him, in accordance with the said provisions, quarterly payments (hereafter in this section referred to as "interest payments") of which the first shall be taken to represent interest on the assumed amount of stock and each subsequent one shall be taken to represent interest on the residue of the assumed amount of stock remaining on the immediately preceding day on which an interest payment was payable.

(3) Capital and interest payments shall be payable on the same days as those on which dividends are payable in respect of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Consolidated Stock, that is to say, 5th January, 5th April, 5th July and 5th October (which days are hereafter in this section referred to as "pay-days"), the first of those payments being payable on the first pay-day following the appointed day.

(4) Subject to the next following subsection, the aggregate of the sums that the trustees are, by virtue of this section, entitled to receive on a pay-day shall be £11,250,000.

(5) Capital payments may be reduced or withheld by the Minister in not more than five financial years (but so that none be reduced or withheld unless, beforehand, the Post Office has

been notified by him of the intended reduction or withholding and the reduction or withholding has been approved by resolution of the Commons House of Parliament), subject, however, to this qualification, that if the Minister avails himself of the benefit of this subsection in two successive financial years it shall not be open to him to avail himself of it in the financial year next following.

(6) For the purpose of computing the amount of the first interest payment, it shall be assumed that interest on the assumed amount of stock begins to accrue on the appointed day and accrues from day to day.

(7) Each interest payment subsequent to the first shall be equal to that which would be payable by way of dividend on an actual holding of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Consolidated Stock equal to so much of the assumed amount of stock as was outstanding on the day on which the immediately preceding interest payment was payable.

(8) If, in the case of a pay-day on which a capital payment is payable, the residue of the assumed amount of stock that remained on the immediately preceding pay-day is of an amount such that the proceeds of an assumed sale thereof for the purpose of computing the amount of that payment amount to a sum less than that which, apart from this subsection, the trustees are entitled to receive by way thereof, the requirements of this section shall be deemed to be complied with by the payment by the Minister to the trustees of an amount equal to those proceeds and of the interest payment payable on the first-mentioned pay-day.

(9) For the purposes of this section, an assumed sale of a portion of the assumed amount of stock shall be assumed to take place on the last day before the payment representing the proceeds of the sale is due on which bargains in  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  Consolidated Stock, other than bargains at special prices, were recorded on the London Stock Exchange, and at a price half way between the highest and lowest prices at which bargains in that stock, other than bargains at special prices, were recorded on that Exchange on that day.

(10) Trustees appointed by the Post Office for the purposes of this section shall hold moneys received by them thereunder, and any sums accruing by reason of the investment by them of any moneys so received, upon such trusts as may be declared by the Post Office for the purposes of this section, being trusts the objects of which consist in the payment, or the making of provision for the payment, of pensions, allowances and gratuities to, and in respect of, persons with respect to whom

## PART III

determinations made under section 43 of this Act are in force and in the reimbursement of the Post Office sums paid under section 44 or 46 of this Act.

(11) Section 6(1) of this Act shall not operate so as to preclude the appointment of trustees or the declaration of trusts by the Post Office for the purposes of this section before the appointed day.

Amendment  
of section 6  
of the  
Common-  
wealth  
Telegraphs  
Act 1949.  
1949 c. 39.

48. Subsection (2) of section 6 of the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949 (which provides for the making of regulations with respect to the payment of pensions to, or in respect of, employees of Cable and Wireless Limited) shall have effect as if, in paragraph (c) and sub-paragraphs (d)(iv), (v) and (vi), references which, by virtue of section 4 of this Act, are to be construed as referring to the Minister included references to the Post Office.

Provisions  
as to  
pensions of  
former  
employees  
of Cable and  
Wireless  
Limited and  
certain other  
persons.

49.—(1) The Minister may, by statutory instrument (which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament) make, with the consent of the Minister for the Civil Service, such regulations with respect to the payment of pensions to, or in respect of, persons who, at the passing of this Act are serving in the department of the Postmaster General, being—

(a) persons who have pension rights under any of the following schemes, that is to say, the existing pension schemes, the scheme for the payment of pensions commonly known as the Cable and Wireless Pension Fund (being a scheme subsisting by virtue of regulations made under section 6 of the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949) and the scheme for the payment of pensions commonly known as the Cable and Wireless Staff Dependents' Fund (being a scheme so subsisting); or

(b) persons, other than as aforesaid, who have been in the employment of Cable and Wireless Limited;

as appear to him to be requisite for securing that they, and persons claiming in right of them, are not adversely affected in the matter of pension rights by reason only that, in consequence of this Act, they cease to serve in that department.

(2) Subsections (2) to (4), (7) and (8) of the said section 6 shall apply for the purposes of this section as if references to that section and subsection (1) thereof included references to the foregoing subsection, as if, for references to the existing pension schemes (except in subsection (8)), there were substituted references to the schemes mentioned in subsection (1)(a) above,



and as if, in subsection (7), for the reference to 1st January 1947 there were substituted a reference to the day on which this Act passes; and subsection (5) of that section shall, in its application to subsection (2)(a), as applied by this section, have effect as if, for the references to the purposes of any of the existing pension schemes, there were substituted a reference to the purposes of any of the schemes so mentioned.

(3) Regulations under this section may amend or revoke provisions of regulations under the said section 6.

50. If the sole remaining pension which, on 31st October 1968, is in course of payment under the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act 1915 at the expense of the Postmaster General is still in course of payment immediately before the appointed day, it shall, as from that day, be, by virtue of this section, payable by the Post Office at the annual rate at which it is payable immediately before that day.

The Post Office to continue payment of the remaining pension under the Injuries in War (Compensation) Act 1915.  
1915 c. 24.

51.—(1) The Secretary of State, with the consent of the Treasury, may from time to time make to the Post Office, out of the National Insurance Fund, such payments as are necessary to secure that, from year to year, it receives the aggregate of the sums that might, in the estimation of the Government Actuary (after consultation with the Secretary of State and the Post Office), have been paid to members, officers and servants of the Post Office under the National Insurance Act 1965 by way of sickness benefit and maternity benefit consisting in maternity allowance had they not, under agreements entered into by them with the Post Office, undertaken to refrain from claiming those benefits in consideration, while entitled to claim them, of their drawing unabated sick pay.

Payments to the Post Office out of the National Insurance Fund and the Industrial Injuries Fund.  
1965 c. 51.

(2) The Secretary of State, with the consent of the Treasury, may from time to time make to the Post Office, out of the Industrial Injuries Fund, such payments as are necessary to secure that, from year to year, it receives the aggregate of the sums that might, in the estimation of the Government Actuary (after consultation with the Secretary of State and the Post Office) have been paid to members, officers and servants of the Post Office under the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965 by way of injury benefit had they not, under agreements entered into by them with the Post Office, undertaken to refrain from claiming it in consideration, while entitled to claim it, of their drawing unabated sick pay.

1965 c. 52.

(3) In the application of this section to Northern Ireland—

(a) for the references to the Secretary of State there shall be substituted references to the Ministry of Health and Social Services for Northern Ireland;

## PART III

- (b) for the references to the Treasury there shall be substituted references to the Ministry of Finance for Northern Ireland;
- (c) for the references to the National Insurance Fund and the Industrial Injuries Fund there shall be substituted respectively references to the Northern Ireland National Insurance Fund and the Northern Ireland Industrial Injuries Fund; and
- (d) for the references to the National Insurance Act 1965 and the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965 there shall be substituted respectively references to the National Insurance Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 and the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act (Northern Ireland) 1966.

1965 c. 51.  
1965 c. 52.

1966 c. 6 (N.I.).  
1966 c. 9 (N.I.).

*Rating*

Rating in  
England and  
Wales.  
1967 c. 9.

**52.—(1)** For the purposes of valuation lists prepared under section 68 of the General Rate Act 1967 so as to come into force on any 1st April after the appointed day, the Minister of Housing and Local Government shall, after consultation with the Post Office and such associations of local authorities and such local authorities as he considers appropriate,—

- (a) by order determine the aggregate amount of the rateable values of all hereditaments occupied by the Post Office by any such property as follows, namely, posts, wires, underground cables and ducts, telephone kiosks and other equipment not within a building, being property used for the purposes of telecommunication services; and
- (b) by order determine the aggregate amount of the rateable values of the hereditaments occupied by the Post Office by the underground railway;

and such person as that Minister may by order specify shall, in such manner as that Minister may by order prescribe,—

- (i) apportion the amount determined under paragraph (a) above among the rating districts in which the hereditaments mentioned in that paragraph are situate; and
- (ii) apportion the amount determined under paragraph (b) above among the rating districts in which the hereditaments mentioned in that paragraph are situate;

and (subject to the provisions of this section) for the purposes of those lists, so much of the amount determined under paragraph (a) above as is apportioned to a rating district shall be the

**PART III**

rateable value of such of the hereditaments mentioned in that paragraph as are in that district, and so much of the amount determined under paragraph (b) above as is apportioned to a rating district shall be the rateable value of such of the hereditaments mentioned in that paragraph as are in that district; and rateable values shall be shown accordingly in lists transmitted to rating authorities in pursuance of section 68(2) of the General Rate Act 1967. 1967 c. 9.

(2) An order under paragraph (a) of the foregoing subsection may, if the Minister of Housing and Local Government thinks fit, provide, with respect to each of the years subsequent to the first with respect to which the order has effect or with respect to such of those years as may be specified in the order,—

- (a) for the aggregate amount referred to in that paragraph to be re-determined in manner prescribed by the order; or
- (b) for the apportioned parts of that amount to be varied in manner so prescribed;

and, where such an order includes such provision as is authorised by paragraph (a) of this subsection to be included therein, the aggregate amount, as re-determined in accordance with the order, shall be apportioned amongst the rating districts in which the hereditaments in question are situate in like manner as that amount, as determined by the order, was apportioned.

(3) Where an order under this section includes any such provision as is authorised by the last foregoing subsection to be included therein it may, further, include provision for effecting such alterations in rateable values shown in rating lists as are rendered requisite in consequence of an apportionment effected by virtue of the last foregoing subsection or a variation effected by virtue of the order and for any incidental, supplementary or consequential matters for which it appears to the Minister of Housing and Local Government requisite to provide for the purposes of the order.

(4) No proposal shall be made under section 69 of the General Rate Act 1967 for the alteration of a rateable value shown, by virtue of this section, in a list.

(5) For the purposes of the law relating to rating, the Post Office shall be treated as not being a public utility undertaking.

(6) An order under this section shall be made by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

## PART III

1967 c. 9.

1913 c. cxvi.

1954 c. xxix.

(7) Expressions used in this section and in the General Rate Act 1967 have the same meanings in this section as in that Act, and the expression "the underground railway" means the railway constructed, and the works executed, by the Postmaster General in exercise of the powers conferred by the Post Office (London) Railway Act 1913, and the railway constructed, and the works associated therewith executed, by him in exercise of the powers conferred by the Post Office (Site and Railway) Act 1954.

(8) This section extends to England and Wales only.

Rating in  
Scotland.

**53.**—(1) For the purposes of the valuation roll for the year 1971-72 and for each subsequent year of revaluation, the Secretary of State shall, after consultation with the Post Office and such associations of local authorities and such local authorities as he considers appropriate, by order determine the aggregate amount of the rateable values of all lands and heritages occupied by the Post Office by any such property as follows, namely, posts, wires, underground cables and ducts, telephone kiosks and other equipment not within a building, being property used for the purposes of telecommunication services.

(2) The aggregate amount determined under the foregoing subsection shall be entered by the Assessor of Public Undertakings (Scotland) in the valuation roll made up by him and shall be apportioned by him in that roll among rating areas in such manner as the Secretary of State may by order determine.

(3) An order under subsection (1) above may, if the Secretary of State thinks fit, provide, with respect to each of the years subsequent to the first with respect to which the order has effect or with respect to such of those years as may be specified in the order,—

(a) for the aggregate amount referred to in that subsection to be re-determined in manner prescribed by the order ;  
or

(b) for the apportioned parts of that amount to be varied in manner so prescribed ;

and, where such an order includes such provision as is authorised by paragraph (a) above to be included therein, the aggregate amount, as re-determined in accordance with the order, shall be apportioned among rating areas in like manner as that amount, as determined by the order, was apportioned.

PART III

(4) Where an order under this section includes any such provision as is authorised by the last foregoing subsection to be included therein it may, further, include provision for effecting such alterations in rateable values shown in the valuation roll as are rendered requisite in consequence of an apportionment effected by virtue of the last foregoing subsection or a variation effected by virtue of the order and for any incidental, supplementary or consequential matters for which it appears to the Secretary of State requisite to provide for the purposes of the order.

(5) The rate to be levied by a county council for the year 1971-72 and subsequent years on the rateable value apportioned to their area by virtue of subsection (2) above shall be the mean of the county rate and the highest aggregate rate levied in the separately rated areas of the landward area of the county.

(6) An order under this section shall be made by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

(7) In this section "county rate" has the same meaning as in section 224(1) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947, and 1947 c. 43. other expressions have the same meanings as in the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966 c. 51.

(8) This section extends to Scotland only.

54.—(1) For the purposes of any valuation lists coming into force for the year beginning 1st April in a relevant year the Secretary of State shall, after consultation with the Post Office and such associations of rating authorities and such rating authorities as he considers appropriate, by order determine the aggregate amount of the net annual value of the following hereditaments occupied by the Post Office for the purposes of telecommunication services, namely, posts, wires, underground cables and ducts, telephone kiosks and other equipment not within a building.

Rating in Northern Ireland.

(2) The aggregate amount determined under subsection (1) above shall be apportioned by the Commissioner of Valuation for Northern Ireland in the valuation lists prepared by him among the areas of local authorities in such manner as the Secretary of State may by order prescribe.

(3) An order under subsection (1) above may, if the Secretary of State thinks fit, provide, with respect to each of the years subsequent to the first with respect to which the order has effect

PART III or with respect to such of those years as may be specified in the order,—

- (a) for the aggregate amount referred to in that subsection to be re-determined in manner prescribed by the order ;  
or
- (b) for the apportioned parts of that amount to be varied in manner so prescribed ;

and, where such an order includes such provision as is authorised by paragraph (a) above to be included therein, the aggregate amount, as re-determined in accordance with the order, shall be apportioned among the areas of the local authorities in which the hereditaments in question are situate in like manner as that amount, as determined by the order, was apportioned.

(4) Where an order under this section includes any such provision as is authorised by the last foregoing subsection to be included therein it may, further, include provision for effecting such alterations in net annual values shown in valuation lists as are rendered requisite in consequence of an apportionment effected by virtue of that subsection or a variation effected by virtue of the order and for any incidental, supplementary or consequential matters for which it appears to the Secretary of State requisite to provide for the purposes of the order.

(5) Where the Secretary of State makes an order under subsection (1) above which includes any such provision as is authorised by subsection (3) above, any such hereditament as is mentioned in subsection (1) above shall, for the purposes of sections 4 and 5 of the Valuation (Ireland) Act 1854, be deemed to have been included in any lists prepared under those sections for any year in which any re-determination or variation effected by virtue of the order has effect.

(6) The Commissioner of Valuation for Northern Ireland shall not—

- (a) make any interim revision of the net annual value of any such hereditament as is mentioned in subsection (1) above ; or
- (b) except as authorised by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this section, make any annual revision of any such hereditament as is so mentioned.

(7) The Post Office shall, for the purposes of section 4 of the Rating and Valuation (Apportionment) Act (Northern Ireland) 1928, be deemed not to be a public supply undertaking.

1854 c. 8.

1928 c. 30  
(N.I.).

(8) An order under this section shall be made by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament. PART III

(9) In this section—

“annual revision” means a revision under section 5 of the Valuation (Ireland) Act 1854 ; 1854 c. 8.

“interim revision” means a revision under section 13 of the Local Government (Finance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1936 or section 4 of the Valuation Acts Amendment Act (Northern Ireland) 1953 ; 1936 c. 10 (N.I.).  
1953 c. 10 (N.I.).

“local authorities” means the councils of counties, county and other boroughs and of urban and rural districts ;

“relevant year” means—

(a) unless the third general revaluation comes into force before 1st April, 1973, the year 1973 ;

(b) until the third general revaluation comes into force, each successive fifth year after the year 1973 ;

(c) the calendar year in which the third, and any subsequent, general revaluation first comes into force.

(10) This section extends to Northern Ireland only.

### *Lands*

**55.—**(1) The Minister may authorise the Post Office to purchase compulsorily any land in Great Britain which is required by it for, or in connection with, the exercise of its powers or as to which it can reasonably be foreseen that it will be so required ; and the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946 shall apply to the compulsory purchase of land in Great Britain by the Post Office as if the Post Office were a local authority within the meaning of that Act and as if this Act had been in force immediately before the commencement of that Act. Compulsory purchase of land in Great Britain.  
1946 c. 49.

(2) The power of purchasing land compulsorily in this section shall include power to acquire, by the creation of a new right an easement or other right over land, other than land which would, for the purposes of the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946, form part of a common, open space or fuel or field garden allotment.

## PART III

1946 c. 49.  
1947 c. 42.

(3) In the application of this section to Scotland, there shall be substituted, for any reference to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946, a reference to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 and, for any reference to an easement, a reference to a servitude; and the reference in the last foregoing subsection to a fuel or field garden allotment shall be omitted.

Compulsory  
purchase of  
land in  
Northern  
Ireland.

56.—(1) Where the Post Office desires to acquire, otherwise than by agreement, any land in Northern Ireland required by it for, or in connection with, the exercise of its powers or as to which it can reasonably be foreseen that it will be so required, it may apply to the Minister for an order vesting that land in it, and the Minister shall have power to make such an order.

1948 c. 28  
(N.I.).

(2) For the purposes of the acquisition of land by means of a vesting order under this section, Schedules 5 and 6 to the Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 (as amended by any enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland passed before the passing of this Act) are hereby incorporated in this Act subject to the modifications specified in Schedule 3 to this Act.

1919 c. 57.

(3) The Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act 1919 shall, in its application to any land vested in the Post Office by an order made under this section, have effect as amended by the Lands Tribunal and Compensation Act (Northern Ireland) 1964.

1964 c. 29  
(N.I.).

1954 c. 33  
(N.I.).

(4) In this section, and in Schedule 3 to this Act and in the said Schedule 5 as incorporated in this Act, "land" has the meaning assigned to it by section 45(1)(a) of the Interpretation Act (Northern Ireland) 1954 and, in Schedule 3 to this Act and in the said Schedule 5 as so incorporated, "estate" has the meaning assigned to it by section 45(2) of that Act.

Entry, for  
exploratory  
purposes, on  
land in  
England or  
Wales.

57.—(1) A person duly authorised in writing by the Post Office may, at any reasonable time, enter upon and survey any land in England or Wales other than land covered by buildings or used as a garden or pleasure ground, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the land would be suitable for use for the purposes of its business.

1962 c. 38.

(2) Sections 211(6) and 212(1) to (3) and (6) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 (which contain supplementary provisions relating to the powers of entry conferred by section 211(1) to (5) thereof) shall have effect in relation to the power



conferred by this section as they have effect in relation to the powers conferred by the said section 211, subject, however, to the following modifications, namely,—

PART III

- (a) that section 211(6) (which relates to power to search and bore for the purpose of ascertaining the nature of the subsoil or the presence of minerals therein) shall so have effect as if the words “or the presence of minerals therein” were omitted; and
- (b) that section 212(1) (which requires twenty-four hours’ notice to be given of an intended entry upon occupied land) shall so have effect as if, for the words “twenty-four hours”, there were substituted the words “twenty-eight days”.

(3) Where, in an exercise of the power conferred by this section, any damage is caused to land or to chattels, any person interested in the land or chattels may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the damage; and where, in consequence of an exercise of that power, any person is disturbed in his enjoyment of any land or chattels, he may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the disturbance.

(4) Section 128 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 1962 c. 38. (which provides for the determination of disputes as to compensation under Part VII of that Act) shall apply to any question of disputed compensation under this section.

(5) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

58.—(1) A person duly authorised in writing by the Post Office Entry, for may, at any reasonable time, enter upon and survey any land in Scotland, other than land covered by buildings or used as a garden or pleasure ground, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the land would be suitable for use for the purposes of its business. exploratory purposes, on land in Scotland.

(2) Subsections (4) to (6) and subsection (9) of section 99 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 (supplementary provisions as to powers of entry) shall have effect in relation to the power conferred by this section as they have effect in relation to the powers conferred by the said section 99 subject, however, to the following modifications, namely,—

- (a) that section 99(4) (twenty-four hours’ notice to be given of an intended entry upon occupied land) shall so have effect as if, for the words, “twenty-four hours”,

## PART III

there were substituted the words " twenty-eight days " ;  
and

- (b) that section 99(9) (power to search and bore for minerals, &c.) shall so have effect as if the words " or the presence of minerals therein " were omitted.

(3) Where, in an exercise of the power conferred by this section, any damage is caused to land or to corporeal moveables, any person interested in the land or corporeal movables may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the damage; and where, in consequence of an exercise of that power, any person is disturbed in his enjoyment of any land or corporeal moveables, he may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the disturbance.

(4) Any question arising under this section as to the effect of damage or as to the amount of compensation shall, in the case of dispute be determined by arbitration, and the reference in such an arbitration shall be to a single arbiter to be appointed by agreement between the parties or, in default of an agreement, by the Minister.

(5) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

Entry, for  
exploratory  
purposes, on  
land in  
Northern  
Ireland.

**59.**—(1) A person duly authorised in writing by the Post Office may, at any reasonable time, enter upon and survey any land in Northern Ireland, other than land covered by buildings or used as a garden or pleasure ground, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the land would be suitable for use for the purposes of its business.

1965 c. 23  
(N.I.).

(2) Subsections (2) to (5) and (8) of section 40 of the Land Development Values (Compensation) Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (which contain supplementary provisions relating to the power of entry conferred by subsection (1) of that section) shall have effect in relation to the power conferred by this section as they have effect in relation to the power conferred by the said subsection (1), subject, however, to the following modifications, namely,—

- (a) that section 40(2) (which relates to power to search and bore for the purpose of ascertaining the nature of the subsoil or the presence of minerals therein) shall so have effect as if the words " or the presence of minerals therein " were omitted; and

- (b) that section 40(3)(b) (which requires three days' notice to be given of an intended entry upon occupied land) shall so have effect as if, for the word "three", there were substituted the word "twenty-eight".

PART III

(3) Where, in an exercise of the power conferred by this section, any damage is caused to land or to chattels, any person interested in the land or chattels may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the damage; and where, in consequence of an exercise of that power, any person is disturbed in his enjoyment of any land or chattels, he may recover from the Post Office compensation in respect of the disturbance.

(4) Section 31 of the Land Development Values (Compensation) Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (which provides for the determination of disputes as to compensation under Part III of that Act) shall apply to any question of disputed compensation under this section. 1965 c. 23 (N.I.).

(5) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

60.—(1) For the purpose of the acquisition by the Post Office by agreement of land in England or Wales, the provisions of Part I of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (so far as applicable) other than sections 4 to 8, section 27 and section 31 shall apply. Application, to acquisitions of land by the Post Office by agreement, of certain statutory provisions relating to compulsory purchase. 1965 c. 56. 1947 c. 53.

(2) For the purpose of the acquisition by the Post Office by agreement of land in Scotland, section 37(2) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 (incorporation of Lands Clauses Acts) shall, with any necessary modifications, apply for the purposes of this Act as it applies for the purposes of that Act. 1965 c. 56. 1947 c. 53.

(3) For the purpose of the acquisition by the Post Office by agreement of land in Northern Ireland, the Lands Clauses Acts shall be incorporated with this Act except for sections 127 to 133 (sale of superfluous land) and sections 150 and 151 (access to the special Act) of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act 1845. 1845 c. 18.

61. The Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster may, if they think fit, agree with the Post Office for the sale, and absolutely make sale, for such sum of money as appears to them to be sufficient consideration for the same, of any land belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Duchy of Lancaster which the Post Office seeks to acquire in exercise of the power conferred on it by virtue of section 7(2)(f) of this Act. Power to sell to the Post Office land belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Duchy of Lancaster.

**PART III**

Requisitions on title as to Treasury consent to dealings with land precluded.

Status of land vested in the Post Office by virtue of Part III.

**62.** A person dealing with the Post Office in respect of land shall not be bound or entitled to inquire whether the consent of the Treasury to any previous dealing with the land was requisite or whether, if it was, it was given.

**63.** Land vested in the Post Office by virtue of this Part of this Act shall be deemed for all purposes to have been acquired by it for the purposes of its undertaking.

*Miscellaneous Matters*

Inviolability of mails.

**64.—(1)** Subject to the provisions of this section, a packet in the post, anything contained in a packet in the post and a mail-bag containing a packet in the post shall (if it is not the property of the Crown) have the like immunity from examination under a power conferred by or under any enactment (whether passed before or after this Act), from seizure or detention under such a power, from seizure under distress or in execution and from retention by virtue of a lien, as it would have if it were the property of the Crown.

(2) The Post Office and a person who is engaged in its business shall be entitled to the like immunity from prosecution for possession of anything contained in a packet in the post, being a thing whose possession is prohibited by or under any enactment (whether passed before or after this Act), and for failure to comply, as respects anything contained in a packet in the post, with any condition or restriction imposed by or under any enactment (whether passed before or after this Act) with respect to its possession, carriage or delivery, as the Post Office and that person would be entitled to if the Post Office were a government department.

1953 c. 36.

(3) Subsection (1) above does not apply to a power conferred by an enactment for the time being in force relating to customs in its application, by virtue of section 16 of the Post Office Act 1953 or any regulations made under that section, to goods contained in postal packets, or to the powers conferred by sections 17 (detention of postal packets containing contraband) and 26(6) (search and seizure of postal packets by officers of customs and excise) of that Act.

Obligation of secrecy.

**65.—(1)** Information obtained by a person in the course of the provision for another, by virtue of this Part of this Act, of data processing services or services connected therewith shall not, without the consent of that other, be disclosed by the first-mentioned person except for the purpose of performing his duties in relation to those services or in such cases as may be required by law.

(2) A person who discloses information in contravention of the foregoing subsection shall be liable—

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine, or to both ;
- (b) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £400.

66.—(1) Any statutory provision made with respect to a Harbour harbour authority shall, on the appointed day, cease to have effect in so far as it exempts mail-bags or any description thereof from charges. charges on mail-bags.

(2) No charge imposed by a harbour authority in respect of goods brought into, taken out of, or carried through a harbour which, in the exercise and performance of statutory powers and duties, they are engaged in improving, maintaining or managing shall apply to goods contained in—

- (a) mail-bags carried by the Post Office or consigned by it to another for carriage (whether to a foreign administration or not) or by a foreign administration to it for carriage ; or
- (b) mail-bags consigned by one foreign administration to another, being mail-bags which, when in the United Kingdom, are in the charge of the Post Office.

(3) Charges in respect of mail-bags and their contents exigible by a harbour authority at a harbour which, in the exercise and performance of statutory powers and duties, they are engaged in improving, maintaining or managing (being mail-bags carried or consigned as aforesaid) shall, notwithstanding anything in any statutory provision made with respect to the authority, not be payable before the expiration of the period of eight weeks beginning with the day on which the bags are brought within the limits of the harbour, and shall be recoverable by means of proceedings instituted in that behalf in any court of competent jurisdiction to the exclusion of any other means.

(4) In this section, except in its application to Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man, references to a harbour which, in the exercise and performance of statutory powers and duties, a harbour authority are engaged in improving, maintaining or managing shall be construed in like manner as if they were contained in the Harbours Act 1964.

1964 c. 40.

(5) In the application of this section to Northern Ireland, references to a harbour which, in the exercise and performance

**PART III** of statutory powers and duties, a harbour authority are engaged in improving, maintaining or managing shall be construed as references to a harbour which is being improved, maintained or managed by such an authority in the exercise of powers conferred by a statutory provision, in the performance of duties imposed by a statutory provision or in the exercise and performance of powers conferred and duties imposed by a statutory provision.

(6) In the application of this section to the Isle of Man, references to a harbour which, in the exercise and performance of statutory powers and duties, a harbour authority are engaged in improving, maintaining or managing shall be construed as referring to a harbour vested in the Isle of Man Harbour Board.

Mail-bags not to be subject to control by harbour authorities.

**67.** Nothing in a statutory provision made (whether before or after this Act) with respect to a harbour authority shall extend to regulate or subject to control—

- (a) mail-bags carried by the Post Office or consigned by it to another for carriage (whether to a foreign administration or not) or by a foreign administration to it for carriage ; or
- (b) mail-bags consigned by one foreign administration to another, being mail-bags which, when in the United Kingdom, are in the charge of the Post Office.

Abolition of exemptions from tolls.  
1953 c. 36.

**68.** On the appointed day, the following shall cease to have effect, namely,—

- (a) section 77 of the Post Office Act 1953 (exemption from toll) ; and
- (b) any other statutory provision, in so far as (apart from this section) it would operate to exempt from a toll a person engaged in the business of the Post Office or an animal or vehicle used for the purposes of that business, or a mail-bag (within the meaning of the Post Office Act 1953) or person in charge thereof.

Documentary evidence as to sums due for services.

**69.—(1)** A certificate of the Post Office that a specified sum is due to it from a specified person under provisions of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act with respect to telecommunication services shall, in any proceedings instituted by it against him or his personal representatives or against it by him or his personal representatives, be evidence (and, in Scotland, sufficient evidence) of that fact.

(2) A certificate of the Post Office that a specified sum is due to it from a specified person under an agreement with respect to telecommunication services provided by it shall (subject to any term of the agreement to the contrary), in any proceedings instituted by it against him or his personal representatives or against it by him or his personal representatives, be evidence (and, in Scotland, sufficient evidence) of that fact.

(3) In any proceedings instituted by or against the Post Office to which the rate at which a charge was levied at any time, in respect of a service, by an authority outside the British Islands is material, a certificate of the Post Office that the charge was levied at that rate at that time in respect of that service by that authority shall be conclusive evidence of that fact.

70.—(1) Where, in the British Islands, a money or postal order issued by the Post Office is presented for payment by a banker to whom it has been delivered for collection, payment of it to him discharges it. Provisions as to money and postal orders.

(2) Where, in the British Islands,—

- (a) an uncrossed money or postal order issued by the Post Office, being an order expressed to be payable to a person specified or described therein and being, or purporting to be, signed by him or on his behalf ; or
- (b) an uncrossed postal order so issued, being an order not expressed to be payable to such a person ;

is presented for payment otherwise than by a banker to whom it has been delivered for collection, payment of the order to the person by whom it is presented discharges it.

(3) A money or postal order issued by the Post Office is discharged by the payment thereof outside the British Islands in accordance with arrangements in that behalf made by the Post Office.

(4) Where a money or postal order issued by a foreign administration is paid by the Post Office to a banker to whom it has been delivered for collection on behalf of a person other than the true owner of the order, the Post Office shall not be liable to the true owner of the order by reason of having paid it to that banker.

(5) Where—

- (a) an uncrossed money or postal order issued by a foreign administration, being an order expressed to be payable

## PART III

to a person specified or described therein and purporting to be signed by him or on his behalf ; or

- (b) an uncrossed postal order so issued, being an order not expressed to be payable to such a person ;

is presented to the Post Office for payment otherwise than by a banker to whom it has been delivered for collection or the true owner of the order, payment of the order by the Post Office to the person presenting it shall not render the Post Office liable to the true owner of the order.

(6) No proceedings shall lie against the Post Office for loss or damage due to refusal by it to pay, or delay by it in paying, a money or postal order issued by it or a foreign administration.

(7) A scheme made under section 28 of this Act may provide that a money or postal order issued by the Post Office or a foreign administration will not, after the expiration of a specified period, be paid by the Post Office except on satisfaction of specified conditions.

(8) References in this section (except that in subsection (3)) to a money order issued by the Post Office shall be construed as including references to an order issued by it in pursuance of such an arrangement as is mentioned in section 24 of the Post Office Act 1953 (arrangements with other countries as to transmission of small sums through post offices), being an order which is for the payment of money in the British Islands and corresponds to a money order issued by the Post Office.

1953 c. 36.

Recoupment  
of losses on  
money orders  
wrongly paid  
to bankers.

**71.**—(1) Where, after payment by the Post Office to a banker to whom it has been delivered for collection of a money order issued by the Post Office or a foreign administration, it is found that it ought not to have been paid, the sum paid may be deducted from sums subsequently falling to be paid by the Post Office to that banker by way of payment of money orders so issued that have been delivered to him for collection.

(2) References in this section to a money order issued by the Post Office shall be construed as including references to an order issued by it in pursuance of such an arrangement as is mentioned in section 24 of the Post Office Act 1953, being an order which is for the payment of money in the British Islands and corresponds to a money order issued by the Post Office.

Remuneration  
of the Post  
Office for  
services rendered  
in relation to  
parliamentary  
elections.  
1949 c. 68.

**72.**—(1) In the case of a postal or telegraphic service rendered by the Post Office in pursuance of the Representation of the People Act 1949 without charge, the Post Office shall be entitled to be remunerated for having rendered it at the rate for the time being fixed in relation thereto by virtue of section 28 of this Act.



(2) A sum which, by virtue of the foregoing subsection, the Post Office is entitled to receive shall be charged on, and issued out of, the Consolidated Fund. PART III

73. The Post Office may reimburse the Minister the whole or any part of a sum paid by him by way of contribution towards the expenses of an international organisation of which Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom is a member, being an organisation concerned with activities which the Post Office has power to carry on. Reimbursement by the Post Office of the Minister of contributions to international organisations.

74.—(1) In the case of the Post Office, section 61 of the Finance Act 1965 (company reconstructions without change of ownership) shall, as from the appointed day, apply, so far as applicable, as if the Postmaster General had been a company and the condition mentioned in subsection (1)(a) were satisfied. Taxation of the Post Office's profits and capital gains. 1965 c. 25.

(2) Part III of the Finance Act 1965 (capital gains) shall apply in relation to a disposal by the Post Office of an asset acquired by virtue of this Part of this Act as if the acquisition or provision of the asset by the Crown had been the acquisition or provision of it by the Post Office.

75.—(1) The Public Records Act 1958 shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if the Post Office were included amongst the bodies and establishments set out in Part II of the Table at the end of paragraph 3 of Schedule 1 to that Act. Records. 1958 c. 51.

(2) The Minister shall have power by order to vest in the Post Office the property in such records of the department of the Postmaster General as may be specified in or described by the order, and to give to the Post Office, with respect to records in the case of which the property therein has been vested in the Post Office by an order under this subsection, such directions as he thinks fit for securing that they are available to the Crown for inspection and copying.

76. The provisions of Schedule 4 to this Act shall have effect for adapting the provisions of the enactments and Orders in Council therein mentioned in consequence of the assumption by the Post Office of functions which, before the appointed day, are exercised and performed by the Postmaster General. Consequential adaptations of enactments.

77. The provisions of Schedule 5 of this Act shall have effect for repairing minor deficiencies in the Telegraph Act 1863, the Telegraph Act 1868, the Post Office (Protection) Act 1884 and the Post Office Act 1953. Repair of minor statutory deficiencies. 1863 c. 112. 1868 c. 110. 1884 c. 76. 1953 c. 36.

## PART III

Penalization  
of improper  
use of tele-  
communication  
services.

## 78. A person who—

- (a) sends, by means of a public telecommunication service, a message or other matter that is grossly offensive or of an indecent, obscene or menacing character ; or
- (b) for the purpose of causing annoyance, inconvenience or needless anxiety to another, sends by those means a message that he knows to be false or persistently makes use for that purpose of public telecommunication services ;

shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £50.

Amendment of  
law as to  
packets  
addressed to a  
poste restante.  
1953 c. 36.

79. Section 87(2)(c) of the Post Office Act 1953 (which provides that delivery of a postal packet at the premises to which it is addressed or redirected, or to the addressee's servant or agent or to some other person considered to be authorised to receive the packet, shall be a delivery to the addressee) shall have effect as if, after the word " redirected ", there were inserted the words " (except they be a post office from which it is to be collected) ".

Provision of  
information  
to persons  
holding office  
under the  
Crown.

80. A requirement to do what is necessary to inform designated persons holding office under the Crown concerning matters and things transmitted or in course of transmission by means of postal or telecommunication services provided by the Post Office may be laid on the Post Office for the like purposes and in the like manner as, at the passing of this Act, a requirement may be laid on the Postmaster General to do what is necessary to inform such persons concerning matters and things transmitted or in course of transmission by means of such services provided by him.

Modification of  
enactments  
relating to  
wages councils.  
1959 c. 69.  
1938 c. 44.

1945 c. 21  
(N.I.).

S.R. & O.  
1952/193  
(N.I.).

81.—(1) There shall be excluded from the workers in relation to whom the Road Haulage Wages Council and any wages council established under Part I of the Wages Councils Act 1959 may operate any persons employed by the Post Office on road haulage work within the meaning of the Road Haulage Wages Act 1938 ; and there shall be excluded from the workers in relation to whom the Road Haulage Wages Council (Northern Ireland) and any wages council established under the Wages Councils Act (Northern Ireland) 1945 may operate any persons employed by the Post Office on road haulage work within the meaning of paragraph 1 of the Schedule to the Road Haulage Wages Council (Northern Ireland) (Variation) Order 1952.

(2) Part II of the Road Haulage Wages Act 1938 (provisions with respect to the remuneration of workers employed by private

carriers in connection with the mechanical transport of goods by road) shall not apply to work done by a person employed by the Post Office.

PART III

(3) For the purposes of any wages regulation order in force under Part II of the Wages Councils Act 1959 on the appointed day, vehicles which are being used by the Post Office by persons employed by it, being vehicles which are specified in licences, shall be deemed to be vehicles not specified in any licence, and so much of section 94(10) of the Transport Act 1968 as requires vehicles not specified in an A licence or a B licence to be treated as so specified if used wholly or mainly for a purpose for which, but for section 93 of that Act, an A licence or a B licence would be required shall not apply to vehicles that are being used by the Post Office by persons employed by it. 1959 c. 69. 1968 c. 73.

82.—(1) The Minister may, at the request of a county council and after consultation with the Post Office, give to the Post Office a direction that, during such period as may be specified in the direction (which shall not begin before the appointed day nor end after the day immediately preceding the transfer date), it shall, in normal business hours, issue on behalf of the council licences under the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962. Power of the Minister, pending transfer to the Minister of Transport from county councils of functions connected with issue of vehicle excise licences, to direct the Post Office to issue such licences. 1962 c. 13.

(2) Subsections (4), (5) and (6) of section 12 of this Act shall apply for the purposes of the foregoing subsection as if any reference in those subsections to subsection (2) of that section included a reference to the foregoing subsection.

(3) In consideration of its complying with a direction given under this section with reference to a county council, the Post Office shall be entitled to receive payment from that council (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister).

(4) In this section the expression "county council" shall be construed in like manner as if it were contained in the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962 and "the transfer date" means the date which, by virtue of subsection (2) of section 1 of the Vehicle and Driving Licences Act 1969, is appointed by the Minister of Transport for the purposes of subsection (1) of that section. 1969 c. 27.

83. The following provisions of the Telegraph Act 1868 shall cease to have effect on the appointed day, namely,—  
 (a) section 9(6)(g) (the effect of which is to require the transmission, free of charge, of business telegrams sent by the successors to certain railway undertakers);  
 (b) section 9(7) (the effect of which is to enable the said successors to be required to transmit the telegrams of others by means of lines controlled by them);

Repeal of certain provisions of the Telegraph Act 1868. 1868 c. 110.

**PART III**  
1869 c. 73.

- (c) section 9(8) (the effect of which, as read with section 5 of the Telegraph Act 1869, is to enable the said successors to work, without infringement of the exclusive privilege conferred by section 4 of that Act, telegraphs erected under arrangements made by them with certain traders); and
- (d) section 12 (the effect of which is to subject part of the British Waterways Board's canal system to a way-leave for telegraphs and to require the transmission, free of charge, of certain telegrams sent by that Board).

Exemption from postage of certain petitions and addresses, and limitation of amount of postage recoverable in respect of parliamentary proceedings.

**84.**—(1) Notwithstanding anything in a scheme made under section 28 of this Act,—

- (a) petitions and addresses forwarded to Her Majesty or, in Northern Ireland, to the Governor of Northern Ireland, by post shall be exempt from postage chargeable by the Post Office; and
- (b) petitions and addresses to Her Majesty, and petitions addressed to either House of Parliament, sent by post to a member of either House of Parliament shall be exempt from postage so chargeable if the petitions or addresses do not exceed thirty-two ounces in weight and are sent without covers or in covers open at the sides.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in a scheme made under section 28 of this Act, where the postage chargeable by the Post Office on a packet consisting of parliamentary proceedings has not been prepaid by the sender or has been insufficiently prepaid by him, there shall not be recoverable by the Post Office (whether from the sender or the addressee) a sum exceeding the amount, as the case may be, of the postage or of the deficiency.

(3) In the application of this section to Northern Ireland, "Parliament" includes the Parliament of Northern Ireland and "parliamentary" shall be construed accordingly.

Final accounts under the Post Office Act 1961.  
1961 c. 15.

**85.**—(1) The following provisions shall have effect in relation to the financial year ending 31st March next before the appointed day:—

- (a) the duties imposed by section 12 of the Post Office Act 1961 on the Postmaster General to prepare, in respect of each financial year, a statement of accounts and a report on the business of the Post Office, shall, if not discharged by him before the appointed day, be discharged instead by the Post Office;

PART III

- (b) the duty imposed by that section on him to lay before Parliament copies of that report having annexed thereto copies of the statement of accounts and of the Comptroller and Auditor General's report thereon shall, if not discharged by the Postmaster General before the appointed day, be discharged instead by the Minister ;
- (c) the statement of accounts in respect of that year and the copy of the Comptroller and Auditor General's report thereon shall, if not returned by him to the Postmaster General before the appointed day, be returned to the Post Office ; and
- (d) the Post Office shall transmit to the Minister copies of any document prepared by, or returned to, it in pursuance of this subsection.

(2) If the appointed day is other than a 1st April, the said section 12 and the last foregoing subsection shall have effect in relation to the period beginning with the immediately preceding 1st April and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day as they apply with respect to the financial year mentioned in that subsection, subject, however,—

- (a) in the case of that section, to the modification that anything required to be done before the end of a specified month shall be done as soon as possible ; and
- (b) in the case of that subsection, to the omission of any such words as render conditional a duty thereby imposed.

**86.**—(1) In this Part of this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively, that is to say:—

- “accounting year” means the period beginning with the appointed day and ending with 31st March next following or any subsequent period of twelve months beginning with the end of a previous accounting year ;
- “banker” includes a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, who carry on the business of banking ;
- “the British Islands” means the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands ;
- “cash on delivery service” means a service whereby the Post Office or a foreign administration collects or secures the collection of a sum of money on the delivery of anything consigned for conveyance by post and remits it to the sender thereof ;
- “foreign administration” means a postal administration other than the Post Office ;

## PART III

1964 c. 40.

"harbour", except in relation to Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man, has the same meaning as in the Harbours Act 1964, in relation to Northern Ireland, means any harbour, whether natural or artificial, and any port, haven or estuary, and includes a dock and a wharf, quay, pier, jetty or other place at which seagoing ships (including hovercraft) can ship or unship goods or embark or disembark passengers and, in relation to the Isle of Man, has the meaning assigned to it by section 1 of the Harbours (Isle of Man) Act 1961 (of Tynwald);

1968 c. 59.

"harbour authority", except in relation to Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man, has the same meaning as in the Harbours Act 1964, in relation to Northern Ireland, means any person in whom are vested, by any statutory provision, the powers or duties of improving, maintaining or managing a harbour and, in relation to the Isle of Man, means the Isle of Man Harbour Board;

"hovercraft" has the same meaning as in the Hovercraft Act 1968;

"land" includes any interest in land and any right over land;

"local authority",—

(a) in relation to England and Wales, means the council of a county, county borough or county district, the Greater London Council, the council of a London borough or the Common Council of the City of London;

(b) in relation to Scotland, means a county council or a town council;

(c) in relation to Northern Ireland, means the council of a county, county borough or county district or a joint board constituted under the Public Health Acts (Northern Ireland) 1878 to 1966 or section 7(1) of the Water Supplies and Sewerage Act (Northern Ireland) 1945;

1945 c. 17  
(N.I.).

"mail-bag" includes any container in which articles are enclosed by the Post Office or a foreign administration for the purpose of the conveyance thereof by post;

"national health service authority"—

(a) in relation to England and Wales, means a regional hospital board, board of governors of a teaching hospital or hospital management committee established under Part II of the National Health Service Act 1946 or an executive council established under section 31 of that Act;

1946 c. 81.

(b) in relation to Scotland, means a regional hospital board or board of management established under Part II of the National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1947 or an executive council established under section 32 of that Act ; PART III  
1947 c. 27.

(c) in relation to Northern Ireland, means the Northern Ireland General Health Services Board, the Northern Ireland Hospitals Authority, a hospital management committee established under Part III of the Health Services Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 or a special care management committee established under Part I of the Mental Health Act (Northern Ireland) 1961 ; 1948 c. 3  
(N.I.).  
1961 c. 15  
(N.I.).

“statutory provision”, except in relation to Northern Ireland or the Isle of Man, has the same meaning as in section 57(1) of the Harbours Act 1964, in relation to Northern Ireland, has the same meaning as in section 1(f) of the Interpretation Act (Northern Ireland) 1954 and, in relation to the Isle of Man, means an Act of Tynwald. 1964 c. 40.  
1954 c. 33  
(N.I.).

(2) Any reference in this Part of this Act to a subsidiary shall be construed in accordance with section 154 of the Companies Act 1948 and any reference therein to a wholly owned subsidiary shall be construed in accordance with section 150(4) of that Act. 1948 c. 38.

(3) Any reference in this Part of this Act to data processing shall be construed as including a reference to the storage and retrieval of information.

(4) Nothing in this Part of this Act shall be taken to restrict the construction of references to the Post Office's business so as to exclude the performance of services which, by virtue of section 7(1)(d) of this Act, it has power to perform.

87.—(1) In the event of the conclusion of any such agreement as follows, namely,— Power of Her Majesty in Council to make necessary provision if the Post Office surrenders privileges as regards the Isle of Man or the Channel Islands.  
1953 c. 36.

(a) an agreement between the Minister and the Government of the Isle of Man providing for either or both of the following, namely,—

(i) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards that Isle, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by section 3 of the Post Office Act 1953 and the administration in that Isle of postal services by, or under the authority of, that government instead of by the Post Office ;

(ii) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards that Isle, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by

## PART III

section 24 of this Act and the administration in that Isle of telecommunication services by, or under the authority of, that government instead of by the Post Office ;

- (b) an agreement between the Minister and the States of Jersey providing for either or both of the following, namely,—

(i) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards the Bailiwick of Jersey, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by the said section 3 and the administration in that Bailiwick of postal services by, or under the authority of, the States instead of by the Post Office ;

(ii) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards that Bailiwick, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by the said section 24 and the administration in that Bailiwick by, or under the authority of, the States instead of by the Post Office of such telecommunication services as are being administered there by the Post Office ; or

- (c) an agreement between the Minister and the States of Guernsey providing for either or both of the following, namely,—

(i) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards the Bailiwick of Guernsey, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by the said section 3 and the administration in that Bailiwick of postal services by, or under the authority of, the States instead of by the Post Office ;

(ii) the surrender by the Post Office, as regards that Bailiwick, of the privilege conferred on the Post Office by the said section 24 and the administration in that Bailiwick by, or under the authority of, the States instead of by the Post Office of such telecommunication services as are being administered there by the Post Office ;

Her Majesty may by Order in Council make such provision as it appears to Her requisite or expedient to make in order to enable effect to be given to the agreement or in consequence of the conclusion thereof, including in particular, provision for the amendment or repeal of enactments (including enactments contained in this Act) or other instruments.

(2) The power conferred by the foregoing subsection on Her Majesty to make an Order in Council shall include power, exercisable in like manner, to vary or revoke an Order in Council made in exercise of that power.



*Extent of Part III and related Schedules*

## PART III

88.—(1) The following shall extend to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, namely,—

Extent of  
Part III and  
related  
Schedules.

(a) this Part of this Act, except sections 76 and 77 and any provision which, by its terms, is limited in its operation to a part of the United Kingdom ; and

(b) Schedules 1 and 2 to this Act.

(2) Section 76 of, and Schedule 4 to, this Act shall—

(a) in their application to an enactment that is expressed (either in the Act containing it or in another Act, and either directly or indirectly) to extend to the Isle of Man, extend to that Isle ; and

(b) in their application to an enactment that is so expressed to extend to the Channel Islands, extend to those Islands.

(3) Section 67(1) of the Civil Aviation Act 1949 (power of Her Majesty in Council by Order to direct that any of the provisions of that Act shall extend to any of the Channel Islands and to the Isle of Man) shall have effect as if the reference to any of the provisions of that Act included a reference to section 76 of, and Schedule 4 to, this Act so far as relating to that Act. 1949 c. 67.

(4) Section 77 of, and Schedule 5 to, this Act—

(a) shall, except so far as relating to the Post Office (Protection) Act 1884, extend to the Isle of Man ; and 1884 c. 76.

(b) shall, except so far as relating to that Act and the Telegraph Act 1863, extend to the Channel Islands. 1863 c. 112.

(5) Subsections (1), (2) and (4) above shall have effect subject to the provisions of any Order in Council made under the last foregoing section.

(6) Sections 24(2) and 65(2) of this Act shall, in their application to the Isle of Man, have effect with the substitution, for the references to indictment, of references to information.

## PART IV

## CONTROL OF PROGRAMME DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

89.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section and to any exceptions for which provision may be made by order of the Minister, it shall not, as from the appointed day, be lawful, except under, and in accordance with, a written licence in that behalf granted by him, for a system to be run for—

Licensing of  
distribution  
systems.

(a) the distribution in the United Kingdom, through the agency of energy of any of the kinds specified in subsection (2) below, of a programme of matter serving,

**PART IV**

- by means of sounds or visual images (or both), to inform persons of anything or to educate or entertain them ; or
- (b) the conveyance, through the agency of energy of any of the said kinds, of any such programme as aforesaid to a place in the United Kingdom to which members of the public have access (whether on payment or not), for the purpose of its being presented there to members of the public.

(2) The said kinds of energy are electric, magnetic, electro-magnetic, electro-chemical and electro-mechanical.

(3) In the event of a contravention of this section in relation to a system, the person running it (or, if different parts of it are run by different persons, each of them) shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £400.

(4) This section shall not apply to the Post Office, the British Broadcasting Corporation or the Independent Television Authority.

(5) Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence under this section and that offence is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate or any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity, he, as well as the body corporate, shall be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

In this section, the expression "director", in relation to a body corporate established by or under an enactment for the purpose of carrying on under national ownership an industry or part of an industry or undertaking, being a body corporate whose affairs are managed by the members thereof, means a member of that body corporate.

(6) Without prejudice to subsection (3) of this section, compliance with subsection (1) thereof shall be enforceable by civil proceedings by the Crown for an injunction or for any other appropriate relief.

(7) The prohibition imposed by this section shall not extend to the doing of anything by the sole means of apparatus for wireless telegraphy (within the meaning of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949).

(8) In the application of subsection (6) above to Scotland, for the words "civil proceedings by the Crown for an injunction", there shall be substituted the words "civil proceedings by the Lord Advocate for an interdict".

**90.**—(1) A licence granted under the last foregoing section may be issued subject to such terms, provisions and limitations as the Minister may think fit. PART IV  
Provisions  
as to licences  
under  
section 89.

(2) A licence so granted shall, unless previously revoked by the Minister, continue in force for such period as may be specified in the licence.

(3) A licence so granted may be revoked, or the terms, provisions or limitations thereof varied, by a notice in writing of the Minister served on the holder of the licence or by a general notice applicable to licences of the class to which the licence in question belongs published in such manner as may be specified in the licence.

(4) On the issue or renewal of a licence so granted, and, where the regulations under this section so provide, at such times thereafter as may be prescribed by the regulations, there shall be paid to the Minister by the person to whom the licence is issued such sums as may be prescribed by regulations to be made by the Minister with the consent of the Treasury; but this provision shall be subject to the qualification that the regulations thereunder may contain provisions authorising, in such cases as are not otherwise dealt with under the regulations, the charge by the Minister of such sums, whether on the issue or renewal of the licence or subsequently, as may in the particular case appear to him to be proper.

(5) Different provision may be made by regulations under the last foregoing subsection in relation to different licences, according to the nature, terms, provisions, limitations and duration thereof.

(6) A payment required by virtue of this section to be rendered to the Minister may be recovered by him in any court of competent jurisdiction as if it were a simple contract debt.

(7) The Minister shall have power to make, in such cases or classes of cases as the Treasury may determine, refunds of sums received by him under subsection (4) above.

(8) A payment made in exercise of the power conferred by the last foregoing subsection shall be defrayed out of sums received by the Minister under subsection (4) above.

(9) The surplus of sums received under subsection (4) above over sums paid in exercise of the power conferred by subsection (7) above shall from time to time be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

(10) In the application of subsection (6) above to Scotland, the words "as if it were a simple contract debt" shall be omitted.

**PART IV**

Entry and  
search of  
premises.

**91.**—(1) If, in England, Wales or Northern Ireland, a justice of the peace, or, in Scotland, the sheriff, is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for suspecting that an offence under section 89 of this Act has been, or is being, committed, and that evidence of the commission of the offence is to be found on any premises specified in the information, he may grant a search warrant authorising any person or persons authorised in that behalf by the Minister and named in the warrant, with or without any constables, to enter, at any time within one month from the date of the warrant, the premises specified in the information and to search the premises and examine and test any apparatus found thereon.

(2) Where, under this section, a person has a right to examine any apparatus on any premises, it shall be the duty of any person who is on the premises to give him any such assistance as he may reasonably require in the examination or testing of the apparatus.

(3) A person who—

(a) obstructs a person in the exercise of powers conferred on him under this section ; or

(b) fails or refuses to give to a person any assistance which he is, under this section, under a duty to give to him ;

shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £400, and a person who discloses, otherwise than for the purposes of this Part of this Act or of a report of proceedings thereunder, any information obtained by means of an exercise of powers conferred by this section, being information relating to a manufacturing process or trade secret, shall be guilty of an offence and liable—

(i) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine, or to both ;

(ii) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £400.

Orders and  
regulations,

**92.**—(1) The power conferred by section 89 of this Act on the Minister to make an order and the power conferred on him by section 90 of this Act to make regulations shall be exercisable by statutory instrument.

(2) A statutory instrument by which either of the aforesaid powers is exercised shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

(3) The power conferred by section 89 of this Act on the Minister to make an order shall include power, exercisable in like manner, to vary or revoke an order made in exercise of that power.

## PART V

### PROVISIONS FOR SECURING THE CONTINUANCE OF THE CARRYING ON, UNDER THE AUSPICES OF A DIRECTOR OF SAVINGS IN PLACE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL, OF CERTAIN FINANCIAL BUSINESS

#### *The Director of Savings*

93.—(1) The Treasury may appoint (but so that the first Appointment, appointment made shall not take effect before the appointed and functions day) a person to be Director of Savings who shall have such and expenses, functions as are conferred on him by, or by virtue of, the Director of Savings, following provisions of this Act.

(2) The expenses of the Director of Savings shall, unless required by some provision of this Act to be borne in some other manner, be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(3) Schedule 2 to the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967 1967 c. 13. shall have effect as if, after the reference to the National Debt Office, there were inserted a reference to the Department for National Savings.

(4) For the purposes of the Criminal Evidence Act 1965 and 1965 c. 20. the Criminal Evidence Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (which make 1965 c. 15 certain trade or business records admissible as evidence in (N.I.). criminal proceedings) the expression "business" shall include the activities of the Director of Savings.

#### *Replacement of the Postmaster General by the Director of Savings for the Purposes of the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966, and Provisions consequential thereon*

94.—(1) On the appointed day, section 1 of the Post Office The National Savings Bank Act 1954 (which empowers the Postmaster Savings Bank. General to authorise his officers, or others, to receive and repay 1954 c. 62. deposits) shall cease to have effect; but, as from the beginning of that day, the establishment which exists in consequence of the enactment of that section shall, by the name of the National Savings Bank, continue in existence for the receipt and repayment of deposits, and its business shall be carried on by the Director of Savings.

(2) Accordingly, as from the appointed day, in the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966 and in the following provisions of this Act the expression "deposit" (when used as a noun) shall be taken to refer to a deposit with the National Savings Bank and the expression "depositor" shall (save in so

**PART V** far as the context otherwise requires) be construed accordingly, and—

- 1954 c. 62. (a) the provisions of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 specified in column 1 of Part I of Schedule 6 to this Act shall have effect subject to the amendments respectively specified in relation thereto in column 2 of that Part ;
- 1966 c. 12. (b) the provisions of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966 specified in column 1 of Part II of that Schedule shall have effect subject to the amendments respectively specified in relation thereto in column 2 of that Part ;
- (c) the enactments specified in column 1 of Part III of that Schedule shall have effect subject to the amendments respectively specified in relation thereto in column 2 of that Part ; and
- (d) any reference to the Postmaster General in a nomination executed under regulations made, or having effect as if made, under section 2 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 shall be construed as referring to the Director of Savings.
- 1947 c. 44. (3) The amendment of section 27 of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947 effected by virtue of subsection (2)(c) above is an amendment of that section as well in its application to the Crown in right of Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland as in its application to the Crown in right of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.
- 1889 c. 63. (4) Without prejudice to the operation of section 37 of the Interpretation Act 1889 (which relates to the exercise of statutory powers between the passing and commencement of an Act), the power conferred by section 2 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954, as amended by Schedule 6 to this Act, and that conferred by section 2 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966, as so amended, may each be exercised at any time after the passing of this Act as if so much of that Schedule as amends those sections had come into operation on the passing of this Act, but so that regulations made in exercise of the power conferred by the one section or the other, as so amended, shall not come into operation before the appointed day.

Application  
of ordinary  
deposits.

**95.**—(1) For section 16 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 (repayment of sums withdrawn by depositors, payment of expenses and investment of funds), there shall be substituted the following section :—

“(1) There shall be paid out of ordinary deposits—

- (a) all sums referable to such deposits that are withdrawn by or on behalf of depositors ;

(b) such sums as the Treasury may from time to time determine to be equal to those expended by the Director of Savings in the execution of this Act ; and

(c) the expenses incurred by the Commissioners in the execution of this Act.

(2) The balance of ordinary deposits remaining after the repayment thereof of sums withdrawn by depositors shall, at such intervals as the Treasury may direct, be ascertained and paid to the Commissioners who shall, after deducting therefrom—

(a) such sums as are mentioned in subsection (1)(b) above ; and

(b) such sums as are necessary to defray the expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Act ;

invest it.

(3) Sums deducted by the Commissioners in pursuance of subsection (2)(a) above shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom.”.

(2) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

96. As from the appointed day, section 3 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966 (which requires a separate account to be kept for the purposes of that Act) shall have effect with the substitution, for subsections (1) and (2) thereof, of the following subsections:—

Consequential amendment of section 3 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966.

“(1) The Director of Savings shall keep a separate account of all sums received or paid with respect to investment deposits.

1966 c. 12.

(2) The said account shall be known as the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund and is in this Act referred to as ‘ the Fund ’ ”,

and with the substitution, for the reference, in subsection (3)(b), to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the Treasury.

97.—(1) There shall be included amongst the sums to be debited from time to time to the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund—

Debit to the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund of expenses of the Director of Savings and contributions in lieu of tax.

(a) such sums as the Treasury may determine to be equal to those expended by the Director of Savings in connection with investment deposits ; and

(b) such sums as may be necessary to secure that, year by year, there is contributed to the Exchequers of the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland as nearly

## PART V

1954 c. 63.  
1952 c. 10.

as may be what would be contributed thereto in respect of the National Savings Bank by way of corporation tax if that bank were a savings bank certified under the Trustee Savings Banks Act 1954, section 439(1) of the Income Tax Act 1952 (exemption of trustee savings banks' income from tax in respect of interest and dividends arising from investments with the National Debt Commissioners) had not been enacted and the business of that bank were confined to activities concerned with investment deposits.

1920 c. 67.

(2) Sums debited by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of the foregoing subsection shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund, and those debited by virtue of paragraph (b) shall be treated, for the purposes of subsection (2) of section 22 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920 (annual determination by Joint Exchequer Board of what part of the proceeds of the reserved taxes is properly attributable to Northern Ireland), as being proceeds of the duties and taxes referred to in subsection (1) of that section.

(3) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

Annual  
statement  
with respect  
to ordinary  
deposits and  
expenses.

98.—(1) The Director of Savings and the National Debt Commissioners shall, as respects the year in which the appointed day falls and each subsequent year, prepare a statement showing—

1954 c. 62.

- (a) the aggregate of the sums received and repaid during the year in respect of ordinary deposits ;
- (b) the aggregate of the sums paid or credited during the year by way of interest on ordinary deposits ;
- (c) the aggregate liabilities, as at the end of the year, so far as regards ordinary deposits ;
- (d) the nominal value and the description, as at the end of the year, of the investments held by the Commissioners which have been made under section 16 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 ;
- (e) the aggregate of the sums that accrued during the year by way of interest on investments made under that section by the Commissioners ; and
- (f) the amount of the expenses incurred during that year in the execution of that Act ;

and shall, before the end of May next following, transmit it to the Comptroller and Auditor General who shall examine, certify and report on it and lay copies of it, together with copies of his report on it, before Parliament.



(2) No accounts or statements shall be made out or prepared under the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 as respects the year in which the appointed day falls or any subsequent year ; and anything which, in the first-mentioned year, falls, by virtue of section 15 or 20 of that Act (annual account of ordinary deposits to be laid before Parliament, and annual account of liabilities with respect to such deposits to be so laid), to be done by the Postmaster General shall, if not done before that day, be done instead by the Treasury.

PART V  
1954 c. 62.

(3) In this section "year" means a period of twelve months ending 31st December.

99.—(1) If, in the year in which the appointed day falls or any subsequent year, the aggregate of the sums that accrued by way of interest on investments made under section 16 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 by the National Debt Commissioners, after deduction of any sum required by the Treasury to be set aside to provide for depreciation in the value of investments so made, exceeds the aggregate of—

Adjustment  
of balances  
relating to  
ordinary  
deposits.

(a) the aggregate of the sums paid or credited during the year by way of interest on ordinary deposits ; and

(b) the amount of the expenses incurred during that year in the execution of that Act ;

the excess shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund ; and if in any such year as aforesaid the aggregate of the sums that accrued as aforesaid, after deduction of any sum required by the Treasury to be set aside as aforesaid, falls short of the second-mentioned aggregate, the deficiency shall be made good out of that fund.

(2) In this section, "year" means a period of twelve months ending 31st December.

100.—(1) Anything which, in the year in which the appointed day falls, falls, by virtue of section 5 (preparation and audit of accounts) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966, to be done by or to the Postmaster General shall, if not done before that day, be done instead by or to the Treasury.

Annual  
accounts  
with respect  
to investment  
deposits.  
1966 c. 12.

(2) The following requirements shall, as respects the year in which the appointed day falls and each subsequent year, have effect in place of those of the said section 5, namely,—

(a) the Director of Savings and the National Debt Commissioners shall prepare, for the year, a statement of accounts of the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund ;

(b) the statement of accounts for each year shall, before the end of May next following the expiration of the year, be transmitted to the Comptroller and Auditor

## PART V

General who shall examine, certify and report on it and lay copies of it, together with copies of his report on it, before Parliament.

(3) In this section "year" means a period of twelve months ending 31st December.

Ultimate liability of the Consolidated Fund for repayment of deposits.

**101.** If at any time claims in respect of ordinary or investment deposits cannot be met, the Treasury shall provide the Postmaster General or the Director of Savings with such sum out of the Consolidated Fund as is necessary to meet them.

Certain sums to be treated as expenses incurred by the Director of Savings.  
1954 c. 62.  
1961 c. 15.

**102.**—(1) As from the appointed day, section 22(1) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 (which provides that certain sums are to be deemed to be included amongst the expenses incurred in the execution of that Act by the National Debt Commissioners and, before the passing of the Post Office Act 1961, also provided that certain sums were to be deemed to be included amongst the expenses so incurred by the Postmaster General), shall have effect with the substitution, for the words "the Commissioners" (except where occurring in paragraph (c)), of the words "the Director of Savings and the Commissioners respectively" and with the addition, at the end thereof, of the following paragraph:—

"(e) any capital expenditure incurred in providing premises or equipment wholly used for the purposes of this Act by the Director of Savings, and such part of any such expenditure incurred in providing premises or equipment partly used as aforesaid as was, in the opinion of the Treasury, incurred for those purposes".

(2) As from the appointed day, section 22(2) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 shall have effect with the omission of the words "by the Commissioners", with the insertion, after the word "premises" (where first occurring) of the words "or equipment" and with the substitution, for the words "the premises or of that part of the premises which was used for the said purposes", of the words "the premises or equipment or, in the case of premises or equipment partly used for the said purposes, such proportion of that sum as the Treasury determine to be appropriate having regard to the extent to which the premises or equipment were so used".

Amendment of section 10(1) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954.

**103.** Section 10(1) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 (secrecy) shall not prevent the disclosure by a person authorised for the purpose by the Director of Savings of information to any person in connection with an offence committed with reference to the account of a depositor or for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not an offence has been so committed.

**104.** In subsection (3) of section 12 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 (which requires the necessary financial adjustment to be made in the books of the National Debt Commissioners in consequence of a depositor in a trustee savings bank having transferred the amount due to him from that bank to a post office savings bank), for the words from "from the account of the first-mentioned savings bank" onwards, there shall be substituted the words "from the account of the trustee savings bank in question to that kept for the purposes of this Act".

PART V  
Amendment  
of section 12(3)  
of the Post  
Office Savings  
Bank Act 1954.  
1954 c. 62.

**105.** A statutory instrument containing regulations under the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 or the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966 (not being an instrument whereof a draft has been laid before Parliament before the passing of this Act) shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

Parliamentary  
control of  
regulation-making  
powers under the  
Post Office Savings  
Bank Acts 1954  
and 1966.  
1966 c. 12.

**106.** A payment which, if this Act had not passed, would have fallen to be made under section 25 of the Finance Act 1967 or section 52(3) of the Finance Act 1968 (refunds of selective employment tax) to the Postmaster General on or after the appointed day shall be made instead to the Post Office; and no payment shall be made under either of those sections on or after that day in respect of a person in respect of a week in which he was employed in the National Savings Bank and for which a payment of selective employment tax was paid in respect of him by someone other than the Postmaster General.

Selective  
employment  
refunds  
referable to  
employment  
in the National  
Savings Bank.  
1967 c. 54.  
1968 c. 44.

**107.—(1)** On the appointed day, the land delineated (and coloured pink) on the plans deposited in connection with the Bill for this Act with the Minister of Public Building and Works and authenticated by the signature of the Postmaster General (being land in the London borough of Hammersmith held by the Postmaster General and appropriated to the exercise and performance of his functions under the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966) shall, by virtue of this subsection, vest in the Minister of Public Building and Works and shall be taken by him as land necessary for the public service and held by him for all the estate and interest for which it was previously held by the Postmaster General.

Vesting in the  
Minister of  
Public Building  
and Works  
of the  
Postmaster  
General's  
interest in  
certain lands  
in  
Hammersmith.

**(2)** The Postmaster General may by order provide that the foregoing subsection shall operate—

- (a) to annex to the said land such easements or other rights over contiguous land which, immediately before the appointed day, may be vested in him for an estate in fee simple, as may be specified in the order; or

## PART V

- (b) to annex to the last-mentioned land such easements or other rights over the first-mentioned land as may be so specified ;

or to do both of those things.

*Replacement of the Postmaster General by the Director of Savings for the Purposes of the National Debt Act 1958 and the National Loans Act 1968, and Provisions consequential thereon*

The stock register kept under Part I of the National Debt Act 1958. 1958 c. 6 (7 & 8 Eliz. 2).

**108.**—(1) The register of government stock which exists by virtue of section 1(1) of the National Debt Act 1958 shall, instead of being known as the Post Office register, be known as the National Savings Stock Register and (except for such parts thereof as are kept by trustees of trustee savings banks) shall be kept by the Director of Savings ; and, accordingly,—

1915 c. 89. (a) in section 48 of the Finance (No. 2) Act 1915 (procedure on death of a person entitled to government stock), for the words “the Postmaster General” there shall be substituted the words “the Director of Savings” ;

1916 c. 24. (b) in sections 66 (transfer of government stock on authority of order of a court) and 67 (indemnity on transfer of government stock) of the Finance Act 1916, for the words “the Postmaster General” there shall be substituted the words “the Director of Savings” ;

1921 c. 32i (c) in Schedule 3 to the Finance Act 1921 (provisions for carrying out redemption of government stock), for the words “the Post Office Register” (wherever occurring) there shall be substituted the words “the National Savings Stock Register”, for the words “the Postmaster General” (wherever occurring) there shall be substituted the words “the Director of Savings” and for the words “at the General Post Office” there shall be substituted the words “by the Director of Savings” ;

1942 c. 21. (d) in section 47(4)(c) of the Finance Act 1942 (transfer and registration of government stock), for the words “the Post Office register established under the War Loan (Supplemental Provisions) Act 1915”, there shall be substituted the words “the National Savings Stock Register” ;

1915 c. 93.

(e) in sections 17(4) and 19 of the National Debt Act 1958 (preservation of effect of certain certificates of investment in government stock, and extension to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands of the provisions of that Act relating to the Post Office register), for

the words "the Post Office register", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Stock Register"; PART V

- (f) in section 1(4)(c) of the Stock Transfer Act 1963 (simplified transfer of securities), for the words "the Post Office register" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Stock Register"; and
- (g) any reference to the Postmaster General in a nomination executed under regulations made, or having effect as if made, under section 2 of the National Debt Act 1958 shall be construed as referring to the Director of Savings.

(2) For the purposes of section 2 of the said Act of 1958 (power to make regulations with respect to the register referred to in the foregoing subsection), the appropriate authority shall, instead of being (as prescribed by subsection (3) of that section) the Treasury in conjunction with the Postmaster General and, in the case of regulations relating to the National Debt Commissioners, those Commissioners, be, except in the case of regulations relating to those Commissioners, the Treasury, and, in the said excepted case, the Treasury in conjunction with those Commissioners; and in subsection (2)(b) of that section, for the reference to issue through the Post Office of bearer bonds, there shall be substituted a reference to issue by the Director of Savings of such bonds.

(3) Sections 4 (disputes between the Postmaster General or the trustees of a savings bank and stockholders) and 5 (transfer to the register referred to in subsection (1) above of holdings in names of deceased persons) of the said Act of 1958 shall have effect with the substitution, for references to the Postmaster General, of references to the Director of Savings.

(4) For the purposes of section 6 of the said Act of 1958 (acceptance of probate issued in Isle of Man or Channel Islands), the appropriate authority, in relation to stock registered otherwise than in a part of the register referred to in subsection (1) above kept by the trustees of a trustee savings bank shall, instead of being (as prescribed by subsection (3) of that section) the Postmaster General, be the Director of Savings.

(5) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day; but, without prejudice to section 37 of the Interpretation Act 1889, the power conferred by section 2 of the National Debt Act 1958, as amended by subsection (2) above, may be exercised at any time after the passing of this Act as if that subsection had come into operation on the passing of this Act, but so that regulations made in exercise of it shall not come into operation before that day.

## PART V

Power of the Treasury to raise money under the auspices of the Director of Savings.  
1968 c. 13.  
1952 c. 10.

**109.** The power conferred by section 12 of the National Loans Act 1968 on the Treasury to raise money shall extend to raising money under the auspices of the Director of Savings and, in particular, by the issue, under his auspices, of national savings certificates; and, accordingly, as from the appointed day, references in sections 191(1) (interest on United Kingdom savings certificates to be exempt from tax) and 193(4) (interest on certain Ulster, colonial and other savings certificates issued to local residents to be exempt from tax) of the Income Tax Act 1952 to savings certificates issued by the Treasury through the Post Office shall be construed as including references to savings certificates issued by the Treasury under the auspices of the Director of Savings.

Amendment of section 12 of the National Debt Act 1958.  
1958 c. 6  
(7 & 8 Eliz. 2).  
1939 c. 117.

**110.**—(1) The power conferred by subsection (1) of section 12 of the National Debt Act 1958 on the Treasury to make regulations with respect to the manner in which and the conditions under which, amongst other things, money authorised to be raised under the National Loans Act 1939 or the National Loans Act 1968 may be raised through the Post Office shall include power to make regulations with respect to the manner in which and the conditions under which money authorised to be raised under the last-mentioned Act may be raised under the auspices of the Director of Savings.

(2) In subsection (2)(a) of the said section 12, for the words “apply any provision of any Act (including this Act) relating to the Post Office, to savings banks, to the Post Office register or to any other matter under the administration of the Postmaster General”, there shall be substituted the words “apply any provision of any Act (including this Act) relating to savings banks or the National Savings Stock Register”.

1889 c. 63.

(3) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day; but, without prejudice to section 37 of the Interpretation Act 1889, the power conferred by section 12 of the National Debt Act 1958, as amended by this section, may be exercised at any time after the passing of this Act as if this section had come into operation on the passing of this Act, but so that regulations made in exercise of it shall not come into operation before that day.

Power to replace lost or destroyed bonds issued by the Postmaster General or the Director of Savings.

**111.**—(1) Where the Director of Savings is satisfied that a bond to bearer issued on behalf of the Treasury by him or by the Postmaster General, or a coupon of any such bond, has been lost or destroyed, he may, if he thinks fit, and on such conditions as he thinks fit, but subject to any general directions of the Treasury, issue a new bond or coupon on receiving indemnity to his satisfaction against the claims of all persons deriving title under the bond or coupon lost or destroyed.

(2) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day and have effect in place of section 13 of the National Debt Act 1958. PART V  
1958 c. 6.  
(7 & 8 Eliz. 2).

112. As from the appointed day, section 35 of the Finance Act 1961 (national savings stamps and gift tokens) shall have effect as if, in subsection (1), after the words "the Postmaster General", there were inserted the words "or the Director of Savings" and as if, in subsection (5), for the words "payable out of the Post Office Fund in respect of those stamps or tokens", there were substituted the words "payable in respect of the exchange or encashment of those stamps or tokens". Amendment  
of section 35  
of the Finance  
Act 1961.  
1961 c. 36.

*Credits to the Post Office in respect of certain capital  
Expenditure incurred by the Postmaster General in  
Connection with annuity, savings bank and national debt  
Functions*

113.—(1) The Post Office shall, for the purposes of section 33 of this Act, be entitled to credit of— Credits to the  
Post Office  
in respect of  
certain capital  
expenditure  
incurred by the  
Postmaster  
General in  
connection  
with annuity,  
savings bank  
and national  
debt functions.

- (a) the sum certified by the Minister to be the net book value of buildings erected at the expense of the Postmaster General on the land mentioned in section 107(1) of this Act, being buildings in the case of which expenditure incurred by him after 9th July 1952 with reference to the erection thereof was treated by him as capital expenditure ;
- (b) the sum so certified to be the net book value of works executed at the expense of the Postmaster General on that land, being works in the case of which expenditure so incurred with reference to the execution thereof was so treated ; and
- (c) the sum so certified to be the net book value of apparatus installed by the Postmaster General on that land, being apparatus in the case of which expenditure so incurred in the provision and installation thereof was so treated, but not being telegraphic apparatus.

(2) The Post Office shall, for the purposes of section 33 of this Act, be entitled to credit of—

- (a) the sum certified by the Minister to be the net book value of every such parcel of land as follows, namely,—
  - (i) every parcel in the case of which an estate or interest subsisting therein of the Postmaster General is, after the passing of this Act, conveyed, assigned or transferred by him to the Minister of Public Building and Works (being a parcel the whole or part of which is occupied, or is intended to be

## PART V

1929 c. 29.

1958 c. 6  
(7 & 8 Eliz. 2).  
1968 c. 13.

occupied, by the Postmaster General in connection with the exercise and performance of his functions under the Government Annuities Act 1929, the Post Office Savings Bank Acts 1954 and 1966, the National Debt Act 1958 or the National Loans Act 1968); and

(ii) every parcel in the case of which an estate or interest subsisting therein of the Postmaster General vests in the Post Office by virtue of this Act (being a parcel which, immediately before the appointed day, is the subject of an agreement, to which the parties are the Postmaster General, the Minister of Public Building and Works and the Post Office for the conveyance, assignment or transfer by the Post Office to that Minister of the estate or interest that so vests);

(b) the sum so certified to be the net book value of buildings erected, on any such parcel as aforesaid, at the expense of the Postmaster General, being buildings in the case of which the expenditure of the Postmaster General with reference to the erection thereof was treated by him as capital expenditure; and

(c) the sum so certified to be the net book value of works executed, at his expense, on any such parcel as aforesaid, being works in the case of which the expenditure of the Postmaster General with reference to the execution thereof was so treated.

(3) The Post Office shall, for the purposes of section 33 of this Act, be entitled to credit of—

(a) the sum certified by the Minister to be the net book value of every building erected at the expense of the Postmaster General on land in England in which—

(i) the Minister of Public Building and Works has an estate or interest immediately before the appointed day; but

(ii) the Postmaster General does not then have, and never previously had, an estate or interest;

being a building in the case of which the expenditure of the Postmaster General with reference to the erection thereof was treated by him as capital expenditure; and

(b) the sum so certified to be the net book value of works executed at the expense of the Postmaster General on every parcel of such land as aforesaid, being works in



the case of which the expenditure of the Postmaster General with reference to the execution thereof was so treated.

PART V

(4) In this section "building" includes part of a building and "net book value" means, in relation to land, buildings, works or apparatus, the value thereof (after deducting depreciation) as shown in the books by reference to which the final statement of accounts under section 12 of the Post Office Act 1961 is prepared. 1961 c. 15.

### *Extent of Part V and Schedule 6*

114. This Part of this Act and Schedule 6 thereto shall extend to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. Extent of Part V and Schedule 6.

## PART VI

### STAMPS AND STAMP DUTIES

#### *Stamps*

115.—(1) Any stamp duty which is required or permitted by law to be denoted by adhesive stamps not appropriated by any word or words on the face of them to any particular description of instrument may be denoted by adhesive postage stamps. Use of postage stamps for revenue purposes.

(2) The Post Office shall pay to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue such sums at such times as, in default of agreement between it and them, may be determined by the Treasury to be requisite to secure that, year by year, the Commissioners receive as nearly as may be the difference between the sums received by the Post Office that are attributable to the operation of the foregoing subsection as regards stamp duties chargeable in Great Britain and the sums requisite to remunerate it for having prepared and issued adhesive postage stamps by which duties so chargeable have been denoted.

(3) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day, and subsection (1) thereof shall have effect in place of section 7 of the Stamp Act 1891.

1891 c. 39.

116.—(1) Sections 9 and 10 of the Stamp Duties Management Allowance by Act 1891 (allowance to be made by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue for spoiled stamps, and allowances to be so made for misused stamps) shall apply to adhesive postage stamps as they apply to other stamps, but subject, in the case of section 9, to the qualification that allowance is not to be made by virtue of this section for stamps not appearing to the Commissioners to have been intended to be used for denoting a duty or fee; and the second and third references to stamps in section 11 of that Commissioners of Inland Revenue for spoiled postage stamps. 1891 c. 38.

**PART VI** Act (how allowance is to be made) shall, for the purpose of its operation in relation to allowance made by virtue of this section, be construed as referring to adhesive postage stamps.

(2) This section shall come into operation on the appointed day.

Application of section 9 of the Stamp Act 1891, and provisions as to proceedings thereunder relating to postage stamps.

1891 c. 39.  
1890 c. 21.  
1898 c. 46.

**117.**—(1) As from the appointed day, section 9 of the Stamp Act 1891 (penalty for frauds in relation to adhesive stamps) shall have effect as if references therein to such stamps included references to adhesive postage stamps.

(2) The following enactments making provision with respect to the institution of, and otherwise in relation to, proceedings for the recovery of fines under the Acts relating to inland revenue, namely, sections 21, 22 and 35 of the Inland Revenue Regulation Act 1890, section 121 of the Stamp Act 1891 and section 7(5) of the Revenue Act 1898, shall not apply to proceedings in respect of an offence under section 9 of the Stamp Act 1891 committed on or after the appointed day in relation to a postage stamp, but any such proceedings shall be summary ones.

Application of section 13 of the Stamp Duties Management Act 1891 to frauds touching postage stamps, and consequential amendment of section 16 of that Act.

1891 c. 38.

**118.**—(1) The definitions of “die” and “stamp” in section 27 of the Stamp Duties Management Act 1891 shall, for the purposes of the application thereof, on and after the appointed day, to section 13 of that Act (offences in relation to dies and stamps), have effect as if the reference to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue included a reference to the Post Office and as if references to any duty included references to postage.

(2) Matters or things seized under the authority of a warrant issued under section 16 of the said Act of 1891 on or after the appointed day shall, if they relate to postage, be delivered to the Post Office instead of to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue.

Power of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue to stamp paper for the Post Office.

**119.** The Commissioners of Inland Revenue may make arrangements with the Post Office whereunder they, in consideration of the making to them by it of such payments as may be agreed between them and it with the approval of the Treasury, stamp paper sent to them for the purpose of its being stamped for use as postcards or reply-postcards or covers or envelopes of postal packets with stamps denoting the appropriate postage.

Validity of existing stamps.

**120.** Stamps current immediately before the appointed day for denoting duties of postage (whether or not they denote also other duties) shall be deemed for all purposes to be postage stamps.

**121.**—(1) Section 14 of the National Insurance Act 1965 shall have effect with the substitution, for subsection (2) thereof (which, amongst other things, makes provision for the preparation, issue and sale, under the auspices of the Postmaster General, of adhesive stamps by means of which contributions under that Act are payable), of the following subsection:—

**PART VI**  
Amendment of the Insurance Acts as to stamps for payment of contributions.  
1965 c. 51.

“(2) Where, under regulations made by virtue of subsection (1) of this section, contributions under this Act, with or without contributions under the Industrial Injuries Act, are payable by means of adhesive stamps, the Secretary of State may, with the consent of the Treasury, arrange for the preparation and sale of those stamps (hereafter in this Act referred to as ‘insurance stamps’) and may by regulations provide for applying, with the necessary modifications as respects those stamps, all or any of the provisions of the Stamp Duties Management Act 1891, section 9 of the Stamp Act 1891 and section 63 of the Post Office Act 1953”; and the reference in section 67(2) of the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965 (which applies section 14(2) of the first-mentioned Act to insurance stamps within the meaning of the last-mentioned Act) to subsection (2) of the said section 14 shall be construed as referring to the subsection substituted therefor by this subsection.

1891 c. 38.  
1891 c. 39.  
1953 c. 36.  
1965 c. 52.

(2) The foregoing subsection shall come into operation on the appointed day; but, without prejudice to section 37 of the Interpretation Act 1889, the powers conferred by virtue of that subsection may be exercised at any time after the passing of this Act as if that subsection had come into operation on the passing of this Act, but so that any stamps prepared or regulations made in exercise of the powers shall not be sold or come into operation, as the case may be, before that day.

1889 c. 63.

**122.**—(1) The Treasury may, by statutory instrument (which shall be laid before Parliament), make regulations for applying to national savings stamps, with the necessary modifications, all or any of the provisions of the Stamp Duties Management Act 1891, section 9 of the Stamp Act 1891 and section 63 of the Post Office Act 1953.

Power to apply to national savings stamps provisions with respect to revenue and postage stamps.

(2) In this section “national savings stamp” has the meaning assigned to it by section 35(1) of the Finance Act 1961.

1961 c. 36.

**123.** In the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act, “postage” (except in the expression “duties of postage”), means postage chargeable by the Post Office, and “postage stamp” shall be construed accordingly.

Meaning of “postage” and “postage stamp”.

## PART VI

## Stamp Duties

Composition for stamp duty on the Post Office's money orders.

1891 c. 39.

**124.**—(1) The Commissioners of Inland Revenue may enter into an agreement with the Post Office for the composition, in accordance with the following provisions of this section, of the stamp duty chargeable in Great Britain under the heading beginning "Bill of Exchange or promissory note of any kind whatsoever" in Schedule 1 to the Stamp Act 1891 on money orders issued by it.

(2) Such an agreement shall require the Post Office to deliver to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue periodical accounts of the orders issued by it and may contain such other terms and conditions as the Commissioners think proper.

(3) Where such an agreement has been made, a money order issued by the Post Office bearing such indication of the payment of stamp duty as the Commissioners of Inland Revenue may require shall not be chargeable with stamp duty, but the Post Office shall pay to the Commissioners, on the delivery of any account under the agreement, such sums as would, but for the provisions of this section, have been chargeable by way of stamp duty in Great Britain on money orders issued by it during the period to which the account relates.

(4) Where the Post Office makes default in delivering an account required by such an agreement or in paying the duty payable on the delivery of any such account, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £50 for each day during which the default continues and shall also be liable to pay to Her Majesty, in addition to the duty, interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the date when the default begins.

(5) References in this section to money orders issued by the Post Office shall be construed as including references to orders issued by it in pursuance of such an arrangement as is mentioned in section 24 of the Post Office Act 1953, being orders corresponding to money orders issued by the Post Office.

1953 c. 36.

Composition for stamp duty on foreign money orders presented to the Post Office for payment.

1967 c. 54.

**125.** So far as regards the provision by it of services by means of which money may be remitted by means of money orders, the Post Office shall be deemed to be a banker for the purposes of section 31 of the Finance Act 1967 (composition by bankers of stamp duty chargeable on foreign bills of exchange presented to them for payment).

Postal orders to be exempt from stamp duty.

**126.** Stamp duty shall not be chargeable on a postal order (whether issued by the Post Office or another postal administration) or on a note, memorandum or writing whereby a postal order (whether issued by the Post Office or another postal administration) is acknowledged to have been paid.

**127.** For the purposes of section 52 of the Finance Act 1946 (which exempts from stamp duty certain documents connected with nationalisation schemes) any vesting of property in the Post Office after the appointed day effected by virtue of an order under section 17 of this Act shall be deemed to be part of the initial putting into force of such a scheme. PART VI  
Extension of  
section 52 of  
the Finance  
Act 1946.  
1946 c. 64.

*Special Provisions with respect to Northern Ireland*

**128.** In the application of the foregoing provisions of this Part of this Act to Northern Ireland:— Application  
of foregoing  
provisions of  
Part VI to  
Northern  
Ireland.

- (a) for any reference to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue (except in section 119), or to Her Majesty, there shall be substituted a reference to the Ministry of Finance for Northern Ireland;
- (b) for any reference to Great Britain there shall be substituted a reference to Northern Ireland;
- (c) any reference (except in sections 117 and 122) to the Stamp Duties Management Act 1891 or to the Stamp Act 1891 shall be construed as a reference to that Act as it applies to stamp duties chargeable in Northern Ireland or to stamps which may denote any such duties, as the case may require;
- (d) for the reference to the Treasury in section 115 there shall be substituted a reference to the Joint Exchequer Board established under section 32 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920; and
- (e) for the reference in section 125 to section 31 of the Finance Act 1967 there shall be substituted a reference to section 8 of the Finance Act (Northern Ireland) 1967. 1967 c. 54.  
1967 c. 20  
(N.I.).

**129.—(1)** Section 12 of the Finance Act 1895 (which, in its application to Northern Ireland, requires a person in whom property is, by virtue of an Act, vested by way of sale to produce to the Ministry of Finance for Northern Ireland a copy of the Act stamped with the duty payable on a conveyance on sale) shall not operate to require the delivery to that Ministry of a copy of this Act or any order made under section 17 of this Act or the payment of stamp duty under that section on any copy of this Act or any copy of such an order. Exemption of  
Act from  
stamp duty  
in Northern  
Ireland.  
1895 c. 16.

**(2)** Section 9 of the Finance Act (Northern Ireland) 1936 (presentation to the Ministry of Finance for Northern Ireland of particulars relating to transfers of land) shall not apply in relation to any vesting of an estate or interest in land in the Post Office effected by this Act. 1936 c. 33  
(N.I.).

**(3)** This section extends to Northern Ireland only.

## PART VII

## MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

Power of the Treasury to dispose of their interest in the shares of Cable and Wireless Limited.

1938 c. 57.  
1946 c. 82.

**130.**—(1) The Treasury may dispose, before the appointed day to the Postmaster General or on or after that day to the Post Office, of their interest in the shares of Cable and Wireless Limited in consideration of such sum as they may fix (to be paid, if the disposition is to the Postmaster General, out of the Post Office Fund); and sections 1(1) of the Imperial Telegraphs Act 1938 and 3(5) of the Cable and Wireless Act 1946 (which require the payment into the Exchequer of dividends paid on the said shares) shall not apply to dividends so paid after the disposition.

(2) The sum received by the Treasury in consideration of the disposition of their interest in the said shares shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

Settlement of certain financial matters outstanding on the appointed day.

1965 c. 54.  
1965 c. 62.

**131.**—(1) The provisions of Schedule 7 to this Act shall have effect for the purpose of securing the settlement on, or as soon as practicable after, the appointed day of outstanding financial matters with which the Postmaster General is concerned and of making provision consequential on the settlement of such of those matters as are connected with the exercise and performance by him of functions under the National Health Service Contributions Act 1965 and the Redundancy Payments Act 1965.

1968 c. 13.

(2) Section 22(2) of the National Loans Act 1968 (construction of references in that Act to the charge of payments on the National Loans Fund with recourse to the Consolidated Fund) shall have effect as if the first reference to that Act included a reference to Schedule 7 to this Act.

Extension of regulation-making power under section 52(2) of the Government Annuities Act 1929.

1929 c. 29.

**132.**—(1) In section 52(2) of the Government Annuities Act 1929 (which empowers the National Debt Commissioners, with the concurrence of the Treasury, to make regulations for carrying out the provisions of Part II of that Act so far as regards any annuities or insurances granted by the Commissioners, either directly or through any parochial or other society, and so far as the trustees of savings banks are concerned), the words from “so far as regards” to “concerned” shall cease to have effect on the appointed day.

1889 c. 63.

(2) Without prejudice to section 37 of the Interpretation Act 1889, the power to make regulations under the said section 52(2), in so far as it is conferred by virtue of the foregoing subsection, may be exercised at any time after the passing of this Act as if that subsection had come into operation on the passing of this Act, but so that regulations made by virtue of that subsection shall not come into operation before the appointed day.

(3) This section shall extend to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. PART VII

**133.**—(1) A fund to which this section applies is one (whether described by the addition thereto of the attribute “welfare”, “benevolent” or “mutual aid” or by the addition thereto of any other attribute) the objects of which consist in, or include, the provision for persons who are, or have been, employed in the department of the Postmaster General, or for such persons of any class or description, or for the relatives or dependants of persons who are, or have been, so employed or of such persons of any class or description, of benefits in case of need, sickness or distress, and a society or organisation to which this section applies is one (however described) the objects of which are similar; and, in this section, “managers” in relation to a fund, society or organisation, means the trustees, committee or other persons entrusted with its management.

Power of managers of certain welfare funds to preserve their scope.

(2) The provisions of the trust deed, rules, regulations or other instrument constituting or regulating a fund, society or organisation to which this section applies may, by resolution of the managers of the fund, society or organisation, be altered—

(a) so as to permit persons of any of the following descriptions, namely,—

(i) officers or servants of the Post Office (past or present);

(ii) persons who, having been employed in the department of the Postmaster General, are or have been, in consequence of this Act, employed in the department of the Minister; and

(iii) persons who, having been employed in the department of the Postmaster General, are or have been, in consequence of this Act, employed in the Department for National Savings;

or persons who are members of a class of persons of any of those descriptions, to become members of, or subscribers to, the fund, society or organisation;

(b) so as, in the case of persons of the said descriptions or persons who are members of a class of persons of any of those descriptions, to entitle them and persons claiming in right of them (subject to such, if any, terms and conditions as may be specified in the resolution) to receive benefits from the fund, society or organisation if, and to the extent that, they would be entitled to receive benefits therefrom if employment by the Post Office, employment in the department of the Minister or, as the case may be, employment in the Department

## PART VII

for National Savings were employment in the department of the Postmaster General ;

but so that no alteration be made that alters the character of the fund, society or organisation.

(3) If a resolution of the managers of a fund, society or organisation to which this section applies so provides, any reference in the trust deed, rules, regulations or other instrument constituting or regulating the fund, society or organisation to the Postmaster General or his department (not being a reference in a context referring, in whatever terms, to persons employed in that department or persons so employed of a specified description) shall be construed as referring (or, if the context so requires, as including a reference) to the Post Office, and any reference in that instrument, in whatever terms, to persons so employed or persons so employed of a specified description shall be construed as referring (or, if the context so requires, as including a reference) to officers and servants of the Post Office or, as the case may be, to officers and servants thereof of a corresponding description.

(4) For the purposes of a resolution deriving validity from this section, the definition of a class of persons may be framed by reference to any circumstances whatsoever.

Issue by local authorities in Great Britain of dog and game licences.

**134.**—(1) As from the appointed day, licences for dogs shall be issued in Great Britain by the councils having power to levy the duties thereon and so, in England and Wales, shall licences for dealing in, or for killing, game.

(2) A council in Great Britain having power to levy the duties on any such licences as aforesaid may employ persons to act as its agents for the purpose of the issue of the licences and may pay to persons employed so to act such reasonable remuneration as it thinks fit.

Remuneration of the Post Office for issuing dog and game licences in England and Wales.

**135.**—(1) Any sums falling to be paid by the Minister of Housing and Local Government to the Post Office in pursuance of any agreement to which he, it and a council in England or Wales are parties, being—

- (a) an agreement providing for the issue by the Post Office, on behalf of the council, of licences of all or any of the following kinds, namely, licences for dogs, licences for dealing in game and licences for killing game, and the payment by that Minister to the Post Office of sums in consideration of its issuing the licences ; or
- (b) an agreement providing for the payment by that Minister to the Post Office of sums in consideration of its issuing, on behalf of the council, licences of all or any of those kinds in compliance with a direction under section 12 of this Act ;

shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.



## PART VII

(2) Where licences of any such kinds as aforesaid are, in compliance with a direction under section 12 of this Act, issued by the Post Office on behalf of a council in England or Wales during a period during which an agreement is in force between the council and the Minister of Housing and Local Government providing for the payment to the Post Office by that Minister of sums in consideration of its issuing the licences (not being an agreement to which the Post Office is a party), the Post Office shall be entitled, in consideration of its issuing the licences, to receive payment from that Minister (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister); and any sums falling to be paid by that Minister in pursuance of this subsection shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(3) Where licences of any such kinds as aforesaid are, in compliance with a direction under section 12 of this Act, issued by the Post Office on behalf of a council in England or Wales during a period during which no agreement is in force between the council and the Minister of Housing and Local Government providing for the payment to the Post Office by that Minister of sums in consideration of its issuing the licences, the Post Office shall be entitled, in consideration of its issuing the licences, to receive payment from the council (of an amount to be determined, in the event of a dispute's arising as to the amount thereof, by the Minister).

**136.** Any increase attributable to the provisions of this Act Expenses. in sums which, under any other enactment (other than the Ministers of the Crown Act 1964), are defrayed out of moneys 1964 c. 98. provided by Parliament shall be defrayed out of moneys so provided, and any increase so attributable in sums which under any other enactment are defrayed out of the Consolidated Fund or the National Loans Fund shall be defrayed out of the first- or last-mentioned fund, as the case may be.

**137.—(1)** The enactments specified in columns 1 and 2 of Part I of Schedule 8 to this Act (which, to the extent specified in column 3 of that Part, are obsolete, spent or unnecessary) shall cease to have effect to that extent on the passing of this Act; and the enactments specified in columns 1 and 2 of Part II of that Schedule (which, to the extent specified in column 3 of that Part, will, in consequence of this Act, become unnecessary or inappropriate) shall cease to have effect to that extent on the appointed day. Cesser of  
obsolete, &c.  
enactments.

(2) The repeal by this section of section 4 of the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949 shall not affect the title of the Postmaster General to any property vested in him by virtue of that section. 1949 c. 39

**PART VII**  
1953 c. 36.

(3) The repeal by this section of section 43 of the Post Office Act 1953 and of provisions of sections 44 and 45 thereof shall not operate to annul any provision of a local Act or order requiring the performance of services in regard to the conveyance of mails ; and, accordingly, any such provision shall be construed as if that repeal had not been effected.

(4) This section, and the said Schedule 8, shall extend to the Isle of Man, so far as regards any enactment specified in that Schedule that so extends, and shall extend to the Channel Islands, so far as regards any enactment so specified that so extends.

**Transitional provisions.**

**138.**—(1) The general transitional provisions contained in Schedule 9 to this Act, and the special transitional provisions with respect to patents for inventions and registered designs contained in Schedule 10 to this Act, shall have effect.

(2) This section and the said Schedules 9 and 10 shall extend to the Isle of Man, and this section and the said Schedule 9 shall extend to the Channel Islands.

**Application to Northern Ireland.**

1948 c. 28  
(N.I.).

**139.**—(1) In the application of this Act to Northern Ireland—

(a) any reference to an enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland (except a reference to Schedule 5 or 6 to the Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948) or to an enactment which that Parliament has power to amend—

(i) shall, except in Schedule 4 to this Act, be construed as including a reference to any enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland passed after this Act and re-enacting the said enactment with or without modification ;

(ii) shall, except so far as the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that enactment as amended by any enactment, whether passed before or after this Act, and including a reference thereto as extended or applied by or under any other enactment, including this Act ;

(b) “ Act ” and “ enactment ” (except in subsection (1) of the next following section) respectively include an Act and an enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland.

1920 c. 67.

(2) For the purposes of section 6 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920, this Act shall, so far as it relates to matters within the powers of the Parliament of Northern Ireland, be deemed to be an Act passed before the appointed day within the meaning of that section.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the Government of Ireland Act 1920, regulations made by the Minister of Home Affairs for Northern Ireland under the Civil Defence Act (Northern Ireland) 1950 may apply to the Post Office such of the provisions of the Civil Defence Act (Northern Ireland) 1939 (except section 7(4) thereof) relating to public utility undertakers as may be specified in the regulations and may specify the Minister or any department of the Government of Northern Ireland as the appropriate department in relation to the Post Office for the purpose of the application of any provisions so specified to the Post Office.

(4) Nothing in this Act (apart from paragraph 25 of Schedule 4 thereto) shall be taken to extend the definition of the expression "postal service" in section 74 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920 (reserved matters).

140.—(1) Any reference in this Act to any other enactment shall, except so far as the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that enactment as amended, and including a reference thereto as extended or applied, by or under any other enactment, including this Act.

Construction  
of references  
to enactments.

(2) Any reference in an Act passed before the passing of this Act to an enactment which is amended by this Act shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed, as from the day on which the amendment takes effect, as referring to that enactment as so amended.

141.—(1) The enactments specified in columns 1 and 2 of Part I of Schedule 11 to this Act shall, on the passing of this Act, be repealed to the extent specified in column 3 of that Part (but subject to the provision made at the end of that Part), the enactments specified in columns 1 and 2 of Part II of that Schedule shall, on the appointed day, be repealed to the extent specified in column 3 of that Part and the Orders in Council specified in columns 1 and 2 of Part III of that Schedule shall, on that day, be revoked to the extent specified in column 3 of that Part.

Repeals.

(2) A reference in column 3 of Part II of Schedule 11 to this Act to an enactment shall be taken to refer as well to it as incorporated in any Act or other instrument as to it as originally enacted.

(3) This section, and Parts I and II of the said Schedule 11, shall extend to the Isle of Man, so far as regards any enactment specified in those Parts that so extends, and shall extend to the Channel Islands, so far as regards any enactment so specified that so extends.

142. This Act may be cited as the Post Office Act 1969. Short title.

## SCHEDULES

Sections 6, 43,  
88.

## SCHEDULE 1

INCIDENTAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE POST OFFICE AND  
THE MEMBERS THEREOF*Status*

1. The Post Office shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal.

*Members*

2.—(1) A member of the Post Office shall hold and vacate his office in accordance with the terms of his appointment and shall, on ceasing to be a member, be eligible for re-appointment.

(2) As soon as possible after appointing a person to be a member of the Post Office, the Minister shall lay before each House of Parliament a statement of the term for which he has been appointed.

(3) A member may at any time by notice in writing to the Minister resign his office.

3.—(1) Before appointing a person to be a member of the Post Office the Minister shall satisfy himself that that person will have no such financial or other interest as is likely to affect prejudicially the exercise and performance by him of his functions as a member of the Post Office, and the Minister shall also satisfy himself from time to time with respect to every member of the Post Office that he has no such interest; and a person who is, or whom the Minister proposes to appoint to be, a member of the Post Office shall, whenever requested by the Minister so to do, furnish to him such information as the Minister considers necessary for the performance by the Minister of his duties under this paragraph.

(2) A member of the Post Office who is in any way directly or indirectly interested in a contract made or proposed to be made by the Post Office, or in a contract made or proposed to be made by a subsidiary of the Post Office which is brought up for consideration by the Post Office, shall disclose the nature of his interest at a meeting of the Post Office; and the disclosure shall be recorded in the minutes of the Post Office, and the member shall not take any part in any deliberation or decision of the Post Office with respect to that contract.

(3) For the purposes of the last foregoing sub-paragraph, a general notice given at a meeting of the Post Office by a member thereof to the effect that he is a member of a specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract which may, after the date of the notice, be made with the company or firm, shall be regarded as a sufficient disclosure of his interest in relation to any contract so made or proposed to be so made.

(4) A member of the Post Office need not attend in person at a meeting of the Post Office in order to make a disclosure which he is required to make under this paragraph if he takes reasonable

steps to secure that the disclosure is made by a notice which is brought up and read at the meeting.

SCH. 1

4.—(1) The Post Office—

- (a) shall pay to the members thereof such salaries or fees, and such allowances, as the Minister may determine ; and
- (b) as regards any member in whose case the Minister may so determine, shall pay such pension, allowance or gratuity to or in respect of him or make such payments towards the provision of such a pension, allowance or gratuity as may be so determined ;

and, if a person ceases to be a member of the Post Office and it appears to the Minister that there are special circumstances which make it right that that person should receive compensation, the Minister may require the Post Office to pay to that person a sum of such amount as the Minister may determine.

(2) The Minister shall, as soon as possible after the first appointment of a person as a member of the Post Office, lay before each House of Parliament a statement of the salary or fees and of the allowances that are or will be payable under this paragraph to him ; and if a subsequent determination by him under this paragraph involves a departure from the terms of that statement, or if a determination by him under this paragraph relates to the payment of, or to payment towards the provision of, a pension, allowance or gratuity to, or in respect of, a member of the Post Office, the Minister shall, as soon as possible after the determination, lay a statement thereof before each House of Parliament.

(3) The approval of the Minister for the Civil Service shall be requisite to a determination under this paragraph by the Minister and to the imposition thereunder by him of a requirement.

5.—(1) If the Minister is satisfied that a member of the Post Office—

- (a) has been absent from meetings of the Post Office for a period longer than three consecutive months without the permission of the Post Office ; or
- (b) has become bankrupt or made an arrangement with his creditors ; or
- (c) is incapacitated by physical or mental illness ; or
- (d) is otherwise unable or unfit to discharge the functions of a member ;

the Minister may declare his office as a member of the Post Office to be vacant, and shall notify the fact in such manner as the Minister thinks fit ; and thereupon the office shall become vacant.

(2) In the application of this paragraph to Scotland, for the references in head (b) of sub-paragraph (1) to a member's having become bankrupt and to a member's having made an arrangement with his creditors there shall be substituted respectively references to sequestration of a member's estate having been awarded and to a member's having made a trust deed for behoof of his creditors or a composition contract.

SCH. 1  
1957 c. 20.

6. Part II of Schedule 1 to the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1957 (which specifies certain commissions, tribunals and other bodies all members of which are disqualified under that Act) shall, in its application to the House of Commons of the United Kingdom, be amended by inserting, at the appropriate point in alphabetical order, the words "The Post Office".

#### *Proceedings*

7. The validity of any proceedings of the Post Office shall not be affected by a vacancy amongst the members thereof or by a defect in the appointment of a member.

8. The quorum of the Post Office shall be three; and, while a member is disqualified from taking part in a decision or deliberation of the Post Office with respect to a matter, he shall be disregarded for the purpose of constituting a quorum of the Post Office for deciding, or deliberating on, that matter.

9. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Schedule, the Post Office shall have power to regulate its own procedure.

#### *Staff*

10. The Post Office shall appoint a secretary of the Post Office and may appoint such other officers and such servants as it may determine.

11.—(1) Except so far as the Post Office is satisfied that adequate machinery exists for achieving the purposes of this paragraph, being machinery for operation at national level or local level or a level falling between those levels and appearing to the Post Office to be appropriate, it shall be the duty of the Post Office to seek consultation with any organisation appearing to it to be appropriate with a view to the conclusion between it and that organisation of such agreements as appear to the parties to be desirable with respect to the establishment and maintenance, for operation at any such level as aforesaid, of machinery for—

- (a) the settlement by negotiation of terms and conditions of employment of persons employed by the Post Office, with provision for reference to arbitration in default of such settlement in such cases as may be determined by or under the agreements;
- (b) the promotion and encouragement of measures affecting efficiency, in any respect, in the carrying on by the Post Office of its activities, including in particular, the promotion and encouragement of the training of persons employed by the Post Office; and
- (c) the promotion and encouragement of measures affecting the safety, health and welfare of persons so employed.

(2) The Post Office shall send to the Minister and the Secretary of State copies of any such agreement as aforesaid and of any instrument varying the terms of any such agreement.

SCH. 1

(3) Where it falls to the Post Office to participate in the operation of machinery established under this paragraph and the operation involves discussion of a subject by other persons participating therein, the Post Office shall make available to those persons, at a reasonable time before the discussion is to take place, such information in its possession relating to the subject (other than information whose disclosure to those persons would, in the opinion of the Post Office, be undesirable in the national interest) as, after consultation with those persons, appears to the Post Office to be necessary to enable those persons to participate effectively in the discussion.

(4) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting the Post Office from taking part together with other employers or organisations of employers in the establishment and maintenance of machinery for the settlement of terms and conditions of employment and the promotion and encouragement of measures affecting efficiency in the carrying on of their activities and the promotion and encouragement of measures affecting the safety, health and welfare of persons employed by them.

(5) In the application of sub-paragraph (2) above to Northern Ireland, for the reference to the Secretary of State there shall be substituted a reference to the Ministry of Health and Social Services for Northern Ireland.

12.—(1) Except with the Minister's consent, the Post Office shall not terminate on security grounds the employment of a person employed by it.

(2) In this paragraph, "security grounds" means grounds which are grounds for dismissal from the civil service of Her Majesty in accordance with any arrangements for the time being in force relating to dismissals from that service for reasons of national security.

#### *Fixing of Seal and Proof of Instruments*

13. The fixing of the seal of the Post Office shall be authenticated by the signature of the secretary of the Post Office or of some other person authorised, either generally or specially, by the Post Office to act for that purpose.

14. A certificate signed by the secretary of the Post Office that an instrument purporting to be made or issued by or on behalf of the Post Office was so made or issued shall be conclusive evidence of that fact.

15. Every document purporting to be an instrument made or issued by or on behalf of the Post Office and to be duly executed under the seal of the Post Office, or to be signed or executed by the secretary of the Post Office or a person authorised by the Post Office to act in that behalf shall be received in evidence and deemed, without further proof, to be so made or issued unless the contrary is shown.

Sections 41, 88.

## SCHEDULE 2

## CLASSES OF ASSETS TO BE HELD BY THE POST OFFICE TO MATCH ITS DEBTS TO ITS BANKING CUSTOMERS

## PART I

## CLASSES OF ASSETS TO BE HELD TO MATCH A PROPORTION, DETERMINED UNDER SECTION 41 OF THIS ACT, OF DEBTS

## 1. Cash.

2. Money held on current account by other bankers on behalf of the Post Office in its capacity as the provider, in exercise of the power conferred on it by virtue of section 7(1)(b) of this Act, of a banking service.

3. Loans repayable either on demand or not later than the expiration of the period of fourteen days beginning with the day next following that on which notice is given to the borrower requiring repayment, being loans in the case of each of which the following condition is satisfied on each day on which it is outstanding, that is to say, that it is secured on one or more of the following, namely,—

- (a) Treasury bills and bills of Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland ;
- (b) accepted and transferable bills of exchange payable at a fixed period after date or sight expiring before the end of the fifth anniversary of that day ;
- (c) marketable fixed interest securities issued by Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland or the Government of the Isle of Man, being securities redeemable (otherwise than at the option of the issuer thereof) before the end of that anniversary ;
- (d) marketable fixed interest securities in the case of which the payment of interest thereon is guaranteed by Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland or the Government of the Isle of Man, being securities redeemable (otherwise than at the option of the issuer thereof) before the end of that anniversary.

4. Loans of either of the kinds mentioned in paragraph 9 of Part II of Schedule 1 to the Trustee Investments Act 1961, being loans repayable as mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph.

5. Treasury bills payable not more than ninety-one days from date and bills of Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland so payable.



6. Assets of such other class as may from time to time be designated for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule by the Post Office with the approval of the Treasury.

SCH. 2

## PART II

### CLASSES OF ASSETS TO BE HELD TO MATCH THE RESIDUE OF DEBTS

7. Cash.

8. Money held as mentioned in paragraph 2 above.

9. Loans of the class specified in paragraph 3 above.

10. Loans of the class specified in paragraph 4 above.

11. Treasury bills and bills of Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland.

12. Assets of a class for the time being designated under paragraph 6 above.

13. Marketable fixed interest securities issued by Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland or the Government of the Isle of Man, being securities redeemable (otherwise than at the option of the issuer thereof) before the end of the fifth anniversary of the day on which the Post Office acquires them.

14. Marketable fixed interest securities in the case of which the payment of interest thereon is guaranteed by Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom, Her Majesty's Government in Northern Ireland or the Government of the Isle of Man, being securities redeemable (otherwise than at the option of the issuer thereof) before the end of the fifth anniversary of the day on which the Post Office acquires them.

15. Loans of either of the kinds mentioned in paragraph 9 of Part II of Schedule 1 to the Trustee Investments Act 1961, being 1961 c. 62. loans made on terms that they will, without any demands' being made, or notices' being given, by the persons entitled to repayment, be repaid before the end of the fifth anniversary of the day on which they are made.

16. Securities of the kind mentioned in the said paragraph 9, being securities redeemable (otherwise than at the option of the issuer thereof) before the end of the fifth anniversary of the day on which the Post Office acquires them.

17. Assets of such other class as may from time to time be designated for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule by the Post Office with the approval of the Treasury.

## Section 56.

## SCHEDULE 3

1948 c. 28  
(N.I.).

MODIFICATIONS OF SCHEDULES 5 AND 6 TO THE ROADS ACT  
(NORTHERN IRELAND) 1948 FOR THE PURPOSES OF ORDERS MADE  
UNDER SECTION 56 OF THIS ACT

1. For any reference in Schedule 5 to the Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 to an authority or a local authority or to the functions of a local authority as a road authority there shall be substituted a reference to the Post Office or to the functions of the Post Office as the case may require.

2. For any reference in Schedules 5 and 6 to the said Act of 1948 to the Ministry within the meaning of that Act there shall be substituted a reference to the Minister.

3.—(1) Paragraph 2(2) of the said Schedule 5 shall be omitted.

(2) In paragraph 2(3)(c) of the said Schedule 5, after the word “served”, there shall be inserted the words “by post by means of the recorded delivery service”.

4. For any reference in the said Schedules to the said Act of 1948 there shall be substituted a reference to this Act.

5.—(1) For the purposes of a vesting order in respect of an estate in land, being an estate less than a fee simple, the said Schedule 5 shall have effect with such modifications as may be necessary to enable such an estate to be acquired by means of the vesting order and to enable compensation in respect thereof to be duly paid or discharged and (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions) shall have effect as if for the words in paragraph 5 of the said Schedule 5 from “A vesting order” to “under this Schedule” there were substituted the following words—

“A vesting order shall operate, without further assurance, to vest in the Post Office, as from the date on which the vesting order becomes operative (in this Schedule referred to as ‘the date of vesting’), all such estates in, to or over the land to which the order relates as are specified in the order, freed and discharged from all the estates of any other person whosoever therein except in so far as is otherwise expressly provided in the order, and the rights and claims of any such other person in respect of an estate so vested shall, as from the date of vesting be transferred and attached, to the extent to which compensation may be payable in accordance with this Schedule, to the funds of the Post Office (in this Schedule referred to as ‘the compensation fund’) and shall be discharged by payments made by the Post Office”.

(2) In the said paragraph 5, for the words from “be the date” onwards there shall be substituted the words “be the date on which the vesting order becomes operative or the date of the lodgment of the vesting order with the registering authority under that Act, whichever is the later”.

6. In paragraph 10 of the said Schedule 5, for the words from "signed" to the end of head (b), there shall be substituted the words "signed by such person as may be designated for the purposes of this Schedule by the Post Office".

SCH. 3

#### SCHEDULE 4

Sections 76,  
88, 139.

ADAPTATIONS OF ENACTMENTS AND ORDERS IN COUNCIL CONSEQUENTIAL ON THE ASSUMPTION BY THE NEW AUTHORITY FOR THE CONDUCT OF POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHIC BUSINESS OF FUNCTIONS EXERCISED AND PERFORMED BEFORE THE APPOINTED DAY BY THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

##### PART I

##### INTERPRETATION

1. In this Schedule "the authority" means the authority established by section 6 of this Act.

##### PART II

##### ADAPTATIONS OF PUBLIC GENERAL ENACTMENTS

##### *Adaptations of Enactments relating to the Post*

2.—(1) With reference to any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day, any reference in the provisions of the Post Office Act 1953 (hereafter in this paragraph referred to as the "principal Act") specified in the following table to the Post Office (except in the expression "an officer of the Post Office") shall be construed as referring to the authority, and any reference in those provisions to an officer of the Post Office shall be construed as referring to a person engaged in the business of the authority.

##### TABLE

| <i>Provision</i> | <i>Subject-matter</i>   |
|------------------|---|
| Section 3 ...    | Exclusive privilege of the Postmaster General.                              |
| Section 16 ...   | Application of customs Acts to postal packets.                              |
| Section 22 ...   | Issuing money orders with fraudulent intent.                                |
| Section 24 ...   | Arrangements with other countries as to money orders.                       |
| Section 25 ...   | Outward bound ships.  |
| Section 26 ...   | Inward bound ships and aircraft.  |
| Section 27 ...   | Owners' letters.  |
| Section 28 ...   | Retention of postal packets after delivery of part thereof to Post Office.  |
| Section 32 ...   | Penalty for opening of mail-bag by master or commander of ship or aircraft. |
| Section 33 ...   | Power to require provision of regular mail-trains.                          |

| <b>SCH. 4</b> | <i>Provision</i> | <i>Subject-matter</i>   |
|---------------|------------------|---|
|               | Section 34 ...   | ... Additional provisions as to regular mail-trains.  |
|               | Section 38 ...   | ... Conveyance of mail-bags by railway otherwise than as part of regular mail-train services. |
|               | Section 41 ...   | ... Offences relating to conveyance of mails by railway.                                      |
|               | Section 42 ...   | ... Conveyance of mail-bags on ships used by railway undertakers.                             |
|               | Section 45 ...   | ... Additional provisions as to conveyance of mail-bags by public service vehicles.           |
|               | Section 53 ...   | ... Unlawfully taking away or opening mail-bags.  |
|               | Section 55 ...   | ... Fraudulent retention of mail-bag or postal packet.  |
|               | Section 57 ...   | ... Stealing, embezzlement, destruction, &c., by officer of the Post Office of postal packet. |
|               | Section 58 ...   | ... Opening or delaying of postal packets by officers of the Post Office.                     |
|               | Section 65 ...   | ... Obstruction and molestation of officers of the Post Office.                               |
|               | Section 76 ...   | ... Recovery of sums from officers of the Post Office.  |
|               | Section 79 ...   | ... Surrender of clothing by officer of the Post Office on ceasing to be officer.             |
|               | Section 90 ...   | ... Prosecution of offences in the Isle of Man.   |

(2) Section 8(3) of the principal Act (mode of dealing with packets posted in contravention of the Act or of regulations there-under) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if, for the references to regulations made under the Act, there were substituted references to the provisions of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act and as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

(3) As from the appointed day, section 11 of the principal Act (prohibition on sending by post certain articles) shall have effect as if,—

(a) in subsection (1)(a), for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority, and, for the reference to an officer of the Post Office, there were substituted a reference to a person engaged in the business of the authority ; and

(b) in subsection (4), for the reference to detention in the Post Office, there were substituted a reference to detention by the authority and, for the reference to any regulations having effect by virtue of that section, there were substituted a reference to any provisions of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act.

(4) As from the appointed day, subsection (2) of section 16 of the principal Act (application of customs Acts to postal packets) shall

SCH. 4

have effect with the substitution, for the reference to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the Minister ; but the Minister shall not make a recommendation under that subsection to the Treasury except after consultation with the authority.

(5) Duties of customs or other charges payable in respect of packets to which the said section 16 applies (whether payable to the authority or to any other postal administration) may be recovered by the authority in any court of competent jurisdiction as if they were simple contract debts, and, in any proceedings for the recovery of any charges so payable, a certificate of the authority of the amount thereof shall be evidence (and, in Scotland, sufficient evidence) of that fact.

In the application of this sub-paragraph to Scotland the words "as if they were simple contract debts" shall be omitted.

(6) As from the appointed day, section 17 of the principal Act (power to detain postal packets containing contraband) shall have effect with the substitution, for the reference to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the authority.

(7) As from the appointed day, section 19(1) and (2) of the principal Act (Post Office mark evidence of amount of postage, &c.) shall have effect as if references to the Post Office and the Postmaster General included references to the authority, and section 19(3) of that Act shall have effect as if, for the reference to a certificate signed by or on behalf of the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to a certificate of the authority.

(8) Section 21(3) of the principal Act (protection of bankers collecting postal orders) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if, after the words "Postmaster General", there were inserted the words "or the authority established by section 6 of the Post Office Act 1969".

(9) References in sections 22 and 23 of the principal Act (issuing money orders with fraudulent intent and forgery and stealing of money orders) to a money order shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as including references to a postal order.

(10) As from the appointed day, section 24 of the principal Act shall have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority, as if, for the words "money orders", there were substituted the words "orders for the payment of money" and as if the words "and subject to any prescribed modifications", the words "within the meaning of those sections" and the proviso were omitted.

(11) References in sections 50 and 51 of the principal Act (extension of postal facilities and accommodation) to the Postmaster General shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.

(12) With reference to any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day, the reference in section 56 of the principal Act

SCH. 4 (criminal diversion of letters from the addressee) to a person not in the employment of the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to a person not engaged in the business of the authority.

(13) With reference to any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day, the reference in section 61 of the principal Act (prohibition of affixing placards, notices, &c., on post office letter boxes, &c.) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(14) References in section 62 of the principal Act (prohibition of imitation of post office stamps, envelopes, forms and marks) and section 64 of that Act (prohibition of false notices as to reception of letters, &c.) to the Postmaster General shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.

(15) As from the appointed day, section 63 of the principal Act (prohibition of fictitious postage stamps) shall have effect as if, in subsection (1), for the words from the beginning to "prescribed", there were substituted the words "Except for such purposes as may be approved by the Post Office in writing and in accordance with such (if any) conditions as may be attached to the approval, a person shall not".

(16) With reference to any point of time after the appointed day, the reference in section 65A of the principal Act (fraudulent use of public telephone or telex system) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(17) As from the appointed day, section 72(1) of the principal Act (evidence of thing being a postal packet) shall have effect as if, for the reference to an article's having been accepted on behalf of the Postmaster General for transmission by post, there were substituted a reference to its having been accepted on behalf of him or the authority for transmission by post.

1968 c. 60. (18) As from the appointed day, section 72(3) of the principal Act (application in certain proceedings of section 27(4) of the Theft Act 1968, and evidence of employment of a vessel, vehicle or aircraft by or under the Post Office for the transmission of postal packets under contract) shall have effect as if, for the reference to a vessel, vehicle or aircraft having been at any time employed by or under the Post Office, there were substituted a reference to its having been at any time employed by or under the Post Office or the authority.

(19) As from the appointed day section 78(1) of the principal Act (provisions as to post office letter boxes) shall have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority; and section 78(2) of that Act shall have effect as if the reference to a certificate signed by or on behalf of the Postmaster General included a reference to a certificate of the authority and, for the reference to the permission or authority of the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the permission or authority of the Postmaster General or the authority.

SCH. 4

(20) The reference in section 79(1) of the principal Act to the Postmaster General shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.

(21) As from the appointed day, the definition of "parcel" in section 87(1) of the principal Act (interpretation) shall have effect as if, for the reference to regulations, there were substituted a reference to the provisions of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act.

(22) As from the appointed day, the definition of "post office letter box" in section 87(1) of the principal Act shall have effect as if, after the words "the Postmaster General", in both places where they occur, there were inserted the words "or the authority established by section 6 of the Post Office Act 1969".

(23) As from the appointed day, the reference, in the definition of "the purposes of the Post Office" in section 87(1) of the principal Act, to the execution of any duties for the time being undertaken by the Postmaster General or any of his officers shall be construed as including a reference to the exercise or performance of any powers or duties conferred or imposed by, or by virtue of, this Act on the authority; and any provision to which that definition is relevant (whether contained in the principal Act or any other Act) shall be construed accordingly.

(24) As from the appointed day, the reference in section 87(2)(b) of the principal Act (delivery of postal packet to an officer of the Post Office to be delivery to a post office) to delivery to an officer of the Post Office shall be construed as a reference to delivery to an officer of the Post Office or to a person engaged in the business of the authority.

(25) As from the appointed day, "postage", in the principal Act, shall, unless the context otherwise requires, mean postage chargeable by the authority.

3. As from the appointed day, section 1 of the Recorded Delivery Service Act 1962 shall have effect as if the reference in subsection (6) thereof (which provides that that section is not to be construed as authorising the sending by that service of anything which, under the Post Office Act 1953 or any instrument thereunder, is not allowed to be so sent) to any instrument under the Post Office Act 1953 included a reference to a scheme under section 28 of this Act, and section 1 of the Recorded Delivery Service Act (Northern Ireland) 1963 shall have effect as if the reference in subsection (5) thereof to such an instrument included a reference to such a scheme. 1962 c. 27. 1953 c. 36. 1963 c. 5 (N.I.).

### *Adaptations of Enactments relating to Telegraphs*

4. References to the company, the Postmaster General or the Post Office in—

(a) section 45 of the Telegraph Act 1863 (omission to transmit 1863 c. 112. or deliver message; improper divulging of message, &c.);

(b) section 20 of the Telegraph Act 1868 (improper disclosure 1868 c. 110. or interception of message); and

SCH. 4  
1878 c. 76.

(c) sections 8, 9 and 10 of the Telegraph Act 1878 (destruction of, or injury to, telegraphic lines; obstruction of execution of works in connection with such lines; mode of prosecution of offences under Telegraph Acts);

shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.

1892 c. 59.

5. As from the appointed day, section 5(1) of the Telegraph Act 1892 (application of Acts to licensee of Postmaster General) shall have effect as if, for the words from the beginning to "specified in the licence" (where secondly occurring), there were substituted the words "The Post Office may authorise the holder of a licence granted, or having effect as if it had been granted, under section 27(1) of the Post Office Act 1969 (in this section referred to as 'a licensee') during the time and within the area specified in the authority to exercise all or any of the powers which are conferred on the Post Office by the Telegraph Acts 1863 and 1878".

1899 c. 38.

6. The reference to the Postmaster General in section 2(1) of the Telegraph Act 1899 (payment of expenses of exercise of powers under telephone licence) to the Postmaster General shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.

7.—(1) Any such notice or counter-notice as follows, namely,—

1863 c. 112.

(a) a notice authorised to be given to the authority by any of the following provisions of the Telegraph Act 1863, namely, sections 14 (removal of abandoned works), 15 (removal of works in connection with alterations to streets), 21(3) (alteration of positions of telegraphs in connection with alterations to buildings), 22(3) (removal of telegraphs near dwelling-houses) and 30(1) (removal of work in order to enable building, &c., to take place);

(b) a notice authorised by section 24 of that Act to be given to the authority objecting to intended works;

(c) a notice required by section 7(1) of the Telegraph Act 1878 to be given to the authority of the time and place at which work will be begun by undertakers or others;

(d) a notice given for the purposes of section 8 of the last-mentioned Act of the intended exercise of a right (not being a notice given in pursuance of some other Act or of an agreement);

1908 c. 33.

(e) a counter-notice authorised by section 5(2) of the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1908 to be given to the authority objecting to the lopping of a tree; and

1911 c. 39.

(f) a notice given for the purposes of section 1(2)(d) of the Telegraph (Construction) Act 1911 to the authority requiring it to remove or alter a telegraphic line constructed or maintained under the authority of that Act;

may be given by addressing it to the authority (by its name) and by sending it by post to, or leaving it at, the appropriate area office.



(2) In this paragraph "appropriate area office" means—

SCH. 4

- (a) in the case of such a notice as is mentioned in head (a) of the foregoing sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the works or work to which the notice relates are or is situate ;
- (b) in the case of such a notice as is mentioned in head (b) of that sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the works to which the notice relates are intended to be executed ;
- (c) in the case of such a notice as is mentioned in head (c) of that sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the work to which the notice relates is to be done ;
- (d) in the case of such a notice as is mentioned in head (d) of that sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the right to which the notice relates is intended to be exercised ;
- (e) in the case of such a counter-notice as is mentioned in head (e) of that sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the tree to which the notice relates is growing ; and
- (f) in the case of such a notice as is mentioned in head (f) of that sub-paragraph, the principal local telecommunications office of the authority for the area in which the line to which the notice relates (or any length thereof) is situate.

*Adaptations of Enactments relating to the Supply of Electricity*

8. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in the following enactments and regulations (which confer protection for his telegraphic lines and works), namely :—

- (a) section 26 of the Electric Lighting Act 1882 ; 1882 c. 56.
- (b) section 4 of the Electric Lighting Act 1888 and regulations made under that section ; 1888 c. 12.
- (c) sections 10, 14, 60, 69 and 79 of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act 1899 and the definition of "telegraphic line" in section 1 of that Schedule ; 1899 c. 19.
- (d) section 22(4) and (5) of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1919 ; 1919 c. 100.
- (e) section 25(3) of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1922 ; 1922 c. 46.
- (f) section 9(3) of the Electricity Act 1947 ; 1947 c. 54.
- (g) regulations made, or having effect as if they had been made, under section 60 of the last-mentioned Act ; and
- (h) section 28(8) of the Electricity Act 1957 ; 1957 c. 48.

shall be construed as referring to the authority.

9. As from the appointed day, section 26 of the Electric Lighting Act 1882 and the enactments incorporated by that section shall, in

**SCH. 4** their application to an Electricity Board, have effect as if references therein which are to be construed as referring to the authority included references to a government department.

**1899 c. 19.** 10. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 62(1)(b) of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act 1899 (service of notices) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

**1919 c. 100.** 11. As from the appointed day, references to a private generating station in section 11 of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1919 (restrictions on the establishment of new generating stations) shall be construed as including references to a generating station (within the meaning of that Act) for the generation of electricity for use wholly or mainly for the purposes of the authority's undertaking.

**1931 c. 9 (N.I.).** 12.—(1) As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 37(9) of the Electricity (Supply) Act (Northern Ireland) 1931 (savings) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(2) As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 41 of the said Act of 1931 (electricity supply for certain undertakings not to cause interference with telegraphic lines belonging to, or used by, the Postmaster General) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

**1948 c. 18 (N.I.).** 13. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 40(2) to (4) of the Electricity (Supply) Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 (saving for power of certain Ministers) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

#### *Adaptations of other Enactments*

**1862 c. 107.**  
**1871 c. 65.** 14. As from the appointed day, section 11 of the Juries Act 1862 and section 22 of the Juries Act (Ireland) 1871 (summoning of jurors by post) shall each have effect as if, for the words from "under such regulations" to the words "the postmaster shall", there were substituted the words "the postmaster, upon receipt of the fee (if any) exigible for so doing, shall".

**1887 c. 65.** 15. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 6 of the Military Tramways Act 1887 (which requires the insertion, in certain cases, in a provisional order made under that Act of provisions for the protection of his telegraphs), and any reference to him in a provisional order so made which is in force at the beginning of that day, shall be construed as referring to the authority.

**1888 c. 29.** 16. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 2(2) of Lloyd's Signal Stations Act 1888 (power of the society incorporated under the name of "Lloyd's" to enter into arrangements with the Postmaster General for the purpose of securing telegraphic communication between Lloyd's signal stations themselves

or between those stations and the Postmaster General's telegraph stations) and the second reference to him in section 6 of that Act (saving for his property) shall be construed as referring to the authority. SCH. 4

17. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 15 (savings) of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act 1890 shall be construed as referring to the authority.

18. As from the appointed day, the reference to Her Majesty's Postmaster General in section 132 of the Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1892 (erection of telegraph poles, &c., in streets) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

19. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 4(1)(f) of the Congested Districts (Scotland) Act 1897 (guarantees for telegraph extensions, &c.), shall be construed as referring to the authority.

20. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 26 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1908 (use of machinery in quarries) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

21.—(1) For the purposes of section 2 of the Official Secrets Act 1911 membership of, or any office or employment under, the authority shall be deemed to be an office under Her Majesty, and a contract with the authority shall be deemed to be a contract with Her Majesty; and, as from the appointed day, any telegraph, telephone, wireless or signal station or office belonging to, or occupied by, the authority shall be a prohibited place for the purposes of that Act.

(2) Section 5 of the Official Secrets Act 1920 shall not apply to the authority; and, as from the appointed day, the reference in subsection (6) of that section to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

22. As from the appointed day, section 187 of the Bankruptcy (Scotland) Act 1913 (letters to bankrupt to be delivered to trustee) shall have effect as if, for the words "Postmaster General, or the officers acting under him", there were substituted the words "Post Office".

23. As from the appointed day, references in section 24 of the Bankruptcy Act 1914 (re-direction of debtor's letters) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

24. With reference to any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day, references in sections 12 and 18 of the Larceny Act 1916 (larceny of postal packets, &c.; embezzlement by officers of the Post Office) to an officer of the Post Office shall be construed as referring to a person engaged in the business of the authority.

- SCH. 4  
1920 c. 67. 25. As from the appointed day, the reference in the definition of "postal service" in section 74 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920 to Post Office money orders and postal orders shall be construed as referring to money and postal orders issued by the authority.
- 1925 c. 20. 26. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 194(4) of the Law of Property Act 1925 (which contains a saving for his telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.
- 1925 c. 21. 27. The reference to the Postmaster General in section 79(3) of the Land Registration Act 1925 (return to the Chief Land Registrar of letters marked outside "Her Majesty's Land Registry" and addressed to persons who cannot be found) shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the authority.
- 1925 c. 68. 28. As from the appointed day, section 5 of the Roads Improvement Act 1925 (prescription of building lines) shall have effect as if at the end thereof there were added the following subsection:—  
" (9) Nothing in this section shall affect any powers of the Post Office under the enactments relating to telegraphs, or apply to any telegraphic lines placed or maintained by virtue of any of those enactments ".
- 1925 c. 71. 29. As from the appointed day, the reference in section 10 of the Public Health Act 1925 (Crown rights) to works or apparatus belonging to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to works or apparatus belonging to the authority.
- 1926 c. 16. 30. As from the appointed day, section 2(2)(e) of the Execution of Diligence (Scotland) Act 1926 (execution of arrestment or charge by registered letter) shall have effect as if, for the words from "Postmaster" to "1908", there were substituted the words "Post Office in pursuance of any provision contained in a scheme made under section 28 of the Post Office Act 1969".
- 1927 c. 21.  
1933 c. 23 (N.I.). 31. As from the appointed day, section 14 of the Moneylenders Act 1927 and section 14 of the Moneylenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1933 (special provisions as to pawnbrokers' loans) shall each have effect as if, in proviso (i) to subsection (1) thereof, for the words "it would not under the Post Office regulations for the time being in force be received for transmission by parcel post", there were substituted the words "it would not, under the provisions of a scheme made under section 28 of the Post Office Act 1969 relating to parcel post, be received for transmission by parcel post".
- 1930 c. 44. 32. Section 61(1) of the Land Drainage Act 1930 (which protects certain undertakings from works executed under that Act) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if, after paragraph (f) thereof, there were added the following paragraph, namely,—  
"(g) the undertaking of the Post Office".

33.—(1) As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in subsections (1) and (2) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles and Road Traffic Act (Northern Ireland) 1930 (conveyance of mails by public service vehicles) shall be construed as referring to the authority. SCH. 4  
1930 c. 24 (N.I.).

(2) As from the appointed day, references to an officer of the Post Office in the said subsection (1) shall be construed as referring to a person engaged in the business of the authority.

34. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 23(2) of the Restriction of Ribbon Development Act 1935 (saving for Postmaster General) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1935 c. 47.

35. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Post Office in section 20(3) of the Solicitors Act (Northern Ireland) 1938 (service of disciplinary committee's orders) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1938 c. 14 (N.I.).

36.—(1) As from the appointed day, the authority shall be deemed to be public utility undertakers and its undertaking a public utility undertaking for the purposes of the provisions of the Civil Defence Act 1939, other than paragraphs (a) to (c) of section 7(6) and section 9(4). 1939 c. 31.

(2) As from the appointed day, in the said Act of 1939 the expression "the appropriate department" shall, in relation to the authority, mean the Minister.

37.—(1) As from the appointed day, section 22(4) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1945 shall have effect as if the first reference to a telegraphic line belonging to or used by the Postmaster General included a reference to such a line of the authority's, as if for the words "the Postmaster General" in all places (except the first and third) where they occur, there were substituted the words "the Post Office" and as if,—

- (a) in relation to any such period mentioned in paragraph (a) as begins to run before, and is current on, the appointed day, after the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in that paragraph) there were inserted the words "or the Post Office", for the word "he" in paragraph (b), there were substituted the words "the Postmaster General or the Post Office", and after the word "his" in both paragraphs, there were inserted the words "or its";
- (b) in relation to any such period so mentioned as begins to run on or after the appointed day, for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in paragraph (a)) and for the word "he" in paragraph (b), there were substituted the words "the Post Office", and for the word "his" in both paragraphs, there were substituted the word "its".

SCH. 4 (2) As soon as practicable after the making, on or after the appointed day, of an order under the said section 22 extinguishing a public right of way in circumstances in which subsection (4) of that section applies, the Secretary of State shall give notice to the authority of the making of the order.

1945 c. 33. (3) As from the appointed day, sections 27 and 28 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1945 shall apply to the acquisition of land by the authority under this Act as they apply to the acquisition of land by a purchasing authority under any other enactment.

1945 c. 42. 38.—(1) As from the appointed day, the references to the Postmaster General in sections 4, 5(3) and 70 of Schedule 3 to the Water Act 1945 (which contain savings for his telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(2) The reference in the foregoing sub-paragraph to Schedule 3 to the Water Act 1945 shall be construed as including a reference to that Schedule as incorporated or applied by or under any enactment in force at the beginning of the appointed day.

1945 c. 43. 39. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 24 of the Requisitioned Land and War Works Act 1945 (power of owners, &c., to require removal of telegraphic lines) and in subsections (2) and (3) of section 25 of that Act (deep lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1946 c. 42. 40.—(1) As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in paragraphs 4, 5(3) and 36 of Schedule 4 to the Water (Scotland) Act 1946 (which paragraphs contain a protection for telegraphic lines from interference) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(2) The reference in the foregoing sub-paragraph to Schedule 4 to the Water (Scotland) Act 1946 shall be construed as including a reference to that Schedule as incorporated or applied by or under any enactment in force at the beginning of the appointed day.

1946 c. 7 (N.I.). 41. As from the appointed day, references to Post Office business in proviso (ii) to section 19 (Sunday employment) and in section 33 (application to Post Office business) of the Shops Act (Northern Ireland) 1946 shall be construed as referring to business of any of the kinds that the authority carry on.

1947 c. 53. 42.—(1) The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 shall, as from the appointed day, be amended in accordance with the following sub-paragraphs.

(2) The reference to the Postmaster General in section 111(1) (saving for his powers) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(3) Section 111(2) (provisions as to telegraphic lines) shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before the appointed day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster

General, there were substituted a reference to the authority, and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

SCH. 4

(4) Section 111(3) shall, in relation to an order coming into force after the appointed day, have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

43. As from the appointed day, the second reference to the Postmaster General in paragraph 6(1) of the Schedule to the Requisitioned Land and War Works Act 1948 (which paragraph contains a saving for his telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1948 c. 17.

44. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 41(1) and (2) of the Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 (Crown rights) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1948 c. 28 (N.I.).

45.—(1) The Special Roads Act 1949 shall, as from the appointed day, be amended in accordance with the following sub-paragraphs. 1949 c. 32.

(2) The reference to the Postmaster General in section 20(1) (saving for his powers) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(3) Section 20(2) shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before the appointed day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

(4) Section 20(3) shall, in relation to an order coming into force after the appointed day, have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

46. As from the appointed day, section 28(4)(c) of the Civil Aviation Act 1949 (which modifies the application of Schedule 1 to the Statutory Orders (Special Procedure) Act 1945 in its application to orders stopping up or diverting highways in the interests of civil aviation) shall have effect as if the authority were electricity undertakers. 1949 c. 67. 1945 c. 18.

47.—(1) As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 79 of the Representation of the People Act 1949 (candidate's right to send election address post free) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1949 c. 68.

(2) Section 162 of the Representation of the People Act 1949 (service of notices, &c.) shall, as regards a summons, notice or document sent by post on or after the appointed day, have effect as if, in subsection (2), for the reference to the post office, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

- SCH. 4  
1949 c. 74. 48. As from the appointed day, the reference in section 47(b) (savings) of the Coast Protection Act 1949 to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.
- 1949 c. 84. 49. As from the appointed day, section 1(2) of the War Damaged Sites Act 1949 (which precludes a local authority from taking possession compulsorily of any such land as is specified in section 1(2) of the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946) shall have effect as if the reference to such land included a reference to land acquired by the authority for the purposes of its undertaking.
- 1946 c. 49.
- 1949 c. 90. 50. As from the appointed day, the reference in section 17(2) (service of notices) of the Election Commissioners Act 1949 to the Post Office shall be construed as including a reference to the authority.
- 1950 c. 28. 51. As from the appointed day, references to post office business in the following provisions of the Shops Act 1950, namely, section 22 (Sunday employment), section 44 (exemptions for post office business), Schedule 2 (transactions not affected by general closing hours or by closing orders) and Schedule 5 (transactions for the purposes of which a shop may be open in England and Wales for the serving of customers on Sunday) shall be construed as referring to business of any of the kinds that the authority carry on.
- 1950 c. 15 (N.I.). 52. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 20 of the Erne Drainage and Development Act (Northern Ireland) 1950 (savings) shall be construed as referring to the authority.
- 1952 c. 66. 53. As from the appointed day, section 16 of the Defamation Act 1952 (interpretation) shall have effect as if, in subsection (4) thereof, the words "in accordance with a licence granted by the Postmaster General" were omitted and section 14(3) of the Defamation Act (Northern Ireland) 1955 shall have similar effect.
- 1955 c. 11 (N.I.).
- 1953 c. 26. 54. As from the appointed day, references in section 6 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1953 (supplementary provisions as to omnibus shelters, &c.) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.
- 1953 c. 14 (N.I.). 55. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Post Office in section 12(3)(b) of the Criminal Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 1953 (evidence by certificate) shall be construed as including a reference to the authority.
- 1953 c. 19 (N.I.). 56. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Post Office in section 7(5) of the Juries Act (Northern Ireland) 1953 (service of jurors' summonses) shall be construed as referring to the authority.



57. As from the appointed day, references in paragraph 8 of Schedule 1 to the Solicitors Act 1957 (re-direction of solicitor's letters in pursuance of court order) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority. SCH. 4  
1957 c. 27.

58.—(1) Where the alteration of a telegraphic line of the authority is reasonably necessary for the purpose of enabling a local authority to exercise any of the powers conferred on them by Part III of the Housing Act 1957, paragraphs (1) to (8) of section 7 of the Telegraph Act 1878 (alteration of telegraphic lines in the execution of undertakings authorised by Act of Parliament) shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the local authority. 1957 c. 56.  
1878 c. 76.

(2) Where, in pursuance of an order under section 64 of the Housing Act 1957, that comes into operation on or after the appointed day, a public right of way over land is extinguished and, immediately before the day on which the order comes into operation, there is under, in, on, over, along or across the land a telegraphic line of the authority's, the authority shall have the same powers in respect of the line as if the order had not come into operation; but, if a person entitled to land over which the right of way subsisted requires that the line should be altered, paragraphs (1) to (8) of the said section 7 shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the person by whom the alteration is required.

(3) In the proviso to section 64(3) of the Housing Act 1957, the expression "apparatus" shall, in relation to the authority, be construed generally and shall not be limited by the definition thereof in section 189(1) of that Act.

(4) In this paragraph, "telegraphic line" and "alteration" have the same meanings as in the Telegraph Act 1878.

59.—(1) Where any work proposed to be done on or after the appointed day by a relevant authority in pursuance of a clearance or demolition order or a re-development scheme made by them under the Housing Acts (Northern Ireland) 1890 to 1967 involves, or is likely to involve, an alteration in a telegraphic line belonging to, or used by, the authority, paragraphs (1) to (8) of section 7 of the Telegraph Act 1878 shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the relevant authority.

(2) Where, in pursuance of an order under section 22 of the Housing of the Working Classes Act 1890, section 14 of the Housing Act (Northern Ireland) 1961, or section 25 of the New Towns Act 1961 c. 12 (N.I.), (Northern Ireland) 1965, that comes into operation on or after the appointed day, a public right of way over land is extinguished and, immediately before the day on which the order comes into operation,

SCH. 4      there is under, in, on, over, along or across the land a telegraphic line of the authority's, the authority shall have the same powers in respect of the line as if the order had not come into operation ; but, if a person entitled to land over which the right of way subsisted requires that the line should be altered, paragraphs (1) to (8) of the said section 7 shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the person by whom the alteration is required.

1878 c. 76.      (3) In this paragraph "relevant authority" means a local authority or the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and "telegraphic line" and "alteration" have the same meanings as in the Telegraph Act 1878.

1957 c. 30 (N.I.).      60. As from the appointed day, the reference in section 8(5) of the Urban Drainage Act (Northern Ireland) 1957 (powers of Postmaster General in relation to streets closed under that section) to a telegraphic line belonging to, or used by, the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to such a line belonging to, or used by, the authority.

1958 c. 23.      61. As from the appointed day, references in subsections (1) and (4) of section 5 of the Milford Haven Conservancy Act 1958 (powers with respect to dredging, &c.) to a submarine cable placed or maintained by the Postmaster General shall be construed as including references to such a cable placed or maintained by the authority, and the second reference in the said subsection (4) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1958 c. 24.      62. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in paragraph 3 of Schedule 2 to the Land Drainage (Scotland) Act 1958 (saving for telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1958 c. 50.      63. As from the appointed day, section 3 of the Local Government (Omnibus Shelters and Queue Barriers) (Scotland) Act 1958 (access to telegraphic lines, &c.) shall have effect as if for the words "Postmaster General" there were substituted the words "Post Office" and as if, in subsection (1), for the words "he" and "him" there were substituted the word "it".

1958 c. 69.      64.—(1) As from the appointed day, references in section 45(1) and (2) of the Opencast Coal Act 1958 (provisions as to telegraphic lines) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(2) Section 45(3) of the said Act of 1958 shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before the appointed day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster General,

there were substituted a reference to the authority and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

65.—(1) The Highways Act 1959 shall, as from the appointed day, 1959 c. 25 be amended in accordance with the following sub-paragraphs.

(2) The authority shall be deemed to be undertakers for the purposes of sections 137 to 139 (which contain provision for mitigating obstruction caused by the execution of works in highways).

(3) The reference to the Postmaster General in section 300(1) (saving for Postmaster General) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(4) Section 300(2) shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before the appointed day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

(5) Section 300(3) shall have effect as if, for the words "the Postmaster General", in all places (except the third) where they occur, and for the word "he" in paragraph (c), there were substituted the words "the Post Office" and as if,—

(a) in relation to any such period mentioned in paragraph (a) as begins to run before and is current on the appointed day, for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in that paragraph) and for the word "he", in paragraph (b), there were substituted the words "the Postmaster General or the Post Office" and after the word "his", in both paragraphs, there were inserted the words "or its"; and

(b) in relation to any such period so mentioned as begins to run on or after that day, for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in paragraph (a)) and for the word "he", in paragraph (b), there were substituted the word "it" and for the word "his", in both paragraphs, there were substituted the word "its".

(6) The reference in section 300(4) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

(7) Section 300(5) shall, in relation to an order coming into force after the appointed day, have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

66. As from the appointed day, references to the Post Office in subsections (2) and (4) of section 36 of the Mental Health Act 1959 1959 c. 72. (correspondence of patients) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

SCH. 4  
1960 c. 37.

67. As from the appointed day, section 7(1) of the Payment of Wages Act 1960 (interpretation) shall have effect as if, for the definitions of "money order" and "postal order", there were substituted the following definitions:—

"'money order' means a money order issued by the Postmaster General or the Post Office and 'postal order' means a postal order so issued".

1961 c. 41.

68. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in paragraph 2 of Schedule 1 and paragraph 3(1)(e) of Schedule 2 to the Flood Prevention (Scotland) Act 1961 (saving for telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1961 c. 63.

69. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 14(6) of the Highways (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1961 (which contains a saving for his telegraphic lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1961 c. 64.

70. As from the appointed day, Schedule 4 to the Public Health Act 1961 (which specifies, in relation to buildings of certain descriptions, the persons who are to be appropriate authorities for the purposes of the provisions of that Act relating to the attachment of street lights to buildings) shall have effect as if the following were added at the end thereof:—

|                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| "A building owned by | The Minister of Posts and |
| the Post Office      | Telecommunications".      |

1962 c. 38.

71.—(1) The Town and Country Planning Act 1962 shall, as from the appointed day, be amended in accordance with the following sub-paragraphs.

(2) Section 158(1) (which section contains provisions as to telegraphic lines) shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before the appointed day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority, and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

(3) Section 158(2) shall, in relation to an order coming into force after the appointed day, have effect as if, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

(4) Section 158(3) shall have effect as if the first reference to a telegraphic line belonging to, or used by, the Postmaster General included a reference to such a line of the authority's, as if for the words "the Postmaster General" in all places (except the first and third) where they occur, there were substituted the words "the Post Office" and as if—

(a) in relation to any such period mentioned in paragraph (a) as begins to run before, and is current on, the appointed day, after the word "the Postmaster General" (where

SCH. 4

secondly occurring in that paragraph) there were inserted the words "or the Post Office", for the word "he" in paragraph (c), there were substituted the words "the Postmaster General or the Post Office", and after the words "his", in both paragraphs, there were inserted the words "or its";

- (b) in relation to any such period so mentioned as begins to run on or after the appointed day, for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in paragraph (a)), and for the word "he", in paragraph (c), there were substituted the word "it", and for the word "his", in both paragraphs, there were substituted the word "its".

(5) As soon as practicable after the making, on or after the appointed day, of an order under section 155 extinguishing a public right of way in circumstances in which section 158(3) applies, the Minister of Housing and Local Government shall give notice to the authority of the making of the order.

(6) The reference to the Postmaster General in paragraph 50 of Schedule 14 (saving for his powers) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

72. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 40(1) of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (avoidance of interference with telegraphic, &c., lines) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1962 c. 58.

73. As from the appointed day, the references to the Postmaster General in section 53 of the Electoral Law Act (Northern Ireland) 1962 (transmission of election addresses) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1962 c. 14 (N.I.).

74.—(1) No order made on or after the appointed day under section 67 of the Water Resources Act 1963 (compulsory powers for carrying out engineering or building operations) shall authorise the doing of anything to, or in relation to, a telegraphic line (within the meaning of the Telegraph Act 1878) of the authority's. 1963 c. 38. 1878 c. 76.

(2) As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 130 of the Water Resources Act 1963 (which makes provision with respect to alterations of telegraphic lines of his required by a river authority to be made for the purpose of carrying out engineering or building operations) shall be construed as referring to the authority and subsection (2) of that section shall be omitted.

75. As from the appointed day, references to the Postmaster General in section 28(1) and (2) of the Special Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1963 (savings) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1963 c. 12 (N.I.).

76. As from the appointed day, the reference in subsection (1) of section 20 of the Airports Authority Act 1965 (which contains

SCH. 4 provisions with respect to telegraphic lines of the Postmaster General's) to a telegraphic line belonging to or used by the Postmaster General shall be construed as including a reference to such a line of the authority's, and the reference in subsection (3) of that section to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority.

1965 c. 20. 77. As from the appointed day, the reference in section 1(4) of the Criminal Evidence Act 1965 to the Post Office shall be construed as including a reference to the authority.

1965 c. 59. 78.—(1) Where, on or after the appointed day, the Minister of Housing and Local Government makes an order under section 23 of the New Towns Act 1965 (extinguishment of public rights of way over land acquired) on the application of a development corporation or local highway authority, he shall send a copy thereof to the authority.

(2) As from the appointed day, paragraph 71(4) of this Schedule shall apply to section 24 of the New Towns Act 1965 (which makes provision with respect to telegraphic lines of the Postmaster General's) as it applies to section 158(3) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962.

(3) As from the appointed day, section 26 of the New Towns Act 1965 (extinguishment of rights of way and rights as to apparatus of statutory undertakers) shall, so far as regards a right of the authority with respect to a telegraphic line and so far as regards a telegraphic line of its, not have effect in a case in which section 24 of that Act has effect.

1878 c. 76. (4) In this paragraph, "telegraphic line" has the same meaning as in the Telegraph Act 1878.

1965 c. 13 (N.I.). 79. Where, on or after the appointed day, the Ministry of Development for Northern Ireland approves an order made under section 25 of the New Towns Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (extinguishment of public rights of way over land acquired), that Ministry shall send a copy thereof to the authority.

1966 c. 27. 80. As from the appointed day, the Schedule to the Building Control Act 1966 (which specifies bodies in the case of which work carried out by them is exempt from control under that Act) shall have effect as if, at the end thereof, there were added a reference to the authority.

1966 c. 32. 81.—(1) As from the appointed day, Schedule 1 to the Selective Employment Payments Act 1966 shall have effect as if, in Part I thereof (which sets out the bodies to which section 3 of that Act applies), after paragraph 14, there were inserted the following paragraph:—

" 14A. The Post Office ".

(2) As from the appointed day, Schedule 1 to the Selective Employment Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 (bodies to which section 4 of that Act applies) shall have effect as if, before the entry relating to the Ulster Folk Museum, there were inserted the words "The Post Office". SCH. 4  
1966 c. 32 (N.I.).

82. As from the appointed day, Schedule 2 to the Industrial Development Act 1966 (which specifies bodies not eligible for certain grants under Part I of that Act) shall have effect as if the authority were included amongst the bodies therein specified and Schedule 1 to the Industrial Investment (General Assistance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 shall have similar effect. 1966 c. 34.  
1966 c. 41 (N.I.).

83.—(1) Where the alteration of a telegraphic line of the authority's is reasonably necessary for the purpose of enabling a local authority to exercise any of the powers conferred on them by Part III of the Housing (Scotland) Act 1966, paragraphs (1) to (8) of section 7 of the Telegraph Act 1878 shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the local authority. 1966 c. 49.  
1878 c. 76.

(2) Where, in pursuance of an order under section 51 of the Housing (Scotland) Act 1966 that comes into operation on or after the appointed day, a public right of way over land is extinguished or a street is closed or diverted and, immediately before the day on which the order comes into operation, there is, under, in, on, over, along or across the land or street a telegraphic line of the authority's, the authority shall have the same powers in respect of the line as if the order had not come into operation; but, if a person entitled to land over which the right of way subsisted or on which the street was situated requires that the line should be altered, paragraphs (1) to (8) of the said section 7 shall apply to the alteration and accordingly shall have effect, subject to any necessary modifications, as if references therein to undertakers included references to the person by whom the alteration is required.

(3) In the proviso to section 51(4) of the Housing (Scotland) Act 1966, the expression "apparatus" shall, in relation to the authority, be construed generally and shall not be limited by the definition thereof in section 208(1) of that Act.

(4) In this paragraph "telegraphic line" and "alteration" have the same meanings as in the Telegraph Act 1878.

84. As from the appointed day, paragraph 45(e) of Schedule 4 to the Land Commission Act 1967 shall have effect as if the reference to expenditure which has been or is to be met directly or indirectly by a government department did not include expenditure incurred by the Postmaster General in relation to land in the case of which an

SCH. 4 interest therein vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act.

1967 c. 86.

85. As from the appointed day, section 38(7) of the Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967 (provisions as to telegraphic lines) shall, in relation to an order coming into force on or before that day, have effect as if, for the second reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority, and, in relation to an order coming into force after that day, have effect as if, for each reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

1968 c. 16.

86.—(1) Where, on or after the appointed day, the Secretary of State makes an order under section 23 of the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 (extinguishment of public rights of way over land acquired) on the application of a development corporation or local highway authority, he shall send a copy thereof to the authority.

(2) As from the appointed day, section 24(1) of the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 shall have effect as if the first reference to a telegraphic line belonging to, or used by, the Postmaster General included a reference to such a line of the authority's, as if for the words "the Postmaster General" in all places (except the first and third) where they occur, there were substituted the words "the Post Office" and as if—

(a) in relation to any such period mentioned in paragraph (a) as begins to run before, and is current on, the appointed day, after the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in that paragraph) there were inserted the words "or the Post Office", for the word "he" in paragraph (c), there were substituted the words "the Postmaster General or the Post Office", and after the word "his", in both paragraphs, there were inserted the words "or its";

(b) in relation to any such period so mentioned as begins to run on or after the appointed day, for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring in paragraph (a)), and for the word "he", in paragraph (c), there were substituted the word "it", and for the word "his", in both paragraphs, there were substituted the word "its".

(3) As from the appointed day, section 26 of the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 (extinguishment of rights of way, and rights as to apparatus, of statutory undertakers) shall, so far as regards a right of the authority with respect to a telegraphic line and so far as regards a telegraphic line of its, not have effect in a case in which section 24 of that Act has effect.

(4) In this paragraph "telegraphic line" has the same meaning as in the Telegraph Act 1878.

1878 c. 76.

1968 c. 32.

87. As from the appointed day, Schedule 1 to the Industrial Expansion Act 1968 (which specifies bodies to which financial



support is not to be provided under a scheme made under section 2 of that Act) shall have effect as if the authority were included amongst the bodies therein specified.

SCH. 4

88. As from the appointed day, section 6 of the Transport Act 1968 c. 73. 1968 (the Freight Integration Council) shall have effect as if—

- (a) in subsection (1), for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority; and
- (b) in subsection (2), the words “except where that authority is the Postmaster General” and the words “or, where that authority is the Postmaster General, may invite him to appoint a representative so to act” were omitted.

89.—(1) As from the appointed day, section 69(1) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 (new provision as to what is “operational land” of statutory undertakers) shall, in relation to the authority, have effect with the substitution, for the reference to section 221(1) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962, of a reference to sub-paragraph 38. (4) of paragraph 93 of this Schedule.

(2) The said section 69 shall not apply to land in the case of which an interest therein of the Postmaster General vests in the authority by virtue of section 16 of this Act.

(3) In paragraph 6 of Schedule 9 to the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 (construction of certain statutory references to the acquisition of land and to land acquired) any reference to an enactment other than the principal Act and that Act and the reference to a statutory provision shall include a reference to section 55 of this Act.

90. As from the appointed day, the authority shall be deemed to be a public utility undertaking for the purposes of section 1 of the Local Government and Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1968.

91. As from the appointed day, the reference to the Postmaster General in section 2(5) of the Vehicle and Driving Licences Act 1969 c. 27. 1969 (which, amongst other things, empowers local authorities to make arrangements with him for him to issue licences and collect duty under the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962 on their behalf) shall be construed as referring to the authority.

92.—(1) As from the appointed day, section 70(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 (new provisions as to what is “operational land” of statutory undertakers) shall, in relation to the authority, have effect with the substitution, for the reference to section 113(1) of the Act of 1947, of a reference to paragraph 93(4) below.

(2) The said section 70 shall not apply to land in the case of which an interest therein of the Postmaster General vests in the authority by virtue of section 16 of this Act.

SCH. 4  
1969 c. 30.

(3) In paragraph 5 of Schedule 9 to the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 (construction of certain statutory references to the acquisition of land and to land acquired) any reference to an enactment other than the Act of 1947 and that Act and the reference to a statutory provision shall include a reference to section 55 of this Act.

93.—(1) The authority shall be deemed to be statutory undertakers and its undertaking a statutory undertaking for the purposes of the following enactments, namely,—

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1935 c. 47.                    | (i) section 14 of the Restriction of Ribbon Development Act 1935 ;   |
| 1936 c. 5 (1 Edw. & 1 Geo. 6). | (ii) section 3(4) of the Trunk Roads Act 1936 ;  |
| 1945 c. 33.                    | (iii) sections 23 to 26 of, and Schedule 4 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1945 ;   |
| 1946 c. 49.                    | (iv) the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946 ;  |
| 1947 c. 42.                    | (v) the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 ;  |
| 1947 c. 53.                    | (vi) sections 10, 17, 32(1), (2) and (4), 42(4) and (5), 94 and 99(9) of, and Schedule 5 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 ;   |
| 1948 c. 17.                    | (vii) section 4 of the Requisitioned Land and War Works Act 1948 ;   |
| 1948 c. 28 (N.I.).             | (viii) the Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948 ;   |
| 1949 c. 67.                    | (ix) the Civil Aviation Act 1949 ;   |
| 1949 c. 97.                    | (x) the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 ;  |
| 1951 c. 65.                    | (xi) the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces (Protection of Civil Interests) Act 1951 ;   |
| 1954 c. 56.                    | (xii) the Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 ;   |
| 1954 c. 73.                    | (xiii) section 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1954 ;   |
| 1958 c. 69.                    | (xiv) section 39(6)(b) of the Opencast Coal Act 1958 ;   |
| 1959 c. 25.                    | (xv) sections 152, 223 and 254(6) of, and Schedule 7 to, the Highways Act 1959 ;   |
| 1959 c. 70.                    | (xvi) sections 31 and 38 of, and paragraph 2(6) of Schedule 5 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959 ;  |
| 1961 c. 33.                    | (xvii) section 11 of the Land Compensation Act 1961 ;  |
| 1961 c. 41.                    | (xviii) section 3(4) of the Flood Prevention (Scotland) Act 1961 ;   |
| 1962 c. 38.                    | (xix) sections 12, 41, 70(2), 81, 82, 83, 103, 130 to 133 (both inclusive), 138 and 148(6), Part X and sections 179(7)(b), 189 and 212(6)(b) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 ; |
| 1962 c. 58.                    | (xx) the Pipe-lines Act 1962 ;   |
| 1963 c. 51.                    | (xxi) section 18 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 ;  |
| 1964 c. 40.                    | (xxii) Schedules 3 and 5 to the Harbours Act 1964 ;  |

- (xxiii) Schedule 6 to the Gas Act 1965 ; SCH. 4
- (xxiv) section 10(4) of the Highlands and Islands Development 1965 c. 36.  
(Scotland) Act 1965 ; 1965 c. 46.
- (xxv) the New Towns Act 1965 ; 1965 c. 59.
- (xxvi) sections 14(2), 15(2), 35(3), 58 and 89(6) of the Land 1967 c. 1.  
Commission Act 1967 ;
- (xxvii) sections 11(5)(f), 54(6) and 75(4) of, and Schedule 3 to, the  
Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967 ; 1967 c. 86.
- (xxviii) the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 ; 1968 c. 16.
- (xxix) paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 to the Countryside Act 1968 ; 1968 c. 41.
- (xxx) section 22 of the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968 ; 1968 c. 47.
- (xxxi) sections 33(1), 62, 63, 69 to 73 (both inclusive), 90, 93(3)  
and 94(3) of, and paragraphs 13, 14 and 15 of Schedule 5,  
Schedules 6 and 7 and paragraph 6 of Schedule 9 to, the  
Town and Country Planning Act 1968 ; and 1968 c. 72.
- (xxxii) sections 34(1), 62, 63, 70 to 74 (both inclusive), 89, 92(3) and  
93(2) of, and paragraphs 12, 13 and 14 of Schedule 4,  
Schedules 5 to 7 and paragraph 5 of Schedule 9 to, the Town 1969 c. 30.  
and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 ;

subject to this exception, namely, that it shall not be so deemed  
for the purposes of section 164 of the Town and Country Planning 1962 c. 38.  
Act 1962 as applied by section 13 of the Opencast Coal Act 1958. 1958 c. 69.

(2) In the following enactments, namely,—

- (a) sections 24 to 26 of the Town and Country Planning (Scot- 1945 c. 33.  
land) Act 1945 ;
- (b) the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946 ; 1946 c. 49.
- (c) the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scot- 1947 c. 42.  
land) Act 1947 ;
- (d) sections 42 and 99 of, and Schedule 5 to, the Town and 1947 c. 53.  
Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 ;
- (e) the Civil Aviation Act 1949 ; 1949 c. 67.
- (f) section 39(6)(b) of the Opencast Coal Act 1958 ;
- (g) section 254(6) of the Highways Act 1959 ; 1959 c. 25.
- (h) paragraph 2(6) of Schedule 5 to the Town and Country 1959 c. 70.  
Planning (Scotland) Act 1959 ;
- (i) section 148(6), Part X and section 212(6)(b) of the Town and  
Country Planning Act 1962 ;
- (j) the Pipe-lines Act 1962 ; 1962 c. 58.
- (k) Schedules 3 and 5 to the Harbours Act 1964 ; 1964 c. 40.
- (l) Schedule 6 to the Gas Act 1965 ;
- (m) section 10(4) of the Highlands and Islands Development  
(Scotland) Act 1965 ;
- (n) the New Towns Act 1965 ;
- (o) section 75(4) of the Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967 ;

## SCH. 4

1968 c. 16.

1968 c. 72.

1969 c. 30.

1967 c. 1.

1947 c. 53.

1954 c. 72.

1962 c. 38.

1962 c. 58.

1965 c. 59.

1967 c. 1.

(p) the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 ;

(q) section 73(5) of, and Schedule 6 and paragraph 4 of Schedule 7 to, the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 ; and

(r) section 74(5) of, and Schedule 5 and paragraph 4 of Schedule 7 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 ;

“the appropriate Minister” shall, in relation to the authority, mean the Minister.

(3) The Land Commission Act 1967 shall have effect as if, in subsection (3) of section 58 thereof in its application to the authority, for the words from “the Minister who” to the end of the subsection, and in subsection (6) of section 89 thereof, in its application to the authority, for the words from “the appropriate Minister” to the end of the subsection, there were substituted the words “the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications”.

(4) In the following enactments, namely,—

(a) section 32 of, and Schedule 5 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 ;

(b) section 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1954 ;

(c) section 103(3) and Part X of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 ;

(d) section 13 of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 ;

(e) the New Towns Act 1965 ;

(f) section 58 of the Land Commission Act 1967 ;

(g) the New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 ;

(h) section 71(3) of, and Schedule 6 to, the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 ; and

(i) section 72(3) of, and Schedule 5 to, the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 ;

“operational land” shall, in relation to the authority, mean land of its of any such class as may be specified in regulations made jointly by the Minister and the Minister of Housing and Local Government by statutory instrument (which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament) ; and—

(i) the definition of a class of land for the purposes of regulations made under this sub-paragraph may be framed by reference to any circumstances whatsoever ; and

(ii) if any question arises whether land of the authority's falls within a class specified in regulations so made, it shall be determined by the Minister.

In the application of this sub-paragraph to Scotland, for the reference to the Minister of Housing and Local Government there shall be substituted a reference to the Secretary of State.

(5) This paragraph shall come into operation on the appointed day. SCH. 4

94. Nothing in the Roads Improvement Act (Northern Ireland) 1928 c. 10 (N.I.) 1928 or in the Planning Acts (Northern Ireland) 1931 and 1944 or in any scheme or order made thereunder shall affect any powers of the authority under the enactments relating to telegraphs or apply to any telegraphic lines placed or maintained by virtue of those enactments.

### PART III

#### ADAPTATIONS OF LOCAL ENACTMENTS

95.—(1) Whereas the enactments specified in the two Lists below penalize the use of public telephone call boxes for the purpose of making false calls for police assistance, giving false alarms of fire, and the like, but are so framed that, unless amended, they will become of no effect on the appointed day:

Now, therefore, as respects any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day,—

- (a) each of the enactments specified in List 1 shall have effect as if, for the reference therein to a call box of the Post Office telephone service, there were substituted a reference to a call box of the authority's telephone service; and
- (b) each of the enactments specified in List 2 shall have effect as if, for the reference therein to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority.

#### List 1

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Section 127(2) of the Tynemouth Corporation Act 1934.              | 1934 c. lxxvi.    |
| Section 221(2) of the Sunderland Corporation Act 1935.             | 1935 c. cxxv.     |
| Section 106(2) of the Wolverhampton Corporation Act 1936.          | 1936 c. cxi.      |
| Section 83(2) of the Rotherham Corporation Act 1937.               | 1937 c. lxxx.     |
| Section 122(2) of the Wakefield Corporation Act 1938.              | 1938 c. xl.       |
| Section 176(2) of the Redcar Corporation Act 1938.                 | 1938 c. liv.      |
| Section 167(2) of the Swinton and Pendlebury Corporation Act 1938. | 1938 c. lvi.      |
| Section 211(2) of the Clacton Urban District Council Act 1938.     | 1938 c. lxiii.    |
| Section 89(2) of the Tiverton Corporation Act 1939.                | 1939 c. lxxv.     |
| Section 137(2) of the Walsall Corporation Act 1939.                | 1939 c. lxxxii.   |
| Section 110(2) of the Macclesfield Corporation Act 1939.           | 1939 c. lxxxvii.  |
| Section 84(2) of the Coventry Corporation Act 1939.                | 1939 c. lxxxviii. |
| Section 101(2) of the Christchurch Corporation Act 1940.           | 1940 c. xxx.      |
| Section 154(2) of the Preston Corporation Act 1947.                | 1947 c. xlv.      |
| Section 71(2) of the Brighton Corporation Act 1948.                | 1948 c. xxxviii.  |
| Section 173(2) of the Ipswich Corporation Act 1948.                | 1948 c. xli.      |

## SCH. 4

1949 c. xxxvii.  
1949 c. xlii.  
1949 c. li.

Section 114(2) of the Huddersfield Corporation Act 1949.

Section 86(2) of the Bradford Corporation Act 1949.

Section 89(2) of the Barnsley Corporation Act 1949.

## List 2

1951 c. xlii.

Section 178(2) of the Worcester Corporation Act 1951.

1951 c. xlv.

Section 89(2) of the Nottinghamshire County Council Act 1951.

1953 c. xli.

Section 85(2) of the Berkshire County Council Act 1953.

1954 c. xlvii.

Section 117(2) of the Birkenhead Corporation Act 1954.

1956 c. xxxi.

Section 133(2) of the Monmouthshire County Council Act 1956.

1956 c. xl.

Section 97(2) of the Gloucestershire County Council Act 1956.

1956 c. xlix.

Section 96(2) of the Leicester Corporation Act 1956.

1956 c. lxxiii.

Section 26(2) of the Huddersfield Corporation Act 1956.

1958 c. i.

Section 116(2) of the Wallasey Corporation Act 1958.

1958 c. vi.

Section 60(2) of the Kent County Council Act 1958.

1959 c. xli.

Section 73(2) of the Bootle Corporation Act 1959.

1960 c. xliii.

Section 70(2) of the Southampton Corporation Act 1960.

1960 c. xlix.

Section 41(2) of the Hertfordshire County Council Act 1960.

1960 c. lii.

Section 60(2) of the Oldham Corporation Act 1960.

1961 c. xlv.

Section 30(3) of the Devon County Council Act 1961.

1962 c. xxvi.

Section 10(2) of the Grimsby Corporation Act 1962.

1963 c. xxxvii.

Section 44(2) of the Durham County Council Act 1963.

1964 c. xxxv.

Section 28(2) of the Newcastle upon Tyne Corporation Act 1964.

1966 c. xv.

Section 29(2) of the Exeter Corporation Act 1966.

(2) Any enactment contained in a local Act which is not specified in List 1 above but is similar to the enactments so specified shall, as respects any point of time after the beginning of the appointed day, have effect subject to the like amendment as is made by subparagraph (1)(a) above ; and any enactment contained in a local Act which is not specified in List 2 above but is similar to the enactments so specified shall, as respects any such point of time as aforesaid, have effect subject to the like amendment as is made by subparagraph (1)(b) above.

## 96.—(1) Nothing in—

(a) the London Building Acts 1930 to 1939 or byelaws thereunder ; or

(b) a special enactment passed or made before the appointed day (including such an enactment relating to Scotland or Northern Ireland) for purposes similar to those of an enactment contained in Part V or VII of the Highways Act 1959 (except sections 136 to 138) ;

1959 c. 25.

shall affect any powers of the authority under the enactments relating to telegraphs or apply to any telegraphic lines placed or maintained

by the Postmaster General or the authority by virtue of those enactments. SCH. 4

(2) In this paragraph, "special enactment" has the same meaning as in the Highways Act 1959. 1959 c. 25.

97.—(1) As from the appointed day, subsections (2) and (3) of section 59 of the Metropolitan Water Board (Various Powers) Act 1907 (which empower the Postmaster General to place telegraphic lines along, over or across the lands, works and undertaking of the Metropolitan Water Board) shall be construed so as to confer and impose on the authority the like rights and liabilities as are, immediately before that day, conferred and imposed on the Postmaster General and so as to render it subject to the like restrictions as those to which he is subject by virtue thereof immediately before that day; and anything done by or to the Postmaster General under those subsections before that day shall, as from that day, be treated as having been done by or to the authority. 1907 c. clxiv.

(2) As from the appointed day, the first reference to the Postmaster General in subsection (4) of the said section 59 (saving for his rights in relation to the Lee Navigation) and the reference to him in the proviso to section 11 of the Metropolitan Water Board Act 1915 (which saves his rights under, amongst other enactments, the said Act of 1907) shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1915 c. lxxiii.

98. As from the appointed day, the references in section 120(1) and (2) of the Dover Harbour Consolidation Act 1954 (further protection of Postmaster General) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority. 1954 c. iv.

99.—(1) Subsection (3) of section 77 of the Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1967 (which provides that byelaws made under that section with reference to the telephone system maintained by the Corporation of Kingston upon Hull shall continue in force only so long as there is in force a licence granted by the Postmaster General to the Corporation permitting the Corporation to provide telephonic services) shall, as from the appointed day, have effect as if, for the reference to a licence so granted and permitting, there were substituted a reference to a licence so permitting granted, or having effect as if granted, under section 27 of this Act by the authority; and the references in subsection (4) of the said section 77 to any such licence as is mentioned in subsection (3) shall, as from that day, be construed accordingly. 1967 c. xxxiii.

(2) The power conferred by section 93 of the said Act of 1967 on the Postmaster General to confirm byelaws under the said section 77 shall, on the appointed day, be transferred to the Minister.

100. A benefit conferred on the Postmaster General by a provision of a local Act passed in the same session as this Act or a previous session or of an order confirmed by an Act so passed consisting in

SCH. 4      securing that a power conferred by the Act or order to acquire land compulsorily, to secure compulsorily the creation of an easement or other right over land or to execute works on, under or over land shall not, except with his consent or agreement, be exercisable in relation to land specified or described in that provision shall, as from the appointed day, enure for the benefit of the authority.

1953 c. 36.

101.—(1) As from the appointed day, a provision to which this paragraph applies which refers to the rights or powers of the Postmaster General under a provision of an enactment relating to telegraphs or to the exclusive privilege conferred on him by section 3 of the Post Office Act 1953 shall have effect with the substitution, for any reference to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the authority.

(2) A provision to which this paragraph applies that operates to afford protection to, or confer a benefit on, the Postmaster General with reference to, or to accommodation for, telegraphic lines of his or used by him or to communication by means of telegraphic lines of his or used by him, shall, as from the appointed day, be construed so as, in all respects, to afford the like protection to, or confer the like benefit on, the authority with reference to, or to accommodation for, telegraphic lines of its or used by it or, as the case may be, to communication by means of telegraphic lines of its or used by it and subject to the like incidents (if any) as those to which the protection afforded to, or the benefit conferred on, the Postmaster General is subject (references to the authority being, accordingly, substituted where necessary for references to the Postmaster General); and, so far as may be necessary to preserve continuity in the giving of effect to that provision, anything done before the appointed day by or to the Postmaster General shall be treated, for the purposes of that provision, as having been done by or to the authority.

(3) The last foregoing sub-paragraph shall apply to a provision to which this paragraph applies that operates to afford protection to the Postmaster General with reference to either of the Post Office underground railways as it applies to any such provision as is therein mentioned; and any reference in a provision to which this paragraph applies to the rights or interests of the Postmaster General in, or in relation to, either of those railways shall be construed as referring to the rights or interests of the authority in, or, as the case may be, in relation to, it.

(4) A provision to which this paragraph applies that operates to permit vehicles in the service of, or employed by, the Postmaster General to wait on a highway in circumstances in which their waiting there would, apart from that provision, be unlawful, shall, as from the appointed day have effect with the substitution, for any reference to the Postmaster General, of a reference to the authority.

(5) The provisions to which this paragraph applies are those of a local Act passed in the same session as this Act or in a previous session, those of an order confirmed by an Act so passed and those of a scheme or order made before the passing of this Act under any Act (whether public general or local).



(6) In this paragraph, "telegraphic line" means anything falling within the definition of that expression in the Telegraph Act 1878. SCH. 4  
1878 c. 76.

102. Nothing in a local Act passed in the same Session as this Act shall authorise the doing of anything constituting an infringement of the privilege conferred by section 24(1) of this Act.

#### PART IV

##### ADAPTATION OF ORDERS IN COUNCIL

103. As from the appointed day, references in the Parliamentary Writs Order 1944 (which lays down rules for the conveyance through the post of writs for parliamentary elections for constituencies in Great Britain) to the Postmaster General shall be construed as referring to the authority. S.R.&O.  
1944/344.

104. As from the appointed day, Article 7 of the Visiting Forces and International Headquarters (Application of Law) Order 1965 (which empowers the making, by agreement, of exceptions from, inter alia, the exclusive privileges of the Postmaster General with respect to posts and telegraphs) shall have effect as if, in paragraph (a), for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the authority and as if, for paragraph (b), there were substituted the following paragraph:—

"(b) the transmission of matter within the United Kingdom by the service authorities of that force or by that headquarters shall not constitute an infringement of the privilege conferred by section 24(1) of the Post Office Act 1969, and the prohibition imposed by section 89 of that Act shall not extend to any such transmission".

#### SCHEDULE 5

Sections 77, 88.

##### REPAIR OF MINOR DEFICIENCIES IN CERTAIN ACTS

1.—(1) In any proceedings against a person in respect of an offence under section 45 of the Telegraph Act 1863 or section 11 of the Post Office (Protection) Act 1884 consisting in the improper divulging of the purport of a message or communication or an offence under section 20 of the Telegraph Act 1868 it shall be a defence for him to prove that the act constituting the offence was done in obedience to a warrant under the hand of a Secretary of State. 1863 c. 112.  
1884 c. 76.  
1868 c. 110.

(2) Subsection (2) of section 58 of the Post Office Act 1953 (warrants in Northern Ireland and the Isle of Man) shall apply for the purposes of the foregoing sub-paragraph as it applies for the purposes of subsection (1) of that section. 1953 c. 36.

2.—(1) Section 16(1) of the Post Office Act 1953 shall have effect,—

(a) in its application to the Channel Islands, in relation to goods contained in postal packets to which that section applies brought into or sent out of the Channel Islands by post from or to the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man or any place outside the British postal area ; and

SCH. 5

(b) in its application to the Isle of Man, in relation to goods contained in postal packets to which that section applies brought into or sent out of the Isle of Man by post from or to the United Kingdom or the Channel Islands or any place outside the British postal area,

as it has effect in relation to goods contained in postal packets brought into or sent out of the United Kingdom by post from or to the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man or any place outside the British postal area.

(2) In the application of the said section 16 as extended by the foregoing sub-paragraph to the Channel Islands, any reference to the enactments for the time being in force relating to customs shall be construed as a reference to the enactments for the time being in force in the Channel Islands relating to customs.

1953 c. 36.

(3) This paragraph shall be construed as one with the Post Office Act 1953.

3. Section 63 of the Post Office Act 1953 shall have effect as if, in subsection (6) thereof, for the words "any stamp for denoting a current rate of postage of any country outside the British postal area", there were substituted the words "any current stamp for denoting a rate of postage of any country outside the British postal area".

Sections 94, 114.

## SCHEDULE 6

### AMENDMENTS OF ACTS CONSEQUENTIAL ON SECTION 94 OF THIS ACT

#### PART I

1954 c. 62.

#### AMENDMENTS OF THE POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK ACT 1954

| <i>Provision amended and<br/>Subject-matter thereof</i> | <i>Amendment</i>  |
|---|---|
| Section 2 (general power to make regulations).          | In subsection (1), for the words "The Postmaster General, with the consent of the Treasury, may make regulations", there shall be substituted the words "The Treasury may make regulations", and the words "in his department" shall be omitted; and, in subsection (2), for the words "post office savings banks" and the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted, respectively, the words "the National Savings Bank" and the words "the Director of Savings". |
| Section 4 (limit on amount of deposits).                | In subsection (1), the words "by the Postmaster General" shall be repealed.   |

*Provision amended and  
Subject-matter thereof*

*Amendment*

Section 6 (withdrawal). For the words "the authority of the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the word "authority"; and for the words "any Post Office where deposits are received or paid", there shall be substituted the words "any place at which deposits can be withdrawn".

Section 7 (regulations as to deposits). In subsection (1), for the words "The power of the Postmaster General with the consent of the Treasury to make regulations", there shall be substituted the words "The power of the Treasury to make regulations"; in paragraphs (a), (b) and (e), for the words "a post office savings bank" and the words "any post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; in paragraphs (d) and (g), for the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; for paragraph (f), there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—

"(f) for the purpose of the payment or transfer of any sum, for authorising a person to be treated as having been domiciled in the place in which he was resident at the date of his death";

and, in paragraph (l), the words "the Postmaster General to treat as a depositor in a post office savings bank" shall be omitted, and, at the end of that paragraph, there shall be added the words "to be treated as a depositor"; and, in subsection (2), for the words "a post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Section 8 (settlement of disputes). In subsection (1), for the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; in subsection (2), for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; in subsection (4), for the words "books belonging to the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "books of the

## SCH. 6

*Provision amended and  
Subject-matter thereof**Amendment*

Section 8 (settlement of disputes)—*cont.*

National Savings Bank"; and, in subsection (5), for the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".

Section 10 (secrecy). ...

In subsection (1), for the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".

Section 11 (transfer of deposits to other savings banks).

In subsection (1), the words "under this Act" shall be repealed, and for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; in subsections (4) and (5), for the words "the Postmaster General", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; and, in subsection (6), for the words "the post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Section 12 (transfer of deposits from other savings banks).

In subsection (1), for the words "a post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; in subsection (2), for the words "to any person authorised to receive deposits under this Act", there shall be substituted the words "at any place where the business of the National Savings Bank is transacted", and the words "made under this Act" shall be repealed; in subsection (5), for the words "the post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; and, in subsection (6), for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".

Section 13 (transfer of deposits from and to overseas savings banks).

In subsection (1), for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings", and for the words "the post office savings bank" (in both places where they occur) there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; in subsection (2), the reference to an arrangement's having been made under subsection (1) shall be construed as including a reference to an arrangement's

*Provision amended and  
Subject-matter thereof*

Section 13 (transfer of deposits from and to overseas savings banks)—*cont.*

*Amendment*

having been made under that subsection by the Postmaster General before the appointed day, and for the words "the Postmaster General may place any amount transferred in pursuance of those arrangements to the post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings may cause any amount transferred in pursuance of the arrangement to the National Savings Bank to be placed"; and, in subsection (3), for the words "Regulations made under this Act by the Postmaster General with the consent of the Treasury", there shall be substituted the words "Regulations made under this Act by the Treasury".

Section 14 (deposits by charitable societies, &c.).

In subsections (1) and (2), for the words "a post office savings bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; in subsection (3), for the words "The Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "The Director of Savings", and, for the words "a post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; and, in subsection (4), for the words "any obligation on the Postmaster General as respects his receiving any funds" there shall be substituted the words "any obligation on the National Savings Bank to receive funds".

**PART II**

**AMENDMENTS OF THE POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK ACT 1966**

1966 c. 12.

*Provision amended and  
Subject-matter thereof*

Section 1 (investment deposits).

*Amendment*

In subsection (1), for the words "received under the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 (in this Act referred to as 'the principal Act') may be so" there shall be substituted the words "may be"; in subsection (2), the words "made in a post office savings bank" shall be repealed; and, in subsection (3), after the words "The following provisions of" there shall be inserted the words "the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954, in this Act referred to as".

## SCH. 6

*Provision amended and  
Subject-matter thereof**Amendment*

Section 2 (terms of investment deposits).

In subsection (1), for the words "as the Postmaster General may from time to time by regulations made with the consent of the Treasury prescribe" there shall be substituted the words "as the Treasury may from time to time by regulations prescribe", and for the words "the Postmaster General" (where secondly occurring) there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings"; in subsection (2), the words "the Postmaster General's" shall be omitted; and, in subsection (4), for the words "The Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "The Director of Savings".

Section 4 (investment by National Debt Commissioners).

In subsection (1), for the words "the Postmaster General with the consent of the Treasury" there shall be substituted the words "the Treasury"; in subsection (2), for the words "the Postmaster General with the consent of the Treasury" there shall be substituted the words "the Treasury" and for the words "to the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "to the Director of Savings"; and, in subsection (3), for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".

Section 6 (making of deposits).

For the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Treasury".

## PART III

## AMENDMENTS OF OTHER ENACTMENTS

*Enactments of the Parliament of the United Kingdom**Enactment amended and  
Subject-matter thereof**Amendment*

1879 c. 11.

Section 9 of the Bankers' Books Evidence Act 1879 (interpretation of "bank", "banker" and "bankers' books").

For the words "any post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

*Enactment amended and  
Subject-matter thereof*

SCH. 6

*Amendment*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Section 2 of the Consolidated Fund (Permanent Charges Redemption) Act 1883 (power of Treasury to borrow from the National Debt Commissioners, out of funds in their hands on account of trustee or post office savings banks, capital sums necessary for carrying into effect contracts made in pursuance of the Consolidated Fund (Permanent Charges Redemption) Act 1873).</p> | <p>In subsection (1), for the words 1883 c. 1. "Trustee or Post Office Savings Banks" there shall be substituted the words "trustee savings banks and the National Savings Bank".</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1873 c. 57.</p>   |
| <p>Section 10 of the Savings Banks Act 1887 (issue, for specially low fee, of certificate of birth, marriage or death for purposes of Acts relating to savings banks and government annuities).</p>   | <p>For the words "Post Office Savings Banks" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".</p>  |
| <p>Section 141 of the Merchant Shipping Act 1894 (definition of "savings bank" for the purposes of the provisions of the Act relating to allotment notes).</p>  | <p>In subsection (4)(b), for the words 1894 c. 60. "a post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".</p>   |
| <p>Section 44 of the Friendly Societies Act 1896 (investment of funds).</p>   | <p>In subsection (1)(a), for the words 1896 c. 25. "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".</p>   |
| <p>Rule 172 in Schedule 1 to the Sheriff Courts (Scotland) Act 1907 (disposal of money payable to persons under legal disability).</p>  | <p>In paragraph (f), in sub-paragraph (1), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank", and, in sub-paragraph (4), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".</p> |
| <p>Section 9 of the Government of Ireland Act 1920 (reserved matters).</p>  | <p>In subsection (2)(b), for the words 1920 c. 67. "the Post Office Savings Bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".</p>  |

## SCH. 6

*Enactment amended and  
Subject-matter thereof**Amendment*

- |             |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 925 c. 23.  | Section 47A of the Administration of Estates Act 1925 (right of surviving spouse to have own life interest redeemed).                              | In subsection (2), in rule 2, for the words "the purchase of an immediate life annuity from the National Debt Commissioners through the Post Office Savings Bank", there shall be substituted the words "the purchase, under the Government Annuities Act 1929, of an immediate savings bank annuity".   |
| 1929 c. 29. |  |  |
| 1947 c. 44. | Section 27 of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947 (attachment of moneys payable by the Crown).  | In subsection (1), in the proviso, in paragraph (c), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".  |
|             | Section 46 of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947 (provisions as to arrestment).  | In the proviso, in paragraph (c), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".   |
| 1952 c. 10. | Section 29 of the Income Tax Act 1952 (power of surveyor of taxes to obtain information as to interest paid or credited without deduction of tax). | In subsection (3), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank", there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank" and for the words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".   |
| 1954 c. 63. | Section 21 of the Trustee Savings Banks Act 1954 (regulations as to deposits).   | In subsection (2), for the words "the post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; and, in subsection (4), for the words "the post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank", for paragraph (b), there shall be substituted the following paragraph:—<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">“(b) for the purpose of the payment or transfer of any sum, for authorising a person to be treated as having been domiciled in the place in which he was resident at the date of his death”,</div> |



*Enactment amended and  
Subject-matter thereof*

SCH. 6

*Amendment*

Section 21 of the Trustee Savings Banks Act 1954 (regulations as to deposits)—*cont.*

and, in paragraph (c), for the 1954 c. 63. words "the Postmaster General" there shall be substituted the words "the Director of Savings".

Section 54 of the Trustee Savings Banks Act 1954 (trustees of a trustee savings bank who propose to close the bank to give to depositors notice of the facilities afforded by law for transfer of deposits to a post office savings bank).

In subsection (3), for the words "a post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Section 56 of the Trustee Savings Banks Act 1954 (procedure available on closing a bank).

In subsection (3), for the words "a post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank"; and, in subsection (4), for the words "any post office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Section 38 of the Administration of Justice Act 1956 (attachment of debts).

In subsection (2), for the words 1956 c. 46. "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Section 9 of the Finance Act 1956 (relief from income tax on certain savings bank interest).

In subsection (1), for the words 1956 c. 54. "the Post Office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

Schedule 3 to the Insurance Companies Act 1958 (rules for valuing policies and liabilities).

In paragraph 5, for the words "the 1958 c. 72 purchase of a life annuity from the National Debt Commissioners through the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the purchase under the Government 1929 c. 29. Annuities Act 1929 of a savings bank annuity".

Section 143 of the County Courts Act 1959 (attachment of debts).

In subsection (2), for the words 1959 c. 22. "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".

## SCH. 6

*Enactment amended and  
Subject-matter thereof**Amendment*

- |             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| 1961 c. 62. | Section 17 of the Trustee Investments Act 1961 (extension to the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands of so much of section 16 as relates to the Post Office Savings Bank and to trustee savings banks). | In subsection (3), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank". |
|             | Part I of Schedule 1 to the Trustee Investments Act 1961 (narrower-range investments not requiring advice).   | In paragraph 2, for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".    |
| 1966 c. 18. | Section 20 of the Finance Act 1966 (exclusion from relief from income tax of interest on Post Office investment deposits).  | For the words "the Post Office savings bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".                    |

*Enactments of the Parliament of Northern Ireland*

- |                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 1957 c. 19 (N.I.). | Section 25 of the Betting and Lotteries Act (Northern Ireland) 1957 (offences in connection with lotteries).    | In subsection (4)(c), for the words "the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".  |
| 1959 c. 25 (N.I.). | Section 98 of the County Courts Act (Northern Ireland) 1959 (investment of funds in court).                     | In subsection (2)(c), for the words "a Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the National Savings Bank".  |
| 1968 c. 6 (N.I.).  | Schedule 3 to the Insurance Companies Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (rules for valuing policies and liabilities). | In paragraph 5, for the words "the purchase of a life annuity from the National Debt Commissioners through the Post Office Savings Bank" there shall be substituted the words "the purchase under the Government Annuities Act 1929 of a savings bank annuity". |
| 1929 c. 29.        |   |   |

## Section 131.

## SCHEDULE 7

SETTLEMENT OF FINANCIAL MATTERS OUTSTANDING  
ON THE APPOINTED DAY

- 1.—(1) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the Post Office shall pay sums equal in the aggregate to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by the Postmaster General in pursuance of section 2 of the Post Office Act 1961 (contributions by the Postmaster General in lieu of taxes, &c.) and what is agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums which, had this Act not passed, would have been paid in pursuance of that section by the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the
- 1961 c. 15.

day on which that Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day.

SCH. 7

(2) As from the appointed day,—

(a) subsection (3) of the said section 2 (destination of payments under that section) shall have effect as if, for the reference to that section, there were substituted a reference to the foregoing sub-paragraph and, for the reference to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the Post Office; and

(b) subsection (4) of that section (apportionment of sums paid under that section between Great Britain and Northern Ireland) shall have effect as if the reference to that section included a reference to the foregoing sub-paragraph.

2.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money that, by virtue of section 3(1) of the Post Office Act 1961, are subject to be paid by the Postmaster General into the Exchequer of the United Kingdom (that is to say, sums received by him by way of broadcast receiving licence revenue) are in his hands, the Post Office shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay equivalent sums to the Minister, who shall pay them into the Consolidated Fund. 1961 c. 15.

(2) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the Minister shall pay to the Post Office a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid, under section 3(2) of the Post Office Act 1961, into the Post Office Fund out of moneys provided by Parliament for paying the Postmaster General for discharging his functions under the Wireless Telegraphy Acts 1949 to 1967 and the Television Act 1964, in so far as broadcasting is concerned or otherwise in relation to broadcasting and the amount determined by the Minister, with the approval of the Treasury, to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid, under that section, into that fund, out of moneys so provided for that purpose in respect of the period beginning with the day on which the first-mentioned Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day. 1964 c. 21.

3.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him from the Secretary of State for the payment on his behalf of benefit (as defined by section 114(1) of the National Insurance Act 1965 or section 86(1) of the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965), allowances under the Family Allowances Act 1965 or allowances or benefit under the Industrial Injuries and Diseases (Old Cases) Act 1967 or received by him in respect of sales of insurance stamps (within the meaning of the first- or second-mentioned Act of 1965), the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the Secretary of State; and if, immediately before that day, any sums of money are owed by the Secretary of State to the Postmaster General for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him on behalf of the Secretary of State by way of such benefit or allowances as aforesaid, the Secretary of State shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to those owed. 1965 c. 51. 1965 c. 52. 1965 c. 53. 1967 c. 34.

## SCH. 7

1965 c. 51.

(2) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the Secretary of State shall pay to the Post Office a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by him, the Minister of Social Security and the Minister of Pensions and National Insurance together in pursuance of subsection (2) of section 85 of the National Insurance Act 1965 (payment of the Postmaster General for work done by him in the execution of that Act and the other enactments mentioned in that subsection) to the Postmaster General and the amount agreed between him and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by him and those Ministers together in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day on which that Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day.

(3) The payment falling to be made in pursuance of the last foregoing sub-paragraph shall be defrayed as follows, that is to say,—

1965 c. 54.

(a) so much as is attributable to work done by the Postmaster General in the execution of the National Health Service Contributions Act 1965, so much as is determined by the Treasury to be attributable to work done by him in the execution of section 28 of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965 and so much as is so determined to be attributable to work done by him in the execution of section 44 of the Finance Act 1966 (selective employment tax) shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament;

1965 c. 62.

1966 c. 18.

(b) the residue shall be defrayed as part of the expenses of the Secretary of State in carrying into effect the enactments mentioned in section 85(2) of the National Insurance Act 1965;

and, for the purpose of determining what part of the residue should be attributed to each respectively of the enactments so mentioned, it shall be apportioned between them in such manner as may be determined by the Secretary of State in accordance with any directions given by the Treasury.

1966 c. 20.

4.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him from the Secretary of State for the payment on his behalf of benefit (as defined by section 36(1) of the Ministry of Social Security Act 1966), the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the Secretary of State; and if, immediately before that day, any sums of money are owed to the Postmaster General by the Secretary of State for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him on behalf of the Secretary of State by way of benefit (as so defined), the Secretary of State shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to those owed.

1961 c. 15.

(2) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the Secretary of State shall, out of moneys provided by Parliament, pay to the Post Office a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by him and the Minister of Social Security together in pursuance of subsection (3) of section 19 of the Post Office Act 1961 (payment of the Postmaster General for work done by him in the execution of

the Ministry of Social Security Act 1966) to the Postmaster General and the amount agreed between him and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by him and the Minister of Social Security together in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day appointed under section 40(2)(c) of the last-mentioned Act by the Minister of Social Security and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day. SCH. 7  
1966 c. 20.

5.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him on behalf of a county council in respect of licences issued under the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962, the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the council. 1962 c. 13.

(2) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the Minister of Transport shall, out of moneys provided by Parliament, pay to the Post Office a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by him in pursuance of subsection (4) of section 19 of the Post Office Act 1961 (payment of the Postmaster General for work done by him in the execution of the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962) to the Postmaster General and the amount agreed between him and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by him in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day on which the first-mentioned Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day. 1961 c. 15.

(3) In this paragraph, the expression “county council” shall be construed in like manner as if it were contained in the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962.

6.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him on behalf of a local authority in England or Wales in respect of licences for dogs or licences to deal in, or for killing, game, the Post Office shall,—

- (a) if subsection (3) of section 35 of the Local Government Act 1966 (deduction by Postmaster General, from amount of duties in respect of such licences as aforesaid received by him, of expenses incurred by him on work done in connection with issue thereof) is not in force on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the authority;
- (b) if that subsection is in force on that day, assume a liability to pay to the authority equivalent sums less such sum as the Minister considers to be equal to that which, had this Act not passed and the first-mentioned sums been paid by the Postmaster General to the authority on that day, would, by virtue of that subsection, have been deducted by him therefrom.

(2) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him on behalf of a local authority in Scotland in respect of licences for dogs

## SCH. 7

or licences for killing game, the Post Office shall pay to the authority equivalent sums, less such sum as the Minister considers to be equal to that which, had this Act not passed and the first-mentioned sums been paid by the Postmaster General to the authority on that day, would, by virtue of section 43(2) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966 or of Article 4(6) of the Game Licences and Gamedealers' Licences (Scotland) Order 1967, have been deducted by him therefrom.

1966 c. 57.  
S.I. 1967/714  
(S. 50).

1966 c. 42.

1961 c. 15.

(3) If subsection (3) of section 35 of the Local Government Act 1966 is not in force on the appointed day, the Minister of Housing and Local Government shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, pay to the Post Office, out of moneys provided by Parliament, a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by him in pursuance of subsection (5) of section 19 of the Post Office Act 1961 to the Postmaster General and the amount agreed between him and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by him in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day on which that Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day.

7.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him by way of ordinary or investment deposits or for the purpose of the repayment of such deposits or the payment of interest thereon, the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the Director of Savings.

(2) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed to the Postmaster General for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him by way of the repayment of, or the payment of interest on, ordinary deposits, the Director of Savings shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to the sums owed; and a payment made in or towards discharge of this liability shall be made out of ordinary deposits.

(3) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed to the Postmaster General for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him by way of the repayment of, or the payment of interest on, investment deposits, the Director of Savings shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to the sums owed; and a payment made in or towards discharge of this liability shall be debited to the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund.

(4) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the National Debt Commissioners shall pay to the Post Office a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by them in pursuance of subsection (6) of section 19 of the Post Office Act 1961 (payment of the Postmaster General for work done by him in the execution of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954) and the amount agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by the Commissioners in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day on which the first-mentioned Act

1954 c. 62.

came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day; and the payment of the sum falling to be paid by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this sub-paragraph shall be treated for the purposes of section 16 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 c. 62. 1954 as part of the expenses incurred by the National Debt Commissioners in the execution of that Act. SCH. 7

(5) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, there shall be debited to the National Savings Bank Investment Account Fund and paid to the Post Office—

- (a) a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums debited in pursuance of paragraph (a) of subsection (3) of section 3 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966 (which paragraph operates to secure that the Postmaster General is paid for work done by him in connection with investment deposits) and the amount agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been debited in pursuance of that paragraph in respect of the period beginning with the day on which that Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day; and 1966 c. 12.
- (b) a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums debited in pursuance of paragraph (c) of that subsection (which paragraph operates to secure that the Postmaster General is reimbursed amounts paid by him under section 2 of the Post Office Act 1961 that are attributable to the investment of deposits under the said Act of 1966) and the amount agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been debited in pursuance of that paragraph in respect of the period aforesaid. 1961 c. 15.

8.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money received by him—

- (a) in respect of purchases or sales of government stock, national savings certificates or relevant securities;
- (b) for the purpose of the payment of interest on, or the redemption of, government stock or relevant securities;
- (c) for the purpose of the redemption or repayment of, or the payment of interest on, national savings certificates or war savings certificates; or
- (d) for the purpose of making, in respect of relevant securities, payments other than payments of principal or interest;

the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the Director of Savings.

(2) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed to the Postmaster General by the Treasury for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him for any such purpose as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(b), (c) or (d) above, the Director of Savings shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to the sums owed; and a payment made in or towards

SCH. 7 the discharge of this liability shall be made out of the National Loans Fund with recourse to the Consolidated Fund.

1958 c. 6.  
(7 & 8 Eliz. 2).

(3) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money remitted under section 5 of the National Debt Act 1958 by the Bank of England or Ireland, the Post Office shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay equivalent sums to the Director of Savings.

(4) In this paragraph—

1920 c. 18.

(a) “government stock” means stock registered in the register referred to in section 108(1) of this Act;

1968 c. 13.

(b) “national savings certificates” means the certificates issued by that name under section 59 of the Finance Act 1920, Part II of the National Debt Act 1958 or section 12 of the National Loans Act 1968;

1939 c. 117.

(c) “relevant securities” means securities (other than national savings certificates) created and issued under the National Loans Act 1939 or section 12 of the National Loans Act 1968 for the purpose of raising money through the department of the Postmaster General; and

1915 c. 55.

1916 c. 24.

(d) “war savings certificates” means the certificates issued by that name under the War Loan Act 1915 or section 58 of the Finance Act 1916.

1961 c. 36.

9. If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money that, by virtue of section 35(2) of the Finance Act 1961, are subject to be paid into the National Loans Fund are in the hands of the Postmaster General (that is to say, sums received by him from the sale of national savings stamps or gift tokens), the Post Office shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay equivalent sums to the Treasury who shall pay them into that fund; and, if, immediately before that day, any sums are due under the said section 35(2) to the Postmaster General by way of reimbursing him money paid by him in respect of the exchange or encashment of national savings stamps or national savings gift tokens, the Treasury shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay out of that fund equivalent sums to the Post Office.

10.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sum is due to the Postmaster General for reimbursing him expenses incurred by him of the kind mentioned in section 12(4)(c) or 13(4) of the National Loans Act 1968, an equivalent sum shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, be paid to the Post Office out of the National Loans Fund with recourse to the Consolidated Fund.

(2) If, in any period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day, the Postmaster General has done without payment work for whose doing he would, but for this Act, have received payment under subsection (7) of section 16 of the National Loans Act 1968 after the beginning of that day, there shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, be paid to the Post Office out of the National Loans Fund with recourse to the Consolidated Fund such sum as may



be agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be equal to that which, but for this Act, would have been paid under that subsection to the Postmaster General for doing that work.

SCH. 7

11.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, there are in the hands of the Postmaster General any sums of money paid to him on contracts entered into under Part II of the Government Annuities Act 1929 or received by him from the National Debt Commissioners for the payment of moneys becoming due under contracts so entered into, the Post Office shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay equivalent sums to the National Debt Commissioners. 1929 c. 29.

(2) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed by the National Debt Commissioners to the Postmaster General for the purpose of reimbursing him sums paid by him in satisfaction of payments due under contracts entered into under the said Part II, those Commissioners shall, on that day, assume a liability to pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to those owed; and the Treasury shall, for the purpose of enabling those Commissioners to make payments in or towards discharge of this liability, in so far as it is referable to contracts for the grant of immediate savings bank annuities, provide them with the necessary sums out of the National Loans Fund with recourse to the Consolidated Fund, and shall, for the purpose of enabling them to make payments in discharge of this liability, in so far as it is not so referable, provide them with the necessary sums out of the Consolidated Fund.

(3) As soon as practicable after the appointed day, the National Debt Commissioners shall pay to the Post Office, out of moneys provided by Parliament, a sum equal to the difference between the aggregate of the sums paid by them in pursuance of subsection (7) of section 19 of the Post Office Act 1961 (payment of the Postmaster General for work done by him in the execution of Part II of the Government Annuities Act 1929) and the amount agreed between the Treasury and the Post Office to be the aggregate of the sums that, had this Act not passed, would have been paid by the Commissioners in pursuance of that subsection to the Postmaster General in respect of the period beginning with the day on which the first-mentioned Act came into operation and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day. 1961 c. 15.

12. Where, in respect of use before the appointed day of an invention by virtue of section 46 of the Patents Act 1949, a payment has fallen to be, but has not been, made by the Postmaster General, or would, if this Act had not passed, have fallen to be made by him, that payment shall be made instead by the Post Office; and if the amount of the payment has not been agreed or determined as mentioned in subsection (3) of the said section 46 before that day, it shall, in default of agreement between the Post Office and the person to whom the payment is due, be determined in like manner as it would have been determined had this Act not passed. 1949 c. 87.

13. Where, in respect of use before the appointed day of a registered design by virtue of paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949, a payment has fallen to be, but has not been, made by the 1949 c. 88.

SCH. 7 Postmaster General or would, if this Act had not passed, have fallen to be made by him, that payment shall be made instead by the Post Office; and, if the amount of the payment has not been agreed or determined as mentioned in sub-paragraph (3) of the said paragraph 1 before that day, it shall, in default of agreement between the Post Office and the person to whom the payment is due, be determined in like manner as it would have been determined had this Act not passed.

1953 c. 36. 14. If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are, by virtue of section 77(4) of the Post Office Act 1953 (payment of tolls in Scotland and Northern Ireland), due to be paid by the Postmaster General, the Post Office shall, as soon as practicable after that day, pay such sums to the persons to whom they are due.

1965 c. 62. 15.—(1) Where, under any such arrangements as are mentioned in section 41(3) of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965 (arrangements for securing payments by way of compensation for loss of employment in certain circumstances where no redundancy payment is payable) a payment—

(a) has fallen to be, but has not been, made by the Postmaster General in respect of the termination before the appointed day of the employment of a person in the civil service in the department of the Postmaster General (whether or not in an established capacity) or in any other capacity remunerated out of the Post Office Fund; or

(b) would, if this Act had not passed, have fallen to be made by the Postmaster General in respect of the termination, before the appointed day, of such employment as aforesaid of a person;

that payment shall be made instead by the Post Office.

(2) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed by the Secretary of State to the Post Office Fund under section 41(2) of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965 (which provides for the making of a payment by the Secretary of State out of the Redundancy Fund to certain authorities or funds in a case where he is satisfied that, in accordance with any provision of the Superannuation Act 1965 or with such arrangements as are referred to in the foregoing sub-paragraph, a payment has been or will be made in respect of the termination of employment of a person) in respect of sums paid by the Postmaster General in respect of the termination of the employment of persons remunerated out of the Post Office Fund, the Secretary of State shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to those owed.

1965 c. 74.

(3) In the case of a payment falling to be made by the Post Office—

(a) by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) above; or

(b) by virtue of section 44 of this Act, in respect of the termination before the appointed day of such employment of a person as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a) above,

the said section 41(2) shall have effect in relation thereto with the substitution, for the reference to the appropriate fund or authority, of a reference to the Post Office.

SCH. 7

16.—(1) If, immediately before the appointed day, any sums of money are owed by the Ministry of Health and Social Services for Northern Ireland to the Post Office Fund under section 48(2) of the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (which provides for the making of a payment by that Ministry out of the Northern Ireland Redundancy Fund to certain authorities or funds in a case where it is satisfied that, in accordance with such arrangements as are referred to in sub-paragraph (1) of the last foregoing paragraph, a payment has been or will be made in respect of the termination of employment of a person) in respect of sums paid by the Postmaster General in respect of the termination of the employment of persons remunerated out of the Post Office Fund, that Ministry shall, on that day or as soon as practicable thereafter, pay to the Post Office sums equivalent to those owed. 1965 c. 19 (N.I.).

(2) In the case of a payment by the Post Office—

- (a) by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) of the last foregoing paragraph; or
- (b) by virtue of section 44 of this Act, in respect of the termination before the appointed day of such employment of a person as is mentioned in that sub-paragraph;

the said section 48(2) shall have effect in relation thereto with the substitution, for the reference to the appropriate fund or authority, of a reference to the Post Office.

17.—(1) Any payment which, if this Act had not passed, would have fallen to be made under section 3(2) of the Selective Employment Payments Act 1966 or section 4(2) of the Selective Employment Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 to the Postmaster General on or after the appointed day in respect of a contribution week for which he paid selective employment tax before that day shall be made instead to the Post Office. 1966 c. 32. 1966 c. 32 (N.I.).

(2) The difference (if any) on the appointed day between the aggregate of any expenses incurred by the Postmaster General as a designated minister within the meaning of section 3 of the Selective Employment Payments Act 1966 and the aggregate of the amounts paid, by virtue of section 11(2) of that Act, into the Post Office Fund out of moneys provided by Parliament shall, as soon as practicable after that day, be paid to the Post Office out of moneys so provided.

18.—(1) The Secretary of State shall, out of the moneys received by him on account of national health service contributions, set aside sums equal in the aggregate to so much of the payment falling to be made under paragraph 3(2) of this Schedule as is determined by the Treasury to be attributable to work done by the Postmaster General in the execution of section 2 of the National Health Service Contributions Act 1965, and, accordingly, section 3(3) of that Act shall have effect as if the reference therein to subsection (1) of that section included a reference to this sub-paragraph. 1965 c. 54.

(2) The Secretary of State shall, out of the moneys received by him on account of redundancy fund contributions, retain sums equal in the aggregate to so much of the payment falling to be made

SCH. 7 under paragraph 3(2) of this Schedule as is determined by the Treasury to be attributable to work done by the Postmaster General in the execution of section 28 of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965, and, accordingly, section 29(5) of that Act shall have effect as if the reference therein to subsection (1) of that section included a reference to this sub-paragraph.

1965 c. 62.

(3) Sums retained in pursuance of either of the foregoing sub-paragraphs by the Secretary of State shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

Section 137.

## SCHEDULE 8

### OBSOLETE, &C., ENACTMENTS CEASING TO HAVE EFFECT

#### PART I

#### ENACTMENTS CEASING TO HAVE EFFECT ON THE PASSING OF THIS ACT

##### *Enactment of the Parliament of England*

| Chapter      | Short Title               | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 Anne c. 1. | The Crown Lands Act 1702. | In section 7, the words "in the said general letter office or post office and " and the words "the said general letter office or post office and " (where last occurring). |

##### *Enactments of the Parliament of the United Kingdom*

| Chapter               | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect                                    |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 52 Geo. 3. c. 146.    | The Parochial Registers Act 1812.   | In section 11, the words from "and all such letters" onwards.                           |
| 1 Will. 4. c. 27.     | An Act for enabling His Majesty's Postmaster General to sell the Premises lately used as the Post Office in Lombard Street, Abchurch Lane, and Sherborne Lane, in the City of London. | The whole Act.  |
| 5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 62. | The Statutory Declarations Act 1835.  | In section 2, the words "the post office".<br>In section 5, the words "or post office". |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 7 Will. 4. &<br>1 Vict. c. 83. | The Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act 1837.   | In the preamble, the words from "and the postmaster" to "Ireland" and the word "postmasters".<br>In section 1, the word "postmasters".<br>In section 2, the words "and postmasters" and the words "or postmaster".<br>In section 3, the word "postmaster" (in both places where it occurs). |
| 2 & 3 Vict.<br>c. 47.          | The Metropolitan Police Act 1839.   | In section 54, in paragraph 14, the words from "except" to "duty".  |
| 2 & 3 Vict.<br>c. lxxi.        | An Act for incorporating certain Persons for the making and maintaining a Railway from the Township of Crook and Billy Row to the Byers Green Branch of the Clarence Railway in the Parish of Saint Andrew Auckland, all in the County of Durham, to be called "The West Durham Railway". | Section 157.  |
| 5 & 6 Vict.<br>c. xci.         | An Act for constructing a Low Water Pier and necessary Works at Burntisland in the County of Fife, and establishing a Ferry between the same and Granton in the County of Edinburgh; and for improving the Communication between the said Pier and Kinghorn.                              | Sections 28 to 37.<br>In section 38, the words "but without prejudice to the authority hereinbefore vested in the Postmaster General".  |
| 7 & 8 Vict.<br>c. 33.          | The County Rates Act 1844.  | In section 6, the words from "according" to "behalf".   |
| 7 & 8 Vict.<br>c. 85.          | The Railway Regulation Act 1844.  | Section 14.   |
| 11 & 12 Vict.<br>c. lx.        | The Chester and Holyhead Railway Act 1848.  | Sections 19 and 20.   |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title                   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 26 & 27 Vict.<br>c. 112. | The Telegraph Act<br>1863.             | Section 2.<br>In section 3, the definition of "the company".<br>Section 11.<br>In section 14, the words "In the following cases", the figures (1) and (2), the words "If the company is dissolved, or ceases for six months to carry on business", the words "(in the former case)", the words "or (in the latter case) by any of the company's works", the words "or leave a notice at the last known office or place of business of the company", the words "in every such case" and the words from "The present section" onwards.<br>Section 31.<br>Section 44.<br>Section 46.<br>Sections 52 and 53. |
| 29 & 30 Vict.<br>c. 3.   | The Telegraph Amend-<br>ment Act 1866. | The whole Act.   |
| 31 & 32 Vict.<br>c. 110. | The Telegraph Act<br>1868.             | In section 3, the definition of "any company".<br>In section 9, paragraphs (1) and (2); in paragraph (6), the words "pay the railway company the following sums by way of compensation", sub-paragraphs (a) to (f), in sub-paragraph (g) the words "the Postmaster General shall" and in sub-paragraph (h) the words from the beginning to "provided" and paragraphs (9), (10) and (11).<br>Section 19.<br>In section 20, the words from "and the Postmaster General" onwards.<br>Section 21.<br>Section 23.   |
| 32 & 33 Vict.<br>c. 73.  | The Telegraph Act<br>1869.             | In section 3, the definition of "telegraph company".<br>Section 7.<br>Sections 9 to 11.<br>Sections 23 and 24.   |
| 41 & 42 Vict.<br>c. 76.  | The Telegraph Act<br>1878.             | In section 13, the words from "except that" to "this Act".   |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 42 & 43 Vict.<br>c. 11.     | The Bankers' Books Evidence Act 1879.                               | In section 9, the words from " the fact ", where last occurring, to " the Post Office ". |
| 43 & 44 Vict.<br>c. xciv.   | The South-western (of London) District Post Office Act 1880.        | The whole Act.   |
| 52 & 53 Vict.<br>c. 34.     | The Telegraph (Isle of Man) Act 1889.                               | In section 1, paragraphs (3), (5) and (10).  |
| 55 & 56 Vict.<br>c. 59.     | The Telegraph Act 1892.   | Section 4(2).<br>In section 12, the words from " The Governor " onwards.                 |
| 56 & 57 Vict.<br>c. 69.     | The Savings Bank Act 1893.  | The whole Act.   |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. xxvii.  | The Edinburgh and District Waterworks (Additional Supply) Act 1895. | Section 41.  |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. xxxvii. | The Whitby Water Act 1895.  | Section 11.  |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. clvi.   | The Merthyr Tydfil District Council Waterworks Act 1895.            | Section 9.   |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. xxxii.  | The Birmingham Corporation Water Act 1896.                          | Section 24.  |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. ccxlv.  | The Barry Urban District Council Act 1896.                          | In section 21, the words from " The District Council may undertake " onwards.            |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. cxxiii. | The Crawley and District Water Act 1898.                            | Section 25.  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. clxxxv. | The Clacton Gas and Water Act 1898.                                 | Section 91.  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. ccxxv.  | The Carlisle Corporation (Water) Act 1898.                          | Section 48, from " The Corporation may " onwards.  |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. clxxi.  | The Woking Water and Gas Act 1899.                                  | Section 20.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. lvii.       | The Aspatia Silloth and District Water Act 1901.                    | Section 42.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccvii.      | The South Essex Waterworks Act 1901.                                | Section 7  |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxlii.  | The Cromer Water Act 1901.  | Section 65.  |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxx.    | The Bristol Waterworks Act 1902.                                    | Section 21.  |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxxiv.  | The Weardale Water Act 1902.  | Section 7.   |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. xviii.   | The Sutton District Waterworks Act 1903.                            | Section 6.   |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. cciii.   | The Thames River Steamboat Service Act 1904.                        | Section 36.  |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxii.   | The Skegness Water Act 1905.  | Section 39.  |
| 6 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxlviii. | The Borough of Portsmouth Waterworks Act 1906.                      | Section 10.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxvii.  | The Rawtenstall Corporation Act 1907.                               | Section 34.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxiv.  | The Great Yarmouth Waterworks and Lowestoft Water and Gas Act 1907. | Section 56.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxvi.  | The King's Norton and Northfield Urban District Council Act 1907.   | Section 23.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. cii.     | The Manchester Corporation Tramways Act 1907.                       | Section 27.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxvii.   | The Tramways Orders Confirmation Act 1907.                          | In the Audenshaw Urban District Council Tramway Order 1907 contained in the Schedule, section 5; in the Huddersfield Corporation Tramway Order 1907 so contained, section 7; in the Leeds Corporation Tramways Order 1907 so contained, section 7; in the Taunton Tramways (Extension) Order 1907 so contained, section 11; and in the West Ham Corporation Tramways Order so contained, section 10. |



SCH. 8

| Chapter                 | Title or Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxxi.  | The Birkenhead Corporation Water Act 1907.                             | Section 23.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxliv.  | The London County Council (Tramways and Improvements) Act 1907.        | Section 17.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxlix.  | The Dumbarton Borough and County Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1907. | In the Order contained in the Schedule, section 11.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxxiv. | The Metropolitan Water Board (Various Powers) Act 1907.                | Section 60.  |
| 8 Edw. 7. c. 33.        | The Telegraph (Construction) Act 1908.                                 | Section 7.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxii.   | The Skegness Urban District Council Act 1908.                          | In the Schedule, the words "38. Agreements with the Postmaster General".   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. lviii.  | The Doncaster Corporation Act 1908.                                    | Section 17.  |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxv.   | The Wolverhampton Corporation Act 1908.                                | Section 5.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. xci.    | The Metropolitan Electric Tramways Act 1908.                           | Section 29.  |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. xcix.   | The Holderness Water Act 1908.   | Section 84(2).   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. c.      | The London United Tramways Act 1908.                                   | Section 8.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxx.    | The Paisley District Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1908.             | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 39.  |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxxi.  | The Tramways Order Confirmation (No. 2) Act 1908.                      | In the Liverpool Corporation Tramways Extensions Order 1908 contained in the Schedule, section 7; and in the Potteries and North Staffordshire Tramways (Amendment) Order so contained, section 9. |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                         | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 9 Edw. 7. c. 20.                | The Telegraph (Arbitration) Act 1909.   | In section 1, the words "have before the passing of this Act agreed, or hereafter".  |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. xxxiv.             | The Preston Chorley and Horwich Tramways Act 1909.                              | Section 8.   |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. xli.               | The Wallasey Tramways and Improvements Act 1909.                                | Section 10.  |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. lxx.               | The Gateshead and District Tramways Act 1909.                                   | Section 36.  |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. lxxxix.            | The Oldham Corporation Act 1909.  | Section 40.  |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. cxliii.            | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1909.                                       | In the Bolton Corporation Tramways Order 1909 set out in the Schedule, section 8; in the Keighley Corporation Tramways Order 1909 so set out, section 9; in the Portsmouth Corporation Tramways Order so set out, section 8; and in the Whitworth Urban District Council Tramways Order 1909 so set out, section 26. |
| 9 Edw. 7. c. cxlix.             | The Bury Corporation Act 1909.  | Section 47.  |
| 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5. c. lix.   | The Dunfermline and District Tramways (Extensions) Order Confirmation Act 1910. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 23.  |
| 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5. c. ci.    | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1910.                                       | In the Milnrow Urban District Council Tramways Order 1910 set out in the Schedule, section 27.   |
| 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5. c. cv.    | The Wemyss and District Water Order Confirmation Act 1910.                      | In the order contained in the Schedule, sections 44 and 45.  |
| 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5. c. cxiii. | The Southampton Corporation Act 1910.   | Section 13.  |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                         | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 10 Edw. 7 & 1 Geo. 5. c. cxvii. | The Bradford Corporation Act 1910.  | Section 23.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 39.            | The Telegraph (Construction) Act 1911.  | Section 5.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. lv.            | The South Lancashire Tramways Act 1911.   | Section 16.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. lxiv.          | The Northampton Corporation Act 1911.   | Section 30, and in section 58, the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. lxxxvi.        | The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1911.                                      | Section 9.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. cix.           | The Aberdare Urban District Council Act 1911.                                     | Section 54.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. cx.            | The Brighton Hove and District Railless Traction Act 1911.                        | Section 17.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. cxiii.         | The Halifax Corporation Act 1911.   | Section 24.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. cxvi.          | The Rotherham Corporation Act 1911.   | Section 16, and, in section 34, the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. cxviii.        | The Metropolitan Water Board (New Works) Act 1911.                                | Section 26.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. clxxi.         | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1911.   | In the Dartford and District Tramways Order 1911 set out in the Schedule, section 31; and in the Dewsbury Corporation Tramways Order 1911 so set out, section 8. |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. xvii.          | The Ramsbottom Urban District Railless Traction Act 1912.                         | Section 26.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. xxxii.         | The Stockport Corporation Act 1912.   | Section 19.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. lv.            | The North Ormesby South Bank Normanby and Grange-town Railless Traction Act 1912. | Section 38.  |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. lvii.   | The Brighton Corporation Act 1912.                                | Section 19.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. lx.     | The Hove Corporation Act 1912.                                    | Section 24.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. lxxxii. | The Birmingham Corporation Act 1912.                              | Section 11.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. cvii.   | The Keighley Corporation Act 1912.                                | Section 66(1).   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. cxliv.  | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1912.                         | In the Bingley Urban District Council Tramways Order 1912 set out in the Schedule, section 29; in the West Hartlepool Corporation Tramways Order so set out, section 25. |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. clxvii. | The Sheffield Corporation Act 1912.                               | In section 38, the words "Section 11 (As to use of posts standards &c. by Postmaster General)".  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. xxxv.   | The Chesterfield Corporation Railless Traction Act 1913.          | Section 31.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. lxi.    | The Rhondda Tramways (Railless Traction) Act 1913.                | Section 25.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. lxvii.  | The Mexborough and Swinton Tramways (Railless Traction) Act 1913. | Section 22.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. lxix.   | The West Bromwich Corporation Act 1913.                           | Section 15.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. xcii.   | The Derby Corporation Act 1913.                                   | Section 10.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. xciii.  | The Southport Corporation Act 1913.                               | Section 33.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. xcv.    | The Huddersfield Corporation Act 1913.                            | In section 33, the words from "Of the Order" to "Postmaster General".  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. ciii.   | The Metropolitan Electric Tramways (Railless Traction) Act 1913.  | In section 7, the words "Section 29. (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".  |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. cxii.      | The Morley Corporation Act 1913.  | Section 65.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. cxv.       | The Western Valleys (Monmouthshire) Railless Electric Traction Act 1913.                                | Section 35.  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5. c. cxxiii.    | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1913.   | In the Baildon Urban District Council Tramway Order 1913 set out in the Schedule, section 28; and in the Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation Tramways Order 1913 so set out, in section 7, the words "Section 22. Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General". |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. lxxv.      | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1914.   | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6, the words "Section 16. (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. lxxvii.    | The Western Valleys (Monmouthshire) Railless Electric Traction (Extension) Order Confirmation Act 1914. | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6, the words "Section 35. Use of trolley vehicle posts by Postmaster General".  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. lxxii.     | The Preston Corporation Act 1914.   | Section 22.  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. lxxxviii.  | The Newport Corporation Act 1914.   | Section 34.  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. ci.        | The Reading Corporation Act 1914.   | Section 19.  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. cxlvii.    | The West Gloucestershire Water Act 1914.  | Section 53.  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. clx.       | The Walsall Corporation Act 1914.   | Section 39.  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. clxxxviii. | The York Corporation Act 1914.  | Section 33.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. lvii.      | The Aberdare Urban District Council Act 1915.   | In section 30, the words "Section 54 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".  |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxi.      | The Stalybridge Hyde Mossley and Dukinfield Tramways and Electricity Board Act 1915. | Section 18.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxiii.    | The South Shields Corporation Act 1915.  | Section 10.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiii.   | The Metropolitan Water Board Act 1915.   | Section 23.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvii.   | The Lincoln Corporation Act 1915.  | Section 42.  |
| 7 & 8 Geo. 5.<br>c. xx.       | The Bristol Waterworks Act 1917.   | Section 40(3).   |
| 7 & 8 Geo. 5.<br>c. lii.      | The Blackpool Improvement Act 1917.  | Section 60.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxi.      | The Londonderry Corporation Act 1918.  | Section 104.   |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxi.      | The Sheffield Corporation (Consolidation) Act 1919.                                  | Sections 137 and 157.<br>In section 174, the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General". |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. xl.      | The Stockton-on-Tees Corporation Act 1919.   | Section 18.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. 1.       | The Birmingham Corporation Tramways Act 1919.  | In section 13(3), the words from "and under" to "1912".  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvi.     | The Tynemouth Corporation Act 1919.  | Section 27.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. lviii.   | The Middlesborough Corporation Act 1919.   | Section 22.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. xc.      | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1919.  | In the Thornaby on Tees Corporation Tramways Order 1919 set out in the Schedule, section 25.     |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. liv.    | The St. Annes-on-the-Sea Urban District Council Act 1920.                            | Section 16.  |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxvii.  | The Pontypridd Urban District Council Act 1920.                                      | Section 11.  |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxviii. | The Portsmouth Corporation Act 1920.   | In section 54, the words "Section 8 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".               |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                         | Title or Short Title                                    | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.    | The Halifax Corporation Act 1920.                       | In section 7, the words from "Section 24" (where last occurring) to "Postmaster General".         |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiii.  | The Blackpool Improvement Act 1920.                     | Section 38(3).<br>Section 41(8)(i).   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxviii. | The Coventry Corporation Act 1920.                      | Section 26.   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcii.     | The Sheffield Corporation Act 1920.                     | In section 14(3), the words from "and under" to "1918".   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.     | The Manchester Corporation Act 1920.                    | In section 41, the last entry relating to the Manchester Corporation Tramways Act 1907.           |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxix.     | The Tramways Orders Confirmation Act 1920.              | In the Warrington Corporation Tramways (Extension) Order 1920 set out in the Schedule, section 8. |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxlii.    | The Cardiff Corporation Act 1920.                       | Section 57.   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxlv.     | The Huddersfield Corporation (General Powers) Act 1920. | In section 9(1), the entry relating to the Huddersfield Corporation Tramway Order 1907.           |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxlviii.  | The Salford Corporation Act 1920.                       | Section 13.   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. clii.     | The Bristol Corporation Act 1920.                       | Section 47.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxiv.     | The Sutton District Waterworks Act 1921.                | Section 18.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiv.    | The Liverpool Corporation Act 1921.                     | Section 141.  |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.    | The Grimsby Corporation Act 1921.                       | Section 45.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiv.   | The South Essex Waterworks Act 1921.                    | Section 48.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxv.    | The Hastings Tramways Act 1921.                         | Section 10.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciii.    | The Wigan Corporation Act 1921.                         | Section 42.   |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title                                      | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxv.    | The Metropolitan Water Board (Various Powers) Act 1921.   | Section 38.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxiii. | The Colne Valley Water Act 1922.                          | Section 18.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. lii.    | The Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1922.                 | In the order set out in the Schedule, section 12.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.  | The Birmingham Corporation Act 1922.                      | In section 24, the words "Section 11 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxii. | The South Staffordshire Waterworks Act 1922.              | Section 12.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciii.  | The Bolton Corporation Act 1922.                          | Section 42.   |
| 13 Geo. 5. Sess.<br>2. c. 2.  | The Irish Free State (Consequential Provisions) Act 1922. | Section 7(3).   |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. liii.   | The Tramways Provisional Orders Act 1923.                 | In the Leicester Corporation Tramways Order set out in the Schedule, in section 10, the words "Section 15" (where last occurring) and the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General". |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxi.   | The Birkenhead Corporation Act 1923.                      | Sections 44 and 46.   |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxvi. | The Lytham St. Anne's Corporation Act 1923.               | Section 23(a).<br>Section 24.   |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcix.   | The Chesterfield Corporation Act 1923.                    | Sections 100 and 102.<br>In section 123, the words "Alteration of telegraph lines of Postmaster General" and the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".<br>Section 137(1).       |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvi.    | The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1924.              | Section 13(3).  |



SCH. 8

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxv.   | The Birmingham Corporation Act 1924.                                       | In section 16(4), the words " and under section 11 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) of the Act of 1912 " and the words " and section respectively ". |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiv. | The St. Helens Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1924. | In the Order set out in the Schedule, section 13.  |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Manchester Corporation Act 1924.                                       | In section 55(1), the words " Section 27 " (where last occurring) and the words " Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General ".                                  |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Croydon Corporation Act 1924.  | Section 30.  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlvii.  | The Bolton Corporation Act 1925.   | In section 39, the words " Section 42 (Use of tramway posts, &c., by Postmaster General) ".  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Oldham Corporation Act 1925.   | Sections 52 and 54.  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cii.    | The Blackpool Improvement Act 1925.  | In section 18(2), the words " Section 60 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) ".   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. ciii.   | The Ipswich Corporation Act 1925.  | Section 7(1).<br>Section 8.  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvii.   | The Barrow-in-Furness Corporation Act 1925.                                | Section 14.  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxvi.   | The Darlington Corporation (Transport, &c.) Act 1925.                      | Section 5.   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxi.   | The Bradford Corporation Act 1925.   | In section 33(4), the words " and under section 23 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) of the Act of 1910 " and the words " and section respectively ". |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxii.  | The Walsall Corporation Act 1925.  | In section 9, the words " Section 39 (Use of tramway or trolley vehicle posts by Postmaster General) ".  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxiii. | The Wolverhampton Corporation Act 1925.                                    | In section 18(1), the words from " The Act of 1908 " to " Postmaster General ".  |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. ii.     | The Dunfermline and District Tramways (Extensions) Order Confirmation Act 1926. | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 12, the last entry relating to the Order of 1910.  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. xi.     | The Darwen Corporation Act 1926.  | Section 14(a).<br>Section 15.<br>In section 20, the words "and Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".   |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxvii.  | The Doncaster Corporation Act 1926.   | In section 26, the first entry relating to the Doncaster Corporation Act 1908.  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxx.    | The Hartlepool Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Act 1926.                         | Section 8(a).<br>Section 9.   |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxiii.  | The Tramways Provisional Order Act 1926.  | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 10, the last entry relating to the Act of 1913.  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiii. | The Kidderminster and Stourport Electric Tramway Act 1926.                      | Section 13(a).<br>Section 14.   |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.  | The Mexborough and Swinton Tramways Act 1926.                                   | In section 9, the words "Section 22 (Use of posts and standards by Postmaster General)".  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Worcester Corporation Act 1926.   | Section 10(1).<br>Section 11.   |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. xvii.   | The Matlocks Urban District Council Act 1927.                                   | Section 27(a).<br>Section 28.<br>Section 52.  |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. xliii.  | The Sheffield Corporation Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1927.                 | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6(3), the words from "and under" to "1918" and the words "and section respectively".   |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlv.    | The Cardiff Corporation Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1927.                   | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 9, the words from "and under" to "1920" and the words "and section respectively" and in section 11, the first entry relating to the Act of 1920. |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvii.   | The St. Helens Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1927.      | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 8(1), the words "Section 13 (Use of posts &c. by Postmaster General)".   |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                    | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. lxix.   | The Hastings Tramways Company (Trolley Vehicles) Act 1927.                      | In section 20, the second entry relating to the Act of 1921.  |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. lxxvii. | The Grimsby Corporation Act 1927.   | In section 88, the words "Section 45 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".   |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. lxxxiv. | The Colchester Corporation Act 1927.  | Section 6.  |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. lxxxvi. | The West Bromwich Corporation Act 1927.   | In section 82, the words "Section 15 (Use of tramway or trolley vehicle posts by Postmaster General)".  |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. xc.     | The Coventry Corporation Act 1927.  | In section 19, the third entry relating to the Act of 1920.   |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5. c. cxxii.  | The Wallasey Corporation Act 1927.  | In section 18, in subsection (1), the words "the Act of 1909" (in both places where they occur) and the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General" and, in subsection (2), the words "the Act of 1909". |
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. xlviii. | The Exeter Corporation Act 1928.  | In section 25(2), the words "Section 21 (Alteration of telegraphic lines of Postmaster General)".<br>Section 27.  |
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. lxxix.  | The South Essex Waterworks Act 1928.  | Section 48.   |
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. cxi.    | The Rotherham Corporation Act 1928.   | Section 38(a).<br>Section 39.<br>In section 65(1), the words "Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5. c. xxvii.  | The Southend-on-Sea Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1929. | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6(1), the words "the Order of 1909" (in both places where they occur) and the words "Section 10 (As to use of posts by Postmaster General)".                   |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5. c. xlvii.  | The Royal Victoria and other Docks Approaches (Improvement) Act 1929.           | In section 25, the last entry relating to the London County Council (Tramways and Improvements) Act 1907.<br>In section 26, the second entry relating to the West Ham Corporation Tramways Order 1907.          |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title                                  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.   | The Mansfield District Traction Act 1929.             | In section 24(1), the first entry relating to the Order of 1920.  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxi.   | The Manchester Corporation Act 1929.                  | In section 12(1), the last entry relating to the Manchester Corporation Tramways Act 1907.  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiii. | The South Lancashire Transport Act 1929.              | In section 26, the words "The Act of 1911—Section 16 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".   |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciv.    | The Pontypridd Urban District Council Act 1929.       | In section 13(1), the first entry relating to the Act of 1920.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxviii. | The Birmingham Corporation (General Powers) Act 1929. | Section 16(3).  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lii.     | The Portsmouth Corporation Act 1930.                  | In section 28, the second entry relating to the Portsmouth Corporation Tramways Order 1909.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvii.    | The Chester Waterworks Act 1930.                      | Section 8.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxvi.    | The Derby Corporation Act 1930.                       | In section 32(1), the second entry relating to the Derby Corporation Act 1913.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxviii. | The Newport Corporation (No. 1) Act 1930.             | In section 54, the second entry relating to the Newport Corporation Act 1914.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxii.  | The Birkenhead Corporation Act 1930.                  | In section 28, the third entry relating to the Birkenhead Corporation Act 1923.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxii.    | The Liverpool Corporation (General Powers) Act 1930.  | In section 12, the eighth entry relating to the Liverpool Corporation Act 1921.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxix.    | The Leeds Corporation Act 1930.                       | In section 21, the words "and in section 7 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) of the Leeds Corporation Tramways Order 1907".<br>In section 23(5), the words "and under section 7 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) of the Leeds Corporation Tramways Order 1907" and the words "and section respectively". |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                         | Title or Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxx.     | The Llanelly District Traction Act 1930.   | In section 24, the words "The Order of 1910—Section 8 (As to use of posts by Postmaster General) ".   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxxi.   | The Bournemouth Corporation Act 1930.  | Section 101.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxxiii. | The Southend-on-Sea Corporation Act 1930.  | In section 18(1), the words "The Order of 1909—Section 10 (As to use of posts by Postmaster General) ".   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxxvii. | The London United Tramways Act 1930.   | In section 9, the words "The London United Tramways Act 1908—Section 8 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) ".  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xiii.     | The Preston Corporation Act 1931.  | In section 40, the first entry relating to the Preston Corporation Act 1914.  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxvii.  | The York Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1931.                 | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 7(1), the words "Section 33 (As to use of posts by Postmaster General) ".  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. cix.      | The Brighton Corporation Act 1931.   | Section 102.  |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. vii.      | The Edinburgh Corporation Order Confirmation Act 1932.                               | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 33.   |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxix.     | The Bury Corporation Act 1932.   | In section 76(1), the eighth entry relating to the Bury Corporation Act 1909.   |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. xc.       | The Wolverhampton Corporation Act 1932.  | In section 78(1), the words "The Act of 1908—Section 5 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) ".  |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. i.        | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Huddersfield Corporation) Confirmation Act 1932. | In the scheme set out in the Schedule, in section 6, the words "Huddersfield Corporation Tramway Order 1907—Section 7 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General) ". |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiii.  | The Middlesborough Corporation Act 1933.   | Section 89.   |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxix. | The Salford Corporation Act 1933.  | In section 43(1), the first entry relating to the Salford Corporation Act 1920.  |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. vii.    | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Huddersfield Corporation) Confirmation Act 1934. | In the scheme set out in the Schedule, in section 5, the words "Huddersfield Corporation Tramway Order 1907—Section 7 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)". |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlix.   | The St. Helens Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1934.           | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6(1), the seventh entry relating to the St. Helens Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order 1924.                       |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. l.      | The Southend-on-Sea Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Order Confirmation Act 1934.      | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6(1), the words "The Order of 1909—Section 10 (As to use of posts by Postmaster General)".                          |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xc.     | The Cardiff Corporation Act 1934.  | In section 28(1), the first entry relating to the Cardiff Corporation Act 1920.  |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The London Passenger Transport Act 1934.   | Section 21.<br>In section 22, the words "and 'Conveyance of Mails'".<br>Sections 78 to 80.   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. xc.     | The Reading Corporation Act 1935.  | In section 11(2), the words "Section 19 (Use of tramway or trolley vehicle posts by Postmaster General)".  |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The South Shields Corporation Act 1935.  | In section 15(1), the second entry relating to the South Shields Corporation Act 1915.   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cviii.  | The Blackpool Improvement Act 1935.  | In section 20(1), the words "The Blackpool Improvement Act 1917—Section 60 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".  |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cx.     | The London Passenger Transport Act 1935.   | Section 67(4).<br>In section 76, the words "Section 80 (Use of posts &c. by Postmaster General)".  |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxiv.  | The Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation (General Powers) Act 1935.                       | Section 85.  |

SCH. 8

| Chapter                          | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 26 Geo. 5 & 1 Edw. 8. c. liii.   | The Huddersfield Corporation (Trolley Vehicles) Act 1936.                                   | In section 15, the words "Huddersfield Corporation Tramway Order 1907—Section 7 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".      |
| 26 Geo. 5 & 1 Edw. 8. c. lv.     | The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1936.  | In section 11(1), the words "The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1911—Section 9 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".   |
| 26 Geo. 5 & 1 Edw. 8. c. lxi.    | The Stalybridge Hyde Mossley and Dukinfield Transport and Electricity Board Act 1936.       | In section 13(1), the fourth entry relating to the Stalybridge Hyde Mossley and Dukinfield Tramways and Electricity Board Act 1915. |
| 26 Geo. 5 & 1 Edw. 8. c. cxi.    | The Wolverhampton Corporation Act 1936.   | In section 40(1), the words "The Act of 1908—Section 5 (Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General)".                               |
| 26 Geo. 5 & 1 Edw. 8. c. cxviii. | The Manchester Corporation Act 1936.  | In section 8(1), the last entry relating to the Manchester Corporation Tramways Act 1907.   |
| 1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. cii.     | The Aberdeen Corporation (Water Gas Electricity and Transport) Order Confirmation Act 1937. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 267.  |
| 1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. cxxii.   | The Southampton Corporation Act 1937.   | In section 16(1), the last entry relating to the Southampton Corporation Act 1910.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6. c. lxxxiii.        | The Gateshead and District Tramways and Trolley Vehicles Act 1938.                          | In section 16, the last entry relating to the Gateshead and District Tramways Act 1909.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6. c. lxxxix.         | The Brighton Corporation (Transport) Act 1938.  | In section 13(1), the words "Section 102—Use of tramway posts by Postmaster General".   |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6. c. xxvii.         | The Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation Act 1946.   | In section 6, the words "Section 85 (Use of posts by Postmaster General)".  |
| 12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 11.       | The Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949.                                      | Section 6(2).   |
| 12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 39.       | The Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949.   | Section 4.<br>Section 7.<br>Schedule 2.   |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                                   | Title or Short Title                                 | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|---|--|--|
| 12, 13 & 14<br>Geo. 6. c. 54.             | The Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949.                    | Section 8.<br>Section 14(5).<br>Section 16(2), so far as relating to the power conferred by section 8.<br>Section 18.  |
| 12, 13 & 14<br>Geo. 6.<br>c. lvii.        | The Fife County Council Order Confirmation Act 1949. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 46.  |
| 14 Geo. 6. c. 28.                         | The Shops Act 1950.                                  | Section 44(1)(b).  |
| 14 Geo. 6. c. 39.                         | The Public Utilities Street Works Act 1950.          | In Schedule 5, the entry relating to section 31 of the Telegraph Act 1863.   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xl.  | The Newcastle-upon-Tyne Corporation Act 1952.        | In section 33, the words "Section 85 (Use of posts by Postmaster General) ".   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlv. | The Llanelly District Traction Act 1952.             | Section 4(3).  |
| 1 & 2 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36.                  | The Post Office Act 1953.                            | Section 34(3).<br>Section 43.<br>In section 44, in subsection (1), paragraph (a), and subsections (3) to (5).<br>In section 45, in subsection (1), the words "any tramway vehicle or", subsection (2), in subsection (3) the words "any tramway vehicle or", and, in subsection (4), the words "in a tramway vehicle conveying passengers or".<br>Section 71.<br>Section 73.<br>Section 75.<br>Section 85.<br>In section 87(1), in the definition of "regular mail train services", the words "or subsection (3) of section forty-four". |
| 2 & 3 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 62.                  | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954.               | In section 4(2), paragraph (f) and the word "and" immediately preceding that paragraph.<br>Section 23.<br>Section 24(2).   |
| 5 & 6 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 49.                  | The Finance Act 1957.                                | Section 2.   |



SCH. 8

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 5 & 6 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxvi. | The Hastings Tramways Act 1957.   | Section 12.   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. iv.    | The Dundee Corporation (Consolidated Powers) Order Confirmation Act 1957. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 84.   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 63.    | The Park Lane Improvement Act 1958.                                       | Section 22.   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 66.    | The Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1958.                                     | In Schedule 1, in Part I, in the Annex, the entry relating to the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949.   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 72.    | The Insurance Companies Act 1958.   | Section 35.   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 6.     | The National Debt Act 1958.   | Section 16.   |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 15.   | The Post Office Act 1961.   | Section 4.<br>In section 14, in subsection (1), the words from "instead of" onwards, and subsection (2).<br>Section 18.<br>Section 20.<br>Section 24(1).<br>In the Schedule, the entry relating to the Juries Act 1862 and the words in column 2 against it; the entries relating to the Telegraph Act 1869 and the words in column 2 against them; the entries relating to the Post Office (Pneumatic Tubes Acquisition) Act 1922, the Finance Act 1933, the Finance Act 1936, the Finance Act 1937, the Imperial Telegraphs Act 1938, the Finance Act 1940 and the Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949 and the words in column 2 against them; the entry relating to section 17 of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 and the words in column 2 against it; the entry relating to section 3 of the Post Office Act 1953 and the words in column 2 against it; the entry relating to section 63 of that Act and the words in column 2 against it; |

## SCH. 8

| Chapter                                 | Title or Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect   |
|---|---|--|
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 15.— <i>cont.</i> | The Post Office Act 1961.— <i>cont.</i>   | the entry relating to section 80 of that Act and the words in column 2 against it; and the entries relating to sections 82 and 83 of that Act and the words in column 2 against them; the entry relating to the Television Act 1954 and the words in column 2 against it; the entry relating to section 23 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 and the words in column 2 against it; and the entry relating to the Post Office Works Act 1959 and the words in column 2 against it. |
| 1964, c. xliii.                         | The Glasgow Corporation Consolidation (Water, Transport and Markets) Order Confirmation Act 1964. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 78.  |
| 1965, c. 2.                             | The Administration of Justice Act 1965.   | In Schedule 1, the entry relating to the Telegraph Act 1869.   |
| 1965, c. 62.                            | The Redundancy Payments Act 1965.   | In Schedule 7, in paragraph 12, the words " or section 7 of that Act ".  |
| 1966, c. 12.                            | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966.  | In section 7(3), the words " and 23 ".   |

*Enactments of the Parliament of Northern Ireland*

| Chapter                  | Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. 9. | The Private Bill Procedure Act (Northern Ireland) 1924. | Section 1(2)(b).                                     |
| 1968, c. 6.              | The Insurance Companies Act (Northern Ireland) 1968.    | Section 71.  |

## PART II

SCH. 8

ENACTMENTS CEASING TO HAVE EFFECT ON THE  
APPOINTED DAY*Enactments of the Parliament of the United Kingdom*

| Chapter                       | Short Title   | Extent to which Enactment<br>is to cease to have Effect  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 26 & 27 Vict.<br>c. 112.      | The Telegraph Act<br>1863.  | Sections 41 to 43.<br>Sections 48 to 51.   |
| 33 & 34 Vict.<br>c. 77.       | The Juries Act 1870.  | In the Schedule, the words<br>"Officers of the Post Office".   |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. 9.      | The Merchant Shipping<br>(Safety and Load Line<br>Conventions) Act<br>1932. | In section 8, the proviso.   |
| 12, 13 & 14<br>Geo. 6. c. 54. | The Wireless Tele-<br>graphy Act 1949.                                      | Section 14(4).<br>In section 15(4), the words from<br>"and criminal proceedings"<br>onwards.   |
| 1 & 2 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36.      | The Post Office Act<br>1953.  | In section 4, in subsection (1), the<br>words "without prejudice to<br>subsection (3) of this section",<br>and subsection (3).<br>Section 56(3).<br>In section 63(3), the proviso.<br>Section 72(2).<br>Section 86.  |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 30.      | The Land Powers<br>(Defence) Act 1958.                                      | Section 19.<br>In Schedule 2, in paragraph 1, the<br>words "or nineteen"; in para-<br>graph 12, the words "or nine-<br>teen" and the words "or, as<br>the case may be, by the Post-<br>master General"; in paragraph<br>13, the words "or, as the case<br>may be, the Postmaster<br>General"; and, in paragraph<br>15, the words "or, as the case<br>may be, the Postmaster<br>General". |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 15.     | The Post Office Act<br>1961.  | In the Schedule, the entry<br>relating to section 72 of the Post<br>Office Act 1953 and the words<br>in column 2 against it.   |

SCH. 8

*Enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland*

| Chapter                | Short Title  | Extent to which Enactment is to cease to have Effect     |
|------------------------|--|--|
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5. c. 15. | The Jury Laws Amendment Act (Northern Ireland) 1926. | In Schedule 3, the words " Officer of the Post Office ". |

Section 138.

SCHEDULE 9

GENERAL TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

1949 c. 54.  
1964 c. 21.  
1967 c. 72.

1.—(1) Section 3(1) of this Act shall not affect the validity of anything done by or in relation to the Postmaster General before the appointed day, being a thing done under or by virtue of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949, the Television Act 1964 or the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967; and anything which, immediately before that day, is, under or by virtue of any of those Acts, in process of being done by or in relation to him (including, in particular, any legal proceeding to which he is a party) may be continued by or in relation to the Minister.

(2) Any notice served, approval or authority given or other thing whatsoever done under or by virtue of the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949, the Television Act 1964 or the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967 by the Postmaster General shall, if effective at the appointed day, continue in force and have effect as if similarly served, given or done by the Minister.

2.—(1) Any agreement, and any provision in a document not being an agreement, shall, so far as may be necessary in consequence of the enactment of Part III of this Act, have effect as from the appointed day—

(a) as if references to the Crown, the Postmaster General, the Post Office or the Minister of Public Building and Works (except in cases where they fall to be adapted by head (b) or (c) below) were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to the authority established by section 6 of this Act;

(b) as if—

1953 c. 36.

(i) references in general terms (however worded) to officers of the Postmaster General, to officers of the Post Office (otherwise than as defined by section 87(1) of the Post Office Act 1953), to officers of the Crown or to servants of the Postmaster General, the Post Office or the Crown were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to persons employed by the authority established by section 6 of this Act;

(ii) references in general terms (however worded) to officers of the Post Office as so defined were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to persons engaged in the business of the said authority;

SCH. 9

(iii) references in general terms (however worded) to agents of the Postmaster General, the Post Office or the Crown were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to agents of the said authority;

(iv) references (however worded) to an officer of the Postmaster General or the Post Office holding a specified office were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to the person employed by the said authority who corresponds, as nearly as may be, to the first-mentioned officer; and

(v) references (however worded) to a servant of the Postmaster General, the Post Office or the Crown serving in a specified capacity were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to the person employed by the said authority who corresponds, as nearly as may be, to the first-mentioned servant;

(c) as if references (whether express or implied and, if express, however worded) to property of the Crown or the Postmaster General or his department were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to property of the said authority and references (whether express or implied and, if express, however worded) to land or premises occupied by the Crown, the Postmaster General, his department or an officer or servant of the Crown or Postmaster General were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to land or premises occupied by the said authority;

(d) as if any reference to the making, under a government provision, of a payment to or in respect of a person in consequence of his becoming ill, being injured or dying, were a reference to the making, to or in respect of him in consequence of his becoming ill, being injured or dying, of a payment falling to be made by virtue of a condition of his service (whether binding in law or not) providing for the making, in consequence of his becoming ill, being injured or dying, of a payment to or in respect of him.

(2) Without prejudice to the foregoing sub-paragraph, any agreement to which the Crown is a party, whether in writing or not, and whether or not of such a nature that rights and liabilities thereunder could be assigned by it, shall, as from the appointed day, have effect, so far as may be necessary for, or in consequence of, the vesting by virtue of Part III of this Act of property, rights or liabilities in the Post Office, as if the Post Office had been a party thereto.

(3) Without prejudice to sub-paragraph (1) above, where, by the operation of the said Part III, a right or liability becomes a right or liability of the Post Office, it and all other persons shall have the same rights, powers and remedies (and, in particular, the same rights, powers and remedies as to taking or resisting legal proceedings or the making or resisting of applications to any authority) for ascertaining, perfecting or enforcing it as they would have had if it had at all times been the right or liability of the Post Office; and legal proceedings or applications by or against the Crown, in so far as they relate to any property,

SCH. 9 rights or liabilities vested in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 20 of this Act, or to any agreement or document which has effect in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, shall not abate by reason of the Crown's ceasing to be interested in the subject-matter thereof but may be continued by or against the Post Office to the exclusion of the Crown.

3.—(1) Any such regulations as follows that are in force immediately before the appointed day, that is to say,—

- 1862 c. 107. (a) regulations under section 11 of the Juries Act 1862;
- 1871 c. 65. (b) regulations under section 22 of the Juries Act (Ireland) 1871;
- 1953 c. 36. (c) any such regulations made, or having effect as if made, under section 81 of the Post Office Act 1953 as have effect by virtue of section 5(2), 6(1) or (2), 8(1), 10, 11(3), 15, 20, 21 or proviso (b) to section 24 of that Act or of section 9(5) of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947;
- 1947 c. 44. (b) to section 24 of that Act or of section 9(5) of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947;
- 1951 c. 52. (d) regulations under the Telephone Act 1951;
- 1962 c. 14. (e) regulations made, or having effect as if made, under the Telegraph Act 1962;

and are not revoked by virtue of sub-paragraph (4) below shall, with the substitution, for references to the Postmaster General, of references to the Post Office, with the omission of provisions as to evidence, deductions of money payable to bankers for or on account or in respect of money orders and limitation or exclusion of liability (except liability in respect of money orders that have become void by effluxion of time) and with any requisite modifications, have effect on and after that day as if they were provisions of schemes made under section 28 of this Act and coming into operation on that day and may be revoked or amended accordingly, and any charges fixed under any such regulations as aforesaid that are not revoked by virtue of that sub-paragraph shall have effect as if fixed under schemes so made and coming into operation.

(2) Subsection (3) of section 10 of the Post Office Act 1953 (consequence of failure to pay sums payable in respect of a cash on delivery packet) shall (unless repealed by virtue of sub-paragraph (4) below), with the omission of the reference to a British postal agency, with the substitution, for the references to the Postmaster General, of references to the Post Office and with the omission of the words "as a debt due to him", have effect on and after the appointed day as if it were a provision of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act and coming into operation on that day, and may be repealed or amended accordingly; and, as from that day, the expression "cash on delivery packet" in that subsection shall mean a packet on whose delivery a sum falls to be collected by the Post Office for remission to the sender of the packet.

(3) Conclusive evidence of charges fixed under regulations made under the Telephone Act 1951 or regulations made, or having effect as if made, under section 81 of the Post Office Act 1953 or under the Telegraph Act 1962 may be given in all courts of justice and in all legal proceedings by the production of a copy of the London, Edinburgh or Belfast Gazette in which they were published.

(4) A scheme made under section 28 of this Act which is to come into effect on the appointed day may revoke or amend any such regulations as are referred to in sub-paragraph (1) above, and may repeal section 10(3) of the Post Office Act 1953.

SCH. 9

1953 c. 36.

(5) Any reference in an agreement or licence in force on the appointed day to a provision of any such regulations as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(d) or (e) above (other than a provision relating to evidence or to limitation or exclusion of liability) shall, if during the currency of the agreement or licence that provision is revoked, be construed (unless the context otherwise requires) as referring to the corresponding provision for the time being in force of a scheme made under section 28 of this Act; and any reference in any such agreement or licence to a provision of any such regulations relating to limitation or exclusion of liability shall, as from that day, be construed in like manner as if that provision had not ceased to be in force.

(6) For the purposes of section 69 of this Act, proceedings instituted by or against the Postmaster General which are continued by or against the Post Office shall be treated as having been instituted by or against the Post Office; and the reference in subsection (1) of that section to a sum due to the Post Office under such provisions as are therein mentioned shall be taken to include a reference to a sum that, having been due to the Postmaster General under any such regulations as are mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(d) or (e) above, has, by virtue of section 16 of this Act, become due to the Post Office.

4. Any postage or other sum payable under the Post Office Act 1953 in respect of a postal packet which has not been paid before the appointed day shall, on that day, become payable to the Post Office and be treated for the purposes of this Act as if it were exigible under a scheme made under section 28 thereof; and any proceedings instituted by the Crown for the recovery of any such sum as aforesaid that are pending on that day may be continued by the Post Office in like manner as if they had been instituted by it.

5.—(1) References in sections 70 and 71 of this Act to a money order issued by the Post Office shall include references to—

- (a) a money order issued by the Postmaster General but not paid before the appointed day; and
- (b) an order issued by him in pursuance of such an arrangement as is mentioned in section 24 of the Post Office Act 1953 (as in force immediately before the appointed day) but not so paid, being an order which is for the payment of money in the British Islands and corresponds to a money order issued by him;

and the reference in the said section 71 to payment by the Post Office shall include a reference to payment by the Postmaster General.

(2) References in section 70 of this Act to a postal order issued by the Post Office shall include references to a postal order issued by the Postmaster General but not paid before the appointed day.

(3) In this paragraph "the British Islands" means the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands.

SCH. 9  
1953 c. 36.

6. An authorisation given under section 3(1), 61, 62 or 64 of the Post Office Act 1953 by the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall have effect as from that day as if given by the Post Office, and a declaration under section 78(1) of that Act by the Postmaster General which is so effective shall so have effect as if made by the Post Office.

7. An undertaking given under section 51(2) or (3) of the Post Office Act 1953 to the Postmaster General shall, if effective at the appointed day, have effect, as from that day, as if given to the Post Office.

1863 c. 112.  
1878 c. 76.

8. Where, on the appointed day there are in progress any proceedings for the settlement or determination, under the Telegraph Act 1863 or the Telegraph Act 1878, of a difference, dispute, matter or question or the amount or application of compensation, being proceedings to which the Postmaster General is a party, the Post Office shall be substituted for the Postmaster General as a party to the proceedings; and where, on that day, there are in progress any proceedings under section 8 of the last-mentioned Act for the recovery by the Postmaster General of either or both of the following, namely, expenses incurred by him in making good destruction of, or injury to, a telegraphic line and a daily fine in respect of the interruption of telegraphic communication, the Post Office shall be similarly substituted.

9.—(1) This paragraph applies to the following instruments, namely,—

- (a) the agreement dated 2nd April 1962 whereto the parties are the Postmaster General and the Commercial Cable Company, Incorporated (a company incorporated under the law of the State of New York of the United States of America);
- (b) the agreement dated 1st April 1963 whereto the parties are the Postmaster General and the Compagnie Française des Câbles Télégraphiques S.A. (a company incorporated under the law of France);
- (c) the agreement dated 27th December 1965 whereto the parties are the Postmaster General and Western Union International, Incorporated (a company incorporated under the law of the State of Delaware of the United States of America); and
- (d) the licence dated 1st March 1966 whereto the parties are Her Majesty, the Crown Estate Commissioners, the Postmaster General and Det Store Nordiske Telegraf-Selskab Aktieselskab (a company incorporated under the law of the Kingdom of Denmark and commonly known in the United Kingdom, and in that licence referred to, as the Great Northern Telegraph Company Limited).

(2) Nothing done, on or after the appointed day, under, and in accordance with the terms of, an instrument to which this paragraph applies, shall constitute an infringement of the privilege conferred by section 24(1) of this Act.



10.—(1) Any licence operating by way of exception from the exclusive privilege conferred by section 4 of the Telegraph Act 1869 on the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day (not being a licence under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949) shall, as from that day, have effect as if it had been granted under section 27(1) of this Act and—

SCH. 9  
1869 c. 73.  
1949 c. 54.

(a) as if references to the Crown (except in contexts referring to a Minister of the Crown) or to the Postmaster General or the Post Office (except in cases where they fall to be adapted by head (b) below) were references to the authority established by section 6 of this Act; and

(b) as if—

(i) references in general terms (however worded) to officers of the Postmaster General, to officers of the Post Office (otherwise than as defined by section 87(1) of the Post Office Act 1953), or to servants of the Postmaster General or the Post Office were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to persons employed by the authority established by section 6 of this Act;

(ii) references in general terms (however worded) to officers of the Post Office as so defined were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to persons engaged in the business of the said authority;

(iii) references in general terms (however worded) to agents of the Postmaster General or the Post Office were (or, if the context so requires, included) references to agents of the said authority;

(iv) references (however worded) to an officer of the Postmaster General or the Post Office holding a specified office were references to the person employed by the said authority who corresponds, as nearly as may be, to the first-mentioned officer; and

(v) references (however worded) to a servant of the Postmaster General or the Post Office serving in a specified capacity were references to the person employed by the said authority who corresponds, as nearly as may be, to the first-mentioned servant.

(2) Any instrument issued in pursuance of a licence falling within the foregoing sub-paragraph, being an instrument effective at the appointed day, shall, as from that day, have effect subject to the like modifications as those provided for by heads (a) and (b) of that sub-paragraph in the case of the licence.

11. A notice or certificate given, request made or requirement imposed under any provision of the enactments relating to telegraphs by, to or on the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given, made or imposed by, to or on the Post Office.

12. An authority granted under section 5(1) of the Telegraph Act 1892 which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if it had been granted under that section as amended by paragraph 5 of Schedule 4 to this Act.

- SCH. 9  
1899 c. 38.      13. Any such council as is mentioned in the Telegraph Act 1899 which, at the beginning of the appointed day, is licensed by the Postmaster General to provide a system of public telephonic communication, shall, so long as the licence continues in force, be deemed, for the purposes of that Act, to be licensed by the Post Office so to provide.
- 1882 c. 56.      14.—(1) A notice given under section 26 of the Electric Lighting Act 1882 by undertakers to the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given to the Post Office; any requirements made under that section by the Postmaster General which are so effective shall, as from that day, have effect as if made by the Post Office; and any arbitration on a difference under that section which is in progress immediately before that day may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for the Postmaster General as a party thereto.
- 1888 c. 12.      (2) A requirement imposed under section 4(2) of the Electric Lighting Act 1888 by the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if imposed by the Post Office.
- 1899 c. 19.      (3) An approval given under section 10(c) of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act 1899 with the concurrence of the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given with the concurrence of the Post Office; a notice served under section 14 of that Schedule by undertakers on the Postmaster General which is so effective shall, as from that day, have effect as if served on the Post Office; a requirement imposed or approval or disapproval notified under that section by the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if imposed or notified by the Post Office; and a requirement imposed under section 60 of that Schedule which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if imposed by the Post Office.
- (4) Any notice given under section 20 of the Schedule to the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act 1899 to the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given to the Post Office, any requisition served under that section by the Postmaster General which is effective at that day shall, as from that day, have effect as if served by the Post Office and any arbitration under that section which is in progress immediately before that day, being an arbitration to which the Postmaster General is a party, may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for the Postmaster General.
- 1913 c. 20.  
1914 c. 59.      15. An order under section 187 of the Bankruptcy (Scotland) Act 1913 or section 24 of the Bankruptcy Act 1914 which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if, for any reference therein to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the Post Office.
- 1945 c. 43.      16. A notice given under section 24 of the Requisitioned Land and War Works Act 1945 by or to the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given by or to the Post Office.

SCH. 9

17.—(1) No steps shall be taken for the enforcement of a building law with respect to works on land that vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act, being works begun before the appointed day, or with respect to works on land begun by the Post Office before the expiration of six months beginning with that day; nor shall any proceedings for the recovery of a fine or other penalty be brought against the Post Office for having carried out or retained any such works as aforesaid which do not comply with a building law.

(2) In the foregoing sub-paragraph, “building law” means any obligation or restriction as to the construction, nature or situation of works on land or as to any other circumstances of such works (including the use of the land) having effect by virtue of—

- (a) section 17 of the Restriction of Ribbon Development Act 1935; 1935 c. 47.
- (b) an enactment contained in Part II or IV of the Public Health Act 1936 or Part II of the Public Health Act 1961 or byelaws 1961 c. 64. or regulations made under an enactment so contained;
- (c) the London Building Acts 1930 to 1939 or byelaws made thereunder;
- (d) the Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings) Act 1957 or 1957 c. 40. regulations made thereunder;
- (e) section 72, 73, 74, 75, 81 or 159 of the Highways Act 1959; 1959 c. 25.
- (f) paragraph 13, 15 or 18 of Part III of Schedule 9 to the London Government Act 1963 or byelaws made under paragraph 6 of that Part of that Schedule; or
- (g) any enactment contained in a local Act made for purposes similar to the purposes of any of the aforesaid enactments or any byelaws made under any enactment contained in a local Act so made;

and “works” includes any building, structure, excavation or other work on land.

(3) Any reference in this paragraph to non-compliance with a building law means, in relation to any works on land, that the construction, nature or situation of the works or any other circumstances thereof (including the use of the land) are such either that the works do not comply with the building law in question or that, by virtue of that law, the rejection of plans for the works is expressly required or authorised.

(4) Any reference in this paragraph to the enforcement of a building law shall be construed as a reference to securing (whether by the doing of work on land or the requiring, by injunction or otherwise, that some other person shall do work on land) that works on land not complying with the building law in question shall either be demolished or removed or be altered so as to comply therewith.

(5) In the application of this paragraph to Scotland, the following shall be substituted for heads (a) to (g) of sub-paragraph (2):—

- “(a) an enactment contained in the Burgh Police (Scotland) Acts 1892 to 1903 or under the Public Health (Scotland) Act 1897 1897 c. 38. or byelaws made under any such enactment;

- SCH. 9
- 1925 c. 68. (b) the Roads Improvement Act 1925;
- 1935 c. 47. (c) section 17 of the Restriction of Ribbon Development Act 1935;
- 1946 c. 42. (d) section 53 of the Water (Scotland) Act 1946;
- 1957 c. 40. (e) the Thermal Insulation (Industrial Buildings) Act 1957 or regulations made thereunder;
- 1959 c. 24. (f) the Building (Scotland) Act 1959 or regulations made thereunder;
- 1968 c. 47. (g) the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968;
- (h) any enactment contained in a local Act made for purposes similar to the purposes of any of the aforesaid enactments or any byelaws made under any enactment contained in a local Act so made; or
- (i) any enactment or rule of the common law conferring powers on a dean of guild court ”.
- (6) In the application of this paragraph to Northern Ireland, the following shall be substituted for heads (a) to (g) of sub-paragraph (2):—
- 1851 c. 92. “ (a) section 9 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Act 1851;
- (b) an enactment contained in the Public Health Acts (Northern Ireland) 1878 to 1967 or byelaws made under an enactment so contained;
- (c) an enactment contained in the Housing Acts (Northern Ireland) 1890 to 1967;
- 1928 c. 10 (N.I.). (d) the Roads Improvement Act (Northern Ireland) 1928; or
- (e) any enactment contained in a local Act made for purposes similar to the purposes of any of the aforesaid enactments or any byelaws or orders made under any enactment contained in a local Act so made ”.
- 1949 c. 68. 18.—(1) Any regulations under section 79 of the Representation of the People Act 1949 which are effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if, for references therein to the Post Office or the Postmaster General, there were substituted references to the authority established by section 6 of this Act.
- (2) Any security given under any such regulations as aforesaid which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given to the said authority.
- 1962 c. 14 (N.I.). 19.—(1) Any regulations under section 53 of the Electoral Law Act (Northern Ireland) 1962 which are effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if, for references therein to the Post Office or the Postmaster General, there were substituted references to the authority established by section 6 of this Act.
- (2) Any security given under any such regulations as aforesaid which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given to the said authority.

20.—(1) Nothing in Part III of this Act shall affect the validity of anything done by, or in relation to, the Postmaster General before the appointed day under or by virtue of the Public Utilities Street Works Act 1950; and anything which, immediately before that day, is in process of being done under, or by virtue of, that Act by or in relation to him (including, in particular, any legal proceedings to which he is a party) may be continued by, or in relation to, the Post Office. SCH. 9  
1950 c. 39.

(2) Any notice or direction given or other thing whatsoever done under the said Act of 1950 by the Postmaster General shall, if effective at the appointed day, continue in force and have effect as if similarly given or done by the Post Office.

21. A notice served under section 29 of the Income Tax Act 1952 (power to obtain information as to interest paid or credited without deduction of tax) on the Postmaster General before the appointed day shall, if it has not been complied with before that day, be deemed to have been served on the Director of Savings; and subsection (1) of that section shall, in its application on and after that day to the National Savings Bank, have effect as if the reference to interest paid or credited by the Director of Savings included, as regards any period before that day, a reference to interest paid or credited by the Postmaster General to depositors. 1952 c. 10.

22. A notice given under section 6 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1953 (supplementary provisions as to omnibus shelters, &c.) by the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given by the Post Office; and any proceedings for the settlement of a dispute under that section in progress at the appointed day, being proceedings to which the Postmaster General is a party, may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for the Postmaster General. 1953 c. 26.

23. In relation to an agreement which, on the appointed day, becomes subject to registration under Part I of the Restrictive Trade Practices Act 1956 by reason of its having effect as from that day as if the Post Office had been a party thereto, section 10 of that Act (particulars to be furnished for registration) and section 7 of the Restrictive Trade Practices Act 1968 (consequences of failure to register) shall have effect with the substitution, for references to the time within which particulars are required to be furnished under section 6 of the last-mentioned Act (time for registration of agreements), of references to the period of three months beginning with that day and the said section 6 shall not apply. 1956 c. 68.  
1968 c. 66.

24. An order under paragraph 8 of Schedule 1 to the Solicitors Act 1957 which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if, for any reference therein to the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to the Post Office. 1957 c. 27.

25. A notice given under section 5(4) of the Milford Haven Conservancy Act 1958 by the Milford Haven Conservancy Board to the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given to the Post Office. 1958 c. 23.

SCH. 9  
1958 c. 50.

26. A notice given under section 3 of the Local Government (Omnibus Shelters and Queue Barriers) (Scotland) Act 1958 by the Postmaster General which is effective at the appointed day shall, as from that day, have effect as if given by the Post Office; and any proceedings for the settlement of a dispute under that section in progress immediately before the appointed day, being proceedings to which the Postmaster General is a party, may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for the Postmaster General.

27.—(1) Where, between the passing of this Act and the appointed day, the Postmaster General notifies a local planning authority in writing of a proposal to carry out development of land, and, before that day and the expiration of the relevant period, that authority notifies the Postmaster General in writing that it has no objection to the proposal, planning permission for the development shall be deemed to be granted by that authority on that day subject to the relevant condition as to time.

(2) Where, between the passing of this Act and the appointed day, the Postmaster General notifies a local planning authority in writing of a proposal to carry out development of land, and, before that day and the expiration of the relevant period, that authority notifies the Postmaster General in writing that it has no objection to the proposal provided that conditions specified by it in the notification are complied with (not being conditions containing a stipulation as to the time at which the development must be begun or completed), planning permission for the development shall—

- (a) except in a case in which those conditions are subsequently either modified as mentioned in the following provisions of this sub-paragraph or withdrawn as so mentioned, be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to those conditions and to the relevant condition as to time;
- (b) in a case in which those conditions are subsequently modified by that authority in writing with the written concurrence of the Postmaster General, be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to those conditions as so modified and to the relevant condition as to time;
- (c) in a case in which those conditions are withdrawn by that authority in writing addressed to the Postmaster General, be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to the relevant condition as to time.

(3) Where, between the passing of this Act and the appointed day, the Postmaster General notifies a local planning authority in writing of a proposal to carry out development of land, and before that day and the expiration of the relevant period, that authority notifies the Postmaster General in writing that it has no objection to the proposal provided that conditions specified by it in the notification are complied

with (being conditions containing a stipulation as to the time at which the development must be begun or completed), planning permission for the development shall—

SCH. 9

- (a) except in a case in which those conditions are subsequently either modified as mentioned in the following provisions of this sub-paragraph or withdrawn as so mentioned, be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to those conditions;
- (b) in a case in which those conditions are subsequently modified by that authority in writing with the written concurrence of the Postmaster General (otherwise than by withdrawing the stipulation as to time), be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to those conditions as so modified;
- (c) in a case in which those conditions (except so far as containing the stipulation as to time) are withdrawn by that authority in writing addressed to the Postmaster General, be deemed to be granted by that authority on the appointed day subject to the condition containing that stipulation.

(4) Where, between the passing of this Act and the appointed day, the Postmaster General notifies a local planning authority in writing of a proposal to carry out development of land, and—

- (a) the relevant period expires with the day immediately preceding the appointed day or with an earlier day; and
- (b) that authority does not, before the expiration of that period, notify the Postmaster General in writing as mentioned in sub-paragraph (1), (2) or (3) above or that it objects to the proposal;

planning permission for the development shall be deemed to be granted by the authority on the appointed day subject to the relevant condition as to time.

(5) The foregoing sub-paragraphs shall, with requisite modifications, apply in a case where, before the passing of this Act, the Postmaster General has notified a local planning authority in writing of a proposal to carry out development of land (but that development has not been carried out before the appointed day) as they apply in a case where he does so between the passing of this Act and that day.

(6) Where, by virtue of sub-paragraph (2) or (3) above, planning permission for the carrying out of development of land consisting in the erection, extension or alteration of a building is deemed to be granted by a local planning authority subject to a condition that the Postmaster General should consult that authority with respect to any matters relating to the siting, design or external appearance of the building or means of access thereto, then, so far as regards any of those matters as to which, before the appointed day, the Postmaster General has not been notified by that authority in writing that it is satisfied with the way in which that matter is to be dealt with, it shall be deemed, as

## SCH. 9

from that day, to be a matter in the case of which the approval of that authority to the manner in which it is to be dealt with is required under a development order and the planning permission shall be deemed to be granted subject to a condition that application for approval must be made not later than the expiration of three years beginning with that day.

1962 c. 38.

(7) Parts VI and XI of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 shall not have effect in a case in which planning permission is deemed, by virtue of this paragraph, to be granted.

In the application of this sub-paragraph to Scotland, for the reference to Parts VI and XI of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 there shall be substituted a reference to the following provisions—

1954 c. 73.

(a) sections 1 and 2, Part II, sections 50, 65 and 66 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1954; and

1959 c. 70.

(b) section 31 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959.

1965 c. 33.

(8) Section 7 of the Control of Office and Industrial Development Act 1965 shall not have effect in relation to planning permission deemed, by virtue of this paragraph, to be granted.

(9) Every local planning authority shall, with respect to each case in which planning permission is deemed, by virtue of this paragraph, to be granted by it, include, in that part of the register kept by it under section 19(4) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 that contains entries relating to applications for planning permission that have been finally disposed of, the following particulars, namely,—

(a) the date on which the permission is deemed to be granted;

(b) a general description of the development to which the permission relates and of the land to be developed in accordance with the permission;

(c) in a case in which the authority approves, in relation to the development to which the permission relates, anything which, by virtue of sub-paragraph (6) above, falls to be approved by it, the date on which it does so;

(d) in a case in which, in consequence of the operation of that sub-paragraph, an appeal as to any matter relating to the development to which the permission relates is entertained by the Minister of Housing and Local Government or an application is referred to him, the date on which the appeal or reference is disposed of, and the decision on the appeal or reference.

In the application of this sub-paragraph to Scotland, for the references to section 19(4) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 and to the Minister of Housing and Local Government there shall be substituted respectively references to section 12(5) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 and to the Secretary of State.

1947 c. 53.



(10) For the purposes of section 99(3) of the Land Commission Act 1967, planning permission which, by virtue of sub-paragraph (2) or (3) above, is deemed to be granted subject to approval on any matter, shall be deemed to be granted on an outline application. SCH. 9  
1967 c. 1.

(11) Section 69 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 and section 70 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 shall have effect in relation to the Post Office as if, at the end of paragraph (d) of subsection (3) thereof, there were added the following— 1968 c. 72.  
1969 c. 30.

“ or

(e) deemed to be granted by virtue of paragraph 27 of Schedule 9 to the Post Office Act 1969 ”.

(12) In this paragraph,—

(a) “ development ”, “ development order ”, “ local planning authority ” and “ planning permission ” have, in the application of this paragraph to England and Wales, the same meanings as they have for the purposes of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 and, in the application of this paragraph to Scotland, the same meanings as in the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947; 1962 c. 38.  
1947 c. 53

(b) “ the relevant condition as to time ”—

(i) except in a case in which planning permission is, by virtue of sub-paragraph (6) above, deemed to be granted subject to a condition that application for the approval of matters must be made not later than the expiration of three years beginning with the appointed day, means a condition that the development to which the permission relates must be begun not later than the expiration of five years beginning with that day;

(ii) in the said excepted case, means a condition that the development must be begun not later than whichever is the later of the following dates, namely, the expiration of five years from the appointed day and the expiration of two years from the final approval of matters which are the subject of the condition subject to which planning permission is, by virtue of that sub-paragraph, deemed to be granted (or, in the case of approval on different dates, the final approval of the last such matter to be approved);

(c) “ relevant period ”, in relation to a notification to a local planning authority of a proposal to carry out development, means the period of two months from the day on which the notification is received by the authority or such longer period as may, before the expiration of the first-mentioned period, be agreed in writing between the authority and the Postmaster General.

(13) For the purposes of this paragraph, development shall be taken to be begun on the earliest date on which any specified operation (as defined in section 64(3) of the Land Commission Act 1967) comprised in the development begins to be carried out.

SCH. 9  
1968 c. 72.  
1969 c. 30.

(14) Sections 65 and 66 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 and sections 66 and 67 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 (which relate to the duration of planning permission) shall not apply to planning permission deemed, by virtue of this paragraph, to be granted.

(15) Subsections (3) and (5) of section 67 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 (which respectively define final approval of reserved matters and invalidate development carried out, and applications for approval made, out of time) shall have effect for the purposes of this paragraph with the substitution for any reference to a reserved matter of a reference to such a matter as is referred to in sub-paragraph (12)(b)(ii) above, and, for the reference to planning permission having conditions attached to it by or under provisions of section 65 or 66 of that Act, of a reference to planning permission deemed, by virtue of this paragraph, to be granted.

In the application of this sub-paragraph to Scotland, for the references to subsections (3) and (5) of section 67 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 and to sections 65 and 66 of that Act there shall be substituted respectively references to subsections (3) and (5) of section 68 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 and to sections 66 and 67 of that Act.

(16) For the purposes of the general application of this paragraph to Scotland, in sub-paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) the words "and the expiration of the relevant period" and sub-paragraphs (4) and (12)(c) shall be omitted.

(17) This paragraph does not extend to Northern Ireland.

1947 c. 53.  
1962 c. 38.

28.—(1) Notwithstanding section 83 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 or section 199 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 (exercise of powers in relation to Crown land), planning permission for the development by the Post Office of land which is Crown land within the meaning of that section by reason only of the subsistence therein of an interest of the Postmaster General may be granted under either Act in pursuance of an application therefor made by the Post Office before the appointed day, and section 36 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1959 and section 16 of the said Act of 1962 (certificates required to accompany application) shall not apply to an application that may be granted by virtue of this sub-paragraph or to an appeal from a decision to refuse to grant planning permission in pursuance of such an application or to grant it subject to conditions.

1959 c. 70.

(2) Any approval required under a development order (within the meaning of the said Act of 1947 or of the said Act of 1962) in relation to development of such land as is mentioned in the foregoing sub-paragraph, being development proposed to be carried out by the Post Office, may be granted in pursuance of an application therefor made by the Post Office before the appointed day.

29. No enforcement notice shall be served by virtue of section 72(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 or under paragraph 12 of Schedule 13 to the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 in respect of works carried out on land that vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act or in respect of use of land that so vests; and no enforcement notice shall be served under section 15 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 or section 15 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969 in respect of development carried out before the appointed day on land that so vests. SCH. 9

30. Neither an interim development authority, nor, where the Ministry of Development for Northern Ireland is exercising any of the functions of such an authority, that Ministry, shall take any action under section 4 of the Planning (Interim Development) Act (Northern Ireland) 1944 (enforcement of interim development control) in respect of any development carried out before the appointed day in or on land that vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act.

31.—(1) Subsection (2) of section 57 of the Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 (modification on grounds of public interest of rights under Part II of that Act) shall not preclude the giving, in relation to a tenancy, of a certificate under subsection (1) or (5) of that section by the Minister if, in relation to the tenancy, a notice has been given under the first-mentioned subsection by the Postmaster General; but in a case in which this paragraph applies, the Minister shall, before determining whether to give the certificate, consider any representations made in writing by the tenant to the Postmaster General within twenty-one days of the giving of the notice.

(2) A certificate given by the Postmaster General under subsection (1) or (5) of the said section 57 with respect to property in which, immediately before the appointed day, the landlord's interest belongs to him, shall not be rendered ineffective by reason of the vesting, on that day, by virtue of section 16 of this Act, of that interest in the Post Office.

32.—(1) A licensing authority to whom an application is made before the appointed day by the Post Office for an A licence or for a B licence shall not refuse the application if it is accompanied by a certificate of the Postmaster General certifying that the vehicles proposed to be used under the licence are in use by him.

(2) Section 168(2) of the Road Traffic Act 1960 (which authorises a licensing authority to attach conditions to a B licence) shall not apply to a B licence granted in pursuance of an application which, by virtue of the foregoing sub-paragraph, the authority is bound to grant, but it shall be a condition of the licence that no vehicle which is for the time being an authorised vehicle shall be used for the carriage for hire or reward of goods other than—

(a) goods consigned for carriage by post; or

SCH. 9

- (b) goods that are the subject of an agreement between the Post Office and another person who carries on business as a carrier of goods whereunder the Post Office undertakes to carry on his behalf goods consigned to him for carriage;

and accordingly, in relation to a B licence so granted, section 166(3) of that Act (which specifies the purposes for which a B licence entitles the holder thereof to use the authorised vehicles) shall have effect with the substitution, for paragraph (b), of the following paragraph, namely,—

“(b) for the carriage of goods for hire or reward”.

1960 c. 16.

(3) This paragraph shall be construed as one with Part IV of the Road Traffic Act 1960.

33.—(1) Where a person enters the employment of the Post Office on the appointed day and, immediately before that day, was occupied in the department of the Postmaster General in employment to which this paragraph applies, then, for the purpose of ascertaining the length of the period of his employment for the purposes of sections 1 and 2 of the Contracts of Employment Act 1963, Schedule 1 to that Act shall have effect—

1963 c. 49.

- (a) as if, in a case where he was so occupied otherwise than under a contract of service, employment of his to which this paragraph applies in which he was occupied otherwise than as aforesaid before the appointed day, whether or not in the department of the Postmaster General, had been employment within the meaning of the said Act of 1963, and, while he was occupied therein, he had been an employee within the meaning of that Act, but as if for paragraph 4 of that Schedule there were substituted the following paragraph:—

“4. Any week during the whole or part of which the terms of his employment normally involve employment for twenty-one hours or more weekly shall count in computing a period of employment”;

and

- (b) as if, in any case, subject to the next following sub-paragraph, the period, ending immediately before the appointed day, of employment of his to which this paragraph applies, whether or not in the department of the Postmaster General, counted as a period of employment with the Post Office (if, apart from this provision, it would not so count) and his transfer to employment with the Post Office did not break the continuity of the period of employment (if, apart from this provision, the transfer would do so).

(2) Where, before the appointed day, a person's employment to which this paragraph applies was terminated and a payment made to him in respect of the termination in accordance with the Superannuation Act 1965 or any enactment repealed by that Act, or under such arrangements as are mentioned in section 41(3) of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965, then, whether or not he was re-employed in employment to

1965 c. 74.

1965 c. 62.

SCH. 9

which this paragraph applies immediately following that termination, Schedule 1 to the said Act of 1963 shall have effect as if the period of his employment before that termination in employment to which this paragraph applies did not count as a period of employment with the Post Office.

(3) In the application of paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 to the said Act of 1963 (calculation of rates of remuneration) to a person in whose case sub-paragraph (1) above applies, references in that paragraph to a former employer and a period of employment with a former employer shall be construed in accordance with the foregoing sub-paragraphs, and the reference in that paragraph to paragraph 10 of Schedule 1 to that Act shall include a reference to head (b) of that sub-paragraph.

(4) Section 7 of the said Act of 1963 (power to vary number of weekly hours of employment necessary to qualify for rights) shall have effect as if the references therein to paragraph 4 of Schedule 1 to that Act included references to the paragraph substituted therefor by sub-paragraph (1) above and to the next following sub-paragraph.

(5) This paragraph applies to employment of a person in the civil service of the State in an established or unestablished capacity within the meaning of the Superannuation Act 1965, and to employment of a person therein in part-time service, where he gives personal service of at least twenty-one hours a week and the remuneration in respect thereof is defrayed entirely out of the Post Office Fund or moneys provided by Parliament. 1965 c. 74.

34.—(1) For the purpose of computing, for the purposes of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965, a period of employment of a person in whose case sub-paragraph (1) of the last foregoing paragraph applies, any reference in that Act to Schedule 1 or 2 to the Contracts of Employment Act 1963 shall, in relation to employment of his to which the last foregoing paragraph applies, being employment before the appointed day, be construed as a reference to the said Schedule 1 or 2, as the case may be, as it has effect by virtue of the last foregoing paragraph. 1965 c. 62. 1963 c. 49.

(2) Where a person enters the employment of the Post Office on the appointed day and, immediately before that day, was occupied in the department of the Postmaster General in employment to which the last foregoing paragraph applies, then, for the purposes of computing a period of employment for the purposes of Schedule 1 to the said Act of 1963 as applied by the said Act of 1965, a period in which he was occupied in employment to which the last foregoing paragraph applies shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 16(4) of the said Act of 1965 (which excludes the application of section 1 of that Act to a person in respect of certain employment) be treated as if it had been a period in respect of which section 1 of that Act had applied.

## SCH. 9

35.—(1) Where a person enters the employment of the Post Office on the appointed day and immediately before that day was occupied in the department of the Postmaster General in employment to which this paragraph applies, then, for the purpose of ascertaining the length of the period of his employment for the purposes of sections 1 and 2 of the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965, Schedule 1 to that Act shall have effect—

(a) as if, in a case where he was so occupied otherwise than under a contract of service, employment of his to which this paragraph applies in which he was occupied otherwise than as aforesaid before the appointed day, whether or not in the department of the Postmaster General, had been employment within the meaning of the said Act of 1965, and, while he was occupied therein, he had been an employee within the meaning of that Act, but as if, for paragraph 4 of that Schedule, there were substituted the following paragraph:—

“ 4. Any week during the whole or a part of which the terms of his employment normally involve employment for twenty-one hours or more weekly shall count in computing a period of employment ”;

and

(b) as if, in any case, subject to the next following sub-paragraph, the period, ending immediately before the appointed day, of employment of his to which this paragraph applies, whether or not in the department of the Postmaster General, counted as a period of employment with the Post Office (if, apart from this provision, it would not so count) and his transfer to employment with the Post Office did not break the continuity of the period of employment (if, apart from this provision, the transfer would do so).

(2) Where, before the appointed day a person's employment to which this paragraph applies was terminated and a payment made to him in respect of the termination in accordance with the Superannuation Act 1965 or any enactment repealed by that Act, or under such arrangements as are mentioned in section 41(3) of the Redundancy Payments Act 1965, then, whether or not he was re-employed in employment to which this paragraph applies immediately following that termination, Schedule 1 to the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 shall have effect as if the period of his employment before that termination in employment to which this paragraph applies did not count as a period of employment with the Post Office.

(3) In the application of paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 to the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (calculation of rates of remuneration) to a person in whose case sub-paragraph (1) above applies, references in that paragraph to a former employer and a period of employment with a former employer shall be construed in accordance with the foregoing sub-paragraphs, and the reference in that paragraph to paragraph 10 of Schedule 1 to that Act shall include a reference to head (b) of that sub-paragraph.

1965 c. 19  
(N.I.).

1965 c. 74.

1965 c. 62.

(4) Section 7 of the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 (power to vary number of weekly hours of employment necessary to qualify for rights) shall have effect as if the reference therein to paragraph 4 of Schedule 1 to that Act included a reference to the paragraph substituted therefor by sub-paragraph (1) above and to sub-paragraph (7) below. SCH. 9  
1965 c. 19  
(N.I.).

(5) For the purpose of computing, for the purposes of the Contracts of Employment and Redundancy Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1965, a period of employment of a person in whose case sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph applies, any reference in that Act to Schedule 1 or 2 to that Act shall, in relation to employment to which this paragraph applies of his before the appointed day, be construed as a reference to the said Schedule 1 or 2, as the case may be, as it has effect by virtue of sub-paragraphs (1) to (4) above.

(6) Where a person enters the employment of the Post Office on the appointed day and, immediately before that day, was occupied in the department of the Postmaster General in employment to which this paragraph applies, then, for the purpose of computing a period of employment for the purposes of the said Schedule 1 as applied by Schedule 3 to the said Act of 1965, a period in which he was occupied in employment to which this paragraph applies shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 26(3) of the said Act of 1965 (which excludes the application of section 11 of that Act to a person in respect of certain employment), be treated as if it had been a period in respect of which section 11 of that Act had applied.

(7) This paragraph applies to employment of a person in the civil service of the State in an established or unestablished capacity within the meaning of the Superannuation Act 1965, and to employment of a person therein in part-time service where he gives personal service of at least twenty-one hours a week and the remuneration in respect thereof is defrayed entirely out of the Post Office Fund or moneys provided by Parliament. 1965 c. 74.

36.—(1) Notwithstanding paragraph 82 of Schedule 4 to this Act, the Board of Trade may, out of moneys provided by Parliament, make to the Post Office in respect of an asset provided by the Postmaster General for the purposes of his business a grant of the like amount as they might have made to him under section 1 or 2 of the Industrial Development Act 1966 if this Act had not passed. 1966 c. 34.

(2) For the purposes of the foregoing sub-paragraph, an asset shall not be deemed not to have been provided as therein mentioned by reason of the fact that it is delivered to the Post Office on or after the appointed day and is so delivered in fulfilment of a contract entered into before that day by the Postmaster General.

(3) Section 8 of the Industrial Development Act 1966 (conditions) shall have effect as if references therein to Part I of that Act included references to sub-paragraph (1) above.

37.—(1) Notwithstanding paragraph 82 of Schedule 4 to this Act, the Ministry of Commerce for Northern Ireland may, if the Parliament of Northern Ireland makes provision for the defrayal

SCH. 9

1966 c. 41  
(N.I.).

out of moneys provided by that Parliament of any expenses which may be incurred by that Ministry under this paragraph, make to the Post Office in respect of an asset provided by the Postmaster General for the purposes of his business a grant of the like amount as it might have made to him under section 1, 2 or 5 of the Industrial Investment (General Assistance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 if this Act had not passed.

(2) For the purposes of the foregoing sub-paragraph, an asset shall not be deemed not to have been provided as therein mentioned by reason of the fact that it is delivered to the Post Office on or after the appointed day and is so delivered in fulfilment of a contract entered into before that day by the Postmaster General.

(3) Sections 10 and 11 of the Industrial Investment (General Assistance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1966 (conditions and fraudulent applications) shall have effect as if references therein to that Act included references to sub-paragraph (1) above.

1967 c. 1.

38. Where an interest of the Postmaster General in land vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act and, at a time when the interest was vested in the Postmaster General, the land fell within any of such descriptions of land as, for the purposes of section 84 of the Land Commission Act 1967, were agreed between him and the Treasury as being at that time descriptions of land which, in relation to functions of his, corresponded as nearly as may be to the descriptions of land which were operational land in relation to statutory undertakers, then, for the purposes of section 58 of that Act, the land shall be treated as if, at that time, it had been operational land of the Post Office.

39.—(1) Where—

1961 c. 15.

- (a) in relation to relevant land, an act or event falling within Case C occurs between the passing of this Act and the appointed day or has occurred before the passing of this Act and occurs or occurred in circumstances in which, but for the exemptions enjoyed by the Postmaster General as mentioned in section 2(1) of the Post Office Act 1961, a credit would be, or have been, taken to have arisen from the act or event by reason of the case falling within paragraph 2 of Schedule 11 to the Land Commission Act 1967 (carry forward of credit from previous chargeable act or event); or
- (b) in relation to land in the case in which an interest therein vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act, an act or event falling within Case E occurs between the passing of this Act and the appointed day or has occurred before the passing of this Act, and occurs or occurred in circumstances in which, but for the exemptions aforesaid, a credit would be, or have been, taken to have arisen from the act or event by reason of the case falling within paragraph 3 of the said Schedule 11;

and a sum is certified by the Treasury to be the sum agreed between them and the Postmaster General or between them and the Post Office as the amount which is to be treated as subsisting or having subsisted on the appointed day in respect of the act or event by way of credit



under the said Schedule 11, then paragraph 6 and Parts II and III of the said Schedule 11 shall have effect as if a credit of that amount were taken to have arisen from a previous chargeable act or event falling within such of the cases distinguished as Cases A to F in the Table in section 27(2) of the Land Commission Act 1967 as is certified by the Treasury as being the Case within which the act or event falls. SCH. 9

(2) For the purposes of the said Schedule 11 as it has effect in any case by virtue of the foregoing sub-paragraph the original chargeable interest and the original chargeable unit shall respectively be the interest in land, and the land, designated in that behalf by the Treasury, and the original chargeable owner shall be taken to be the Post Office.

(3) Sub-paragraph (1) above shall have effect in relation to an act or event falling within Case F as it does in relation to one falling within Case E, with the modifications that for the reference to paragraph 3 of Schedule 11 there shall be substituted a reference to any provision of regulations made under paragraph 15 of that Schedule providing for a credit's being taken to have arisen from an act or event falling within Case F, and for the reference to paragraph 6 and Parts II and III of the said Schedule 11, there shall be substituted a reference to that paragraph and those Parts as they have effect by virtue of the said paragraph 15.

(4) In sub-paragraph (1) above, "relevant land" means land in the case of which an interest therein vests in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act or land (other than as aforesaid) in which the Post Office acquires, after the appointed day, an interest, being an interest in the case of which the Postmaster General was immediately before the appointed day under an enforceable contract to purchase it or had before that day served (and had not before that day withdrawn) a notice to treat for the compulsory purchase thereof, or a tenancy which on that day the Postmaster General was under an enforceable contract to take and "Case C," "Case E" and "Case F" have the same meanings respectively as in Part III of the Land Commission Act 1967.

40.—(1) Where work begun before the passing of this Act, or between the passing of this Act and the appointed day, constitutes development for which planning permission is, by virtue of paragraph 27 of this Schedule, deemed to be granted on that day, then, notwithstanding that the work was so begun it shall, for the purposes of paragraph 21(7) of Schedule 4 to the Land Commission Act 1967 and of paragraph 7(2) of Schedule 6 to that Act be treated as if planning permission for its carrying out had been granted before it was begun.

(2) Where work falling within the foregoing sub-paragraph constitutes the carrying out of a project of material development of relevant land, other than one which is relevant for the purposes of paragraph 21 of Schedule 4 to the Land Commission Act 1967, and is uncompleted at the date which, for the purposes of that paragraph, is the relevant date in relation to the carrying out of a project of material development of that land which is relevant for those purposes, then, notwithstanding anything in sub-paragraph (6) of that paragraph,

SCH. 9 in calculating the rent referred to in paragraph 16 of that Schedule, account shall be taken of the planning permission deemed to have been granted in respect of the development constituted by the work in so far as it authorises the carrying out of the first-mentioned project.

1967 c. 1.

(3) Where work falling within sub-paragraph (1) above constitutes a project of material development of relevant land, then, notwithstanding anything in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 7 of Schedule 6 to the Land Commission Act 1967 (but subject to paragraph 8 of that Schedule where that paragraph applies), in calculating any such value as is referred to in paragraph 6 of that Schedule account shall, if the project was begun before, but remained uncompleted at, the relevant date, be taken of the planning permission deemed to have been granted in respect of the development constituted by the work in so far as it relates to the land comprised in that project; and for that purpose sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 7 shall apply as it applies where account of planning permission is taken by virtue of sub-paragraph (2) thereof.

(4) In this paragraph, "project of material development" has the same meaning as it has for the purposes of Part III of the Land Commission Act 1967.

1967 c. 9.

41.—(1) If, in the case of a hereditament vested in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act, there is, in compliance with section 37(1) of the General Rate Act 1967, entered in the valuation list immediately before the appointed day, as representing the rateable value of the hereditament, the value upon which is computed any contribution made by the Crown in lieu of rates, then there shall be ascribed in that list to the hereditament under section 19 of that Act a net annual value equal to the value so entered.

(2) Where alterations fall to be made in a valuation list in consequence of the foregoing sub-paragraph, the valuation officer shall cause those alterations to be made therein without any proposal under section 69 of the General Rate Act 1967, and section 87 of that Act (duty of rating authority to give effect to directions as to alteration of a valuation list) shall have effect in relation to this paragraph as it does in relation to any provision of that Act.

(3) No proposal shall be made under section 69 of the General Rate Act 1967 for an alteration of the rateable value ascribed by virtue of this paragraph in a list to—

(a) a hereditament occupied by the Post Office by any such property as follows, namely, posts, wires, underground cables and ducts, telephone kiosks and other equipment not within a building, being property used for the purposes of telecommunications services; or

(b) a hereditament occupied by the Post Office by the underground railway.

(4) Expressions used in this paragraph and in the General Rate Act 1967 have the same meaning in this paragraph as in that Act; and the expression "the underground railway" means the railway constructed, and the works executed, by the Postmaster General in exercise of

the powers conferred by the Post Office (London) Railway Act 1913, and the railway constructed, and the works associated therewith executed, by him in exercise of the powers conferred by the Post Office (Site and Railway) Act 1954. SCH. 9  
1913 c. cxvi.  
1954 c. xxix.

(5) This paragraph extends to England and Wales only.

42.—(1) If, in the case of lands and heritages vested in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act, there is entered in the valuation roll immediately before the appointed day, as representing the rateable value of the lands and heritages, the value upon which is computed any contribution made by the Crown in lieu of rates, then the rateable value of the lands and heritages on the appointed day shall be taken to be the value so entered in the valuation roll.

(2) The rateable values of lands and heritages described in section 53(1) of this Act shall remain unaltered until an apportionment as mentioned in section 53(2) of this Act is made, and the rate to be levied by a county council on the rateable value entered in the valuation roll in respect of such lands and heritages shall be the mean of the county rate and the highest aggregate rate levied in the separately rated areas of the landward area of the county.

(3) In this paragraph “county rate” has the same meaning as in section 224(1) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947 and other expressions have the same meanings as in the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966. 1947 c. 43.  
1966 c. 51.

(4) This paragraph extends to Scotland only.

43.—(1) If, in the case of a hereditament vested in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act, there is entered in the valuation lists immediately before the appointed day, as representing the net annual value of the hereditament, the amount upon which is computed any contribution made by the Crown in lieu of rates, then the net annual value of the hereditament on the appointed day shall be taken to be the amount so entered in the valuation lists.

(2) A hereditament vested in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act which, immediately before the appointed day, was, under section 2 of the Valuation (Ireland) Act 1854, distinguished as exempt from rates shall, as from that day, be deemed not to be so distinguished. 1854 c. 8.

(3) The Commissioner of Valuation for Northern Ireland shall not, during the period beginning with the appointed day and ending with the 31st March next following, make any interim revision of the net annual value of any hereditament (other than any such hereditament as is mentioned in section 54(1) of this Act) vested in the Post Office by virtue of section 16 of this Act unless during that period the Post Office ceases to occupy the hereditament or there is a change in the use of the hereditament by the Post Office.

(4) In this paragraph “interim revision” means a revision under section 13 of the Local Government (Finance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1936 or section 4 of the Valuation Acts Amendment Act (Northern Ireland) 1953. 1936 c. 10 (N.I.).  
1953 c. 10 (N.I.).

## SCH. 9

(5) This paragraph extends to Northern Ireland only.

1962 c. 38.

1968 c. 72.

44.—(1) If an order made by virtue of section 67 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 or section 29 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 for the acquisition by the Postmaster General of any land or rights is effective at the appointed day, proceedings for the acquisition may be continued by the Post Office as if section 55 of this Act had been in force when the order became operative, the order were one made by virtue of that section and confirmed by the Minister, and anything done by or to the Postmaster General after the order became operative had been done by or to the Post Office.

1946 c. 49.

(2) If, at the appointed day, the provisions compliance with which is, by virtue of Schedule 1 to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946, requisite in order for an order prepared in draft by a Minister to be made by him, are in course of being complied with with reference to an order prepared in draft by virtue of the said section 67 or the said section 29 for the acquisition by the Postmaster General of any land or rights, then, upon compliance with those provisions being completed, the order may (with any adaptations rendered requisite in consequence of the provisions of this paragraph) be made by the Minister and shall take effect as if it were an order made by the Post Office by virtue of section 55 of this Act and confirmed by him, being an order that authorised the acquisition by the Post Office of that land or, as the case may be, those rights.

1947 c. 42.

(3) In the application of this paragraph to Scotland, for references to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) Act 1946 there shall be substituted references to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 and for references to section 67 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1962 and to section 29 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1968 there shall be substituted respectively references to section 34 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1947 and to section 30 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969.

1947 c. 53.

1969 c. 30.

1968 c. 73.

45. An application by the Post Office made before the appointed day for an operator's licence under Part V of the Transport Act 1968 shall, if accompanied by a certificate of the Postmaster General certifying that the vehicles proposed to be used under the licence are in use by him, be treated for the purposes of section 94(1) of that Act as an application made by the holder of a carrier's licence in respect of the vehicles.

46.—(1) The Postmaster General shall be under obligation to provide the Post Office with such money as it requires during the period beginning with the day on which this Act is passed and ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day; and payments in discharge of this obligation shall be made out of the Post Office Fund.

1961 c. 15.

(2) The power conferred by section 9 of the Post Office Act 1961 on the Treasury to make, out of the National Loans Fund, advances to the Postmaster General shall include power to make, out of that

fund, advances to him for the purpose of enabling him to discharge the obligation imposed on him by the foregoing sub-paragraph.

SCH. 9

47. All expenses incurred by the Post Office before the appointed day shall, for the purposes of its accounts, be treated as expenses incurred in the first accounting year; and all sums received by the Post Office before that day shall be treated for those purposes as receipts attributable to that year.

48. The following enactments, namely,—

- (a) section 107(1) of the National Insurance Act 1965 and section 4(8)(a) of the Industrial Injuries and Diseases (Old Cases) Act 1967 (which provide that certain orders, regulations and schemes shall not be made unless a draft thereof has been laid before Parliament and approved by resolution of each House);
- (b) section 108 of the said Act of 1965 (which requires a preliminary draft of any regulations under that Act to be submitted to the National Insurance Advisory Committee); and
- (c) section 62(2) of the National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965 (which requires any proposal to make regulations under that Act to be referred to the Industrial Injuries Advisory Council for consideration and advice);

shall not apply to any regulations or scheme contained in a statutory instrument made before the appointed day if that instrument states that it is made in consequence of this Act; but any such regulations or scheme to which the said section 107(1) or 4(8)(a) would otherwise apply shall instead be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

49. Where works on land vested in the Post Office by virtue of this Act are executed by it so as injuriously to affect another person who would, had the works been executed by the Postmaster General, have had a right to receive from him compensation in respect of the injurious affection, that person shall have the right to receive from the Post Office compensation in respect of the injurious affection.

50.—(1) Where, on the appointed day, a matter in dispute between the Postmaster General and another stands referred, under section 8 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 to the Registrar (as defined by that Act) or to a person to whom the powers and duties under that section of the Registrar have been transferred by virtue of subsection (5) thereof, the Director of Savings shall be substituted for the Postmaster General as a party to the reference; and an award, order or determination made under that section before that day shall, as from that day, bind the Director of Savings.

(2) Where, on the appointed day, a matter in dispute between the Postmaster General and the holder of stock stands referred, under section 4 of the National Debt Act 1958, to the Chief Registrar of friendly societies, the Assistant Registrar of friendly societies in Scotland or a deputy appointed by the Chief Registrar of friendly societies, the Director of Savings shall be substituted for the Postmaster General

**SCH. 9** as a party to the reference; and an award made under that section before that day that binds the Postmaster General shall, as from that day, bind the Director of Savings.

1958 c. 6  
(7 & 8 Eliz. 2). 51. An indemnity given under section 13 of the National Debt Act 1958 to the Postmaster General shall, if effective at the appointed day, have effect, as from that day, as if given to the Director of Savings.

1939 c. 117.  
1968 c. 13. 52. Any reference to the Postmaster General in a prospectus issued with respect to securities issued under the National Loans Act 1939 or the National Loans Act 1968 shall, as from the appointed day, be construed as referring to the Director of Savings.

1925 c. 20.  
1881 c. 41. 53. Where the Crown retains possession of any documents of title to any land any part of which is vested by virtue of section 16 of this Act in the Post Office, the Minister shall be assumed to have given to the Post Office an acknowledgment in writing of the right of the Post Office to production of those documents and to delivery of copies thereof, and, so far as relates to land in England or Wales, section 64 of the Law of Property Act 1925 shall have effect accordingly, and on the basis that the acknowledgment did not contain any such expression of contrary intention as is mentioned in that section and, so far as relates to land in Northern Ireland, section 9 of the Conveyancing Act 1881 shall have similar effect.

1947 c. 44. 54. Any legal proceedings or applications pending on the appointed day by or against the Crown, being proceedings or applications instituted or made by or against the Postmaster General or his department (but not being proceedings in the case of which express provision is made by some other provision of this Act with respect to the continuance thereof) may be continued by or against the appropriate government department authorised for the purposes of the Crown Proceedings Act 1947.

Section 138.

## SCHEDULE 10

### SPECIAL TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS AND REGISTERED DESIGNS

#### PART I

#### PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS

1949 c. 87. 1. For the purposes of so much of section 32(1) of the Patents Act 1949 as provides that a patent may be revoked on the grounds that the invention, so far as claimed in any claim of the complete specification, was secretly used in the United Kingdom before the priority date of that claim, no account shall be taken of any use, on or after the appointed day, of the invention by the Post Office or a person authorised by it, in consequence of the applicant for the patent or any person from whom he derives title having communicated or disclosed the invention directly or indirectly,—

(a) before the appointed day, to a government department or person authorised by a government department ; or

- (b) on or after the appointed day, in pursuance of an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act, to the Post Office or a person authorised by it. SCH. 10

2.—(1) Where an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act contains provision—

(a) conferring authority under section 46(1) of the Patents Act 1949 c. 87. 1949 for the making, use or exercise of an invention for a purpose referable to the functions of the Postmaster General; or

(b) providing for the conferring by the Postmaster General on a person of such an authority under that section,

then, on and after the appointed day,—

(i) the authority conferred by the agreement, and any authority conferred before that day in pursuance of such a provision as is mentioned in head (b) above, shall continue in force and shall have effect so as to authorise the making, use and exercise of the invention for a purpose referable to the functions of the Post Office, being a purpose corresponding to that mentioned in head (a) above; and

(ii) the provision described in head (b) above shall have effect as if it provided for the conferring by the Post Office of an authority having such effect as is mentioned in the last foregoing head.

(2) For the purpose of fulfilling obligations imposed on it by virtue of this paragraph, the Post Office shall, on and after the appointed day, have power to confer such an authority as is mentioned in head (ii) of the foregoing sub-paragraph.

(3) Nothing in the Patents Act 1949 shall be taken to prevent the use by the Post Office, for a purpose referable to its functions, of any articles made and supplied to it in the exercise of an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, this paragraph.

3. Where, by an agreement in force immediately before the appointed day and made in pursuance of subsection (3) of section 46 of the Patents Act 1949, terms are agreed upon which use of an invention may be made by virtue of that section for the manufacture of articles by the department of the Postmaster General, or the manufacture and supply to that department of articles by a person authorised by it,—

(a) the agreement shall (so far as it relates to the use of the invention by, or with the authority of, that department) have effect as from the appointed day as if, for any reference to use by virtue of that section, whether or not it is expressed to be for any purpose referable to functions of the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to use by virtue of this paragraph for any purpose referable to functions of the Post Office corresponding to a purpose

## SCH. 10

referable to functions of the Postmaster General, being a purpose in the case of which use of the invention therefor fell within the agreement, and the rights and liabilities of the Postmaster General subsisting immediately before the appointed day under the agreement shall, on that day, vest in the Post Office by virtue of this paragraph, and paragraph 2 of Schedule 9 to this Act shall apply as it does where rights and liabilities so vest by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act ;

- (b) the Post Office shall have power to use the invention for the manufacture of articles on the terms of the agreement as it has effect by virtue of this paragraph, and any person authorised by the Post Office in writing shall have power to use the invention for manufacture and supply to the Post Office on such terms, and the Post Office shall, accordingly, have power to use, for purposes referable to its functions, articles so manufactured by, or supplied to, it.

## 1949 c. 87.

4.—(1) If an obligation of the department of the Postmaster General incurred under section 46(5) of the Patents Act 1949 to give a notification or furnish information to a person has not been fulfilled before the appointed day, the Post Office shall, on that day, become under obligation to give the notification or furnish the information to that person ; and the Post Office shall, on and after that day, be under obligation to furnish to any person who requires it such other information as to the extent of use before that day of an invention as that department could have been required under the said section 46(5) to furnish to that person if this Act had not passed.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (4) below, where, on or after the appointed day, use of an invention is begun under an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 2 of this Schedule, the Post Office shall notify the patentee as soon as practicable after the use is begun.

(3) Subject as aforesaid, the Post Office shall furnish the patentee with such information as he may from time to time require as to the extent of use, if any, of the invention after the beginning of the appointed day under such an authority as is mentioned in the last foregoing sub-paragraph or by virtue of paragraph 3 of this Schedule.

(4) Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall impose on the Post Office an obligation to give notification or furnish information if the Minister notifies it that it is contrary to the public interest to do so.

5. Where, in the case of an invention, an authority for its use is continued in force by, or is conferred by virtue of, paragraph 2 of this Schedule, then—

- (a) if and so far as the invention has, before the priority date of the relevant claim of the complete specification, been duly recorded by or tried by or on behalf of a government department otherwise than in consequence of the communication thereof, directly or indirectly, by the patentee or a



SCH. 10

person from whom he derives title, any use of the invention by virtue of the said paragraph 2 may be made free of any royalty or other payment to the patentee ;

- (b) if and so far as the invention has not been so recorded or tried as aforesaid, any use of the invention by virtue of the said paragraph 2 at any time after the acceptance of the complete specification in respect of the patent or in consequence of any such communication as aforesaid, shall—

(i) except where an agreement as to terms for the use of the invention was made before the appointed day under section 46(3) of the Patents Act 1949 or a determination as to those terms was made by the court under section 48 of that Act, be made upon such terms as may be agreed upon, either before or after the use, between the Post Office and the patentee, or as may, in default of such an agreement, be determined by the court on a reference under paragraph 9 of this Schedule ;

(ii) in the said excepted case, be made upon the terms of the said agreement or determination.

6. The authority of the Post Office in respect of an invention may be given under paragraph 2 or 3 of this Schedule either before or after the patent is granted and either before or after the acts in respect of which the authority is given are done, but not so as to authorise the doing before the appointed day of any act ; and such authority may be given to any person whether or not he is authorised, directly or indirectly, by the patentee to make, use, exercise or vend the invention.

7.—(1) The Post Office shall have power to use, for a purpose referable to its functions, any article vested in it and made before the appointed day, in the exercise of the powers conferred by section 46 of the Patents Act 1949, by a government department, or a person authorised by a government department.

(2) In the case of articles described in the foregoing sub-paragraph, and articles vested in the Post Office and made on or after the appointed day under an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 2 of this Schedule, the Post Office, if the circumstances are such that their supply to the government of a country outside the United Kingdom is, by virtue of section 46(6) of the Patents Act 1949 included among the services of the Crown, shall have power to sell them to that government, and if the circumstances are such that their supply to the United Nations is, by virtue of that section, so included, shall have power to sell them to that organisation.

(3) In the case of articles mentioned in the last foregoing sub-paragraph and articles vested in the Post Office and made on or after the appointed day by virtue of paragraph 3 of this Schedule, the Post Office shall have power to sell to any person such, if any, of them as are not required for a purpose referable to functions of the Post Office.

SCH. 10 (4) The purchaser of any articles sold in the exercise of powers conferred by this paragraph, and any person claiming through him, shall have power to deal with them in the same manner as if the patent were held by or on behalf of the Post Office.

8.—(1) In relation to any use of a patented invention or an invention in respect of which an application for a patent is pending, being a use made on or after the appointed day for purposes referable to functions of the Post Office—

- (a) by the Post Office under any power conferred by, or by virtue of, the foregoing provisions of this Act, or by its using articles supplied to it by the patentee or applicant for the patent under an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act ;
- (b) by a person authorised by an authority continued in force by paragraph 2 above or conferred by virtue of that paragraph or paragraph 3 above ;
- (c) by the patentee or applicant for the patent, for the purpose of satisfying a liability under an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act ;

the provisions of any licence, assignment or agreement made—

- (i) before the appointed day, between the patentee or applicant for the patent or any person who derives title from him or from whom he derives title, and any person other than a government department ; or
- (ii) on or after the appointed day, between the patentee or applicant for the patent or any person who derives title from him or from whom he derives title, and any person other than the Post Office ;

shall be of no effect so far as those provisions restrict or regulate the use of the invention, or any model, document or information relating thereto, or provide for the making of payments in respect of any such use, or calculated by reference thereto ; and the reproduction or publication of any model or document in connection with the said use shall not be deemed to be an infringement of any copyright subsisting in the model or document.

(2) Where an exclusive licence granted otherwise than for royalties or other benefits determined by reference to the use of the invention is in force under the patent, then,—

- (a) in relation to any use of the invention which, but for the provisions of this paragraph and paragraph 2 of this Schedule would constitute an infringement of the rights of the licensee, paragraph 5 of this Schedule shall have effect as if, for the reference in sub-paragraph (b) thereof to the patentee, there were substituted a reference to the licensee ; and

SCH. 10

- (b) in relation to any use of the invention by the licensee by virtue of an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 2 of this Schedule, paragraph 5 thereof shall have effect as if sub-paragraph (b) were omitted.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the last foregoing sub-paragraph, where the patent, or the right to apply for or obtain the patent, has been assigned to the patentee in consideration of royalties or other benefits determined by reference to the use of the invention, then—

- (a) in relation to any use of the invention by virtue of paragraph 2 of this Schedule, paragraph 5 thereof shall have effect as if, in sub-paragraph (b), the reference to the patentee included a reference to the assignor, and any sum payable by virtue of that paragraph or an agreement referred to in paragraph 3 of this Schedule shall—

(i) except where an agreement was made before the appointed day between the patentee and the assignor as to the proportions in which any sum payable in relation to the use of the invention by or under the authority of the department of the Postmaster General by virtue of section 46 of the Patents Act 1949 should be divided 1949 c. 87. or a determination as to those proportions was made by the court under section 48 of that Act before the appointed day, be divided between the patentee and the assignor in such proportions as may be agreed between them or as may in default of agreement be determined by the court on a reference under paragraph 9 of this Schedule ;

(ii) in the said excepted case, be divided in such proportions as may be provided for by the said agreement or determination ; and

- (b) in relation to any use of the invention made after the beginning of the appointed day, being use referable to the functions of the Post Office and made by the patentee for the purpose mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(c) above, paragraph 5(b) of this Schedule shall have effect as if that use were made by virtue of an authority continued in force by paragraph 2 of this Schedule.

(4) Where, under paragraph 5 of this Schedule or such an agreement as is referred to in paragraph 3 thereof, payments are required to be made by the Post Office to a patentee in respect of any use of an invention, any person, being the holder of an exclusive licence under the patent (not being such a licence as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph) authorising him to make that use of the invention, shall—

- (a) except where an agreement as to the recovery from the patentee of a part of the payments made under section 46(3) of the Patents Act 1949 by the department of the Postmaster General in respect of the use of the invention was made before the appointed day under section 47(4)

## SCH. 10

of that Act or a determination was made before that day under section 48 of that Act by the court as to such recovery, be entitled to recover from the patentee such part (if any) of those payments as may be agreed upon between that person and the patentee or as may, in default of agreement, be determined by the court on a reference under paragraph 9 of this Schedule to be just having regard to any expenditure incurred by that person—

(i) in developing the said invention, or

(ii) in making payments to the patentee, other than royalties or other payments determined by reference to the use of the invention, in consideration of the licence ;

(b) in the said excepted case, be entitled to recover such part, if any, of the payments as may be provided for by the said agreement or determination ;

and if that person, at any time before the amount of any such payment has been settled, gives to the Post Office notice in writing of his interest, any agreement as to the amount of that payment shall be of no effect unless it is made with his consent ; and, for the purposes of this sub-paragraph, a notice given before the appointed day to the department of the Postmaster General in pursuance of section 47(4) of the Patents Act 1949 shall have effect as if it had been given to the Post Office.

1949 c. 87.

(5) Where any models, documents or information relating to an invention are used in connection with any such use of the invention as is described in sub-paragraph (1) above, paragraph 5 of this Schedule shall, whether or not it applies to the use of the invention, apply to the use of the models, documents or information as if, for the reference therein to the patentee, there were substituted a reference to the person entitled to the benefit of any provision of a licence, assignment or agreement which is rendered inoperative by the said sub-paragraph (1) in relation to that use.

(6) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as authorising the disclosure to the Post Office or any other person of any model, document or information to the use of which this paragraph applies in contravention of any such licence, assignment or agreement as aforesaid.

9.—(1) Any dispute as to the exercise by the Post Office or a person authorised by it of powers subsisting by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this Schedule, or as to terms for use thereunder of an invention or any models, documents or information relating to an invention, or as to the right of any person to receive any part of a payment made in pursuance of paragraph 5 of this Schedule or any such agreement as is referred to in paragraph 3 thereof may be referred to the court by either party to the dispute in such manner as is prescribed by the rules for the time being in force for the purposes of section 48(1) of the Patents Act 1949.

(2) Subsections (2) to (5) of section 48 of the Patents Act 1949 shall have effect in relation to proceedings under the foregoing sub-paragraph and disputes that may be determined thereunder as

they do in relation to proceedings and disputes that may be determined under subsection (1) of the said section 48, but subject to the modifications that—

SCH. 10

- (a) in subsection (2), for references to a government department there shall be substituted references to the Post Office ;
- (b) in subsection (3), for the references to section 46 of that Act and to the opinion of the government department there shall be substituted respectively references to paragraph 5(a) of this Schedule and to the opinion of the Minister stated in a certificate signed by him ; and
- (c) in subsection (4), for the first reference to a government department there shall be substituted a reference to the Post Office, for the second such reference there shall be substituted a reference to the department of the Postmaster General or the Post Office, and the reference to the services of the Crown shall include a reference to the purposes of the Post Office.

(3) Any proceedings under the said section 48 which are in progress immediately before the appointed day, being proceedings to which the department of the Postmaster General is a party, may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for that department ; but in relation to such proceedings, subsection (3) of the said section 48 shall have effect with the substitution, for the reference to the opinion of a government department, of a reference to the opinion of the Minister stated in a certificate signed by him.

10.—(1) Where, in pursuance of an agreement made before the appointed day in relation to an invention claimed under a complete specification, between the department of the Postmaster General and the applicant for the patent, or any person from whom he derives title, being an agreement to which the Post Office has become a party by virtue of this Act, communication of the invention is made to the Post Office or a person authorised by it to investigate the invention or its merits, the invention shall not be deemed to have been anticipated by reason only of that communication or of anything done in consequence thereof for the purposes of the investigation.

(2) An authorisation to investigate an invention given under subsection (1) of section 51 of the Patents Act 1949 by the department of the Postmaster General and in force immediately before the appointed day shall remain in force on and after that day as if given by the Post Office and, in relation to that invention, the said subsection (1) shall have effect as if references to a government department included references to the Post Office. 1949 c. 87.

11. Expressions to which meanings are assigned by the Patents Act 1949 for the purposes of that Act have those meanings also for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule.

## SCH. 10

## PART II

## REGISTERED DESIGNS

12.—(1) Where an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act contains provision—

1949 c. 88.

- (a) conferring authority under paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949 for the use of a registered design for a purpose referable to the functions of the Postmaster General ; or
- (b) providing for the conferring by the Postmaster General on a person of such an authority under that paragraph,

then, on and after the appointed day,—

- (i) the authority conferred by the agreement, and any authority conferred before that day in pursuance of such a provision as is mentioned in head (b) above, shall continue in force and shall have effect so as to authorise the use of the design for a purpose referable to the functions of the Post Office, being a purpose corresponding to that mentioned in head (a) above ; and
- (ii) the provision described in head (b) above shall have effect as if it provided for the conferring by the Post Office of an authority having such effect as is mentioned in the last foregoing head.

(2) For the purpose of fulfilling obligations imposed on it by virtue of this paragraph, the Post Office shall, on and after the appointed day, have power to confer such an authority as is mentioned in head (ii) of the foregoing sub-paragraph.

13. Where, by an agreement in force immediately before the appointed day and made in pursuance of sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949, terms are agreed upon which use of a design may be made by virtue of that paragraph for the manufacture of articles by the department of the Postmaster General, or the manufacture and supply to that department of articles by a person authorised by it,—

- (a) the agreement shall (so far as it relates to the use of the design by, or with the authority of, that department) have effect as from the appointed day as if, for any reference to use by virtue of that paragraph, whether or not it is expressed to be for any purpose referable to functions of the Postmaster General, there were substituted a reference to use by virtue of this paragraph for any purpose referable to functions of the Post Office corresponding to a purpose referable to functions of the Postmaster General, being a purpose in the case of which use of the design therefor fell within the agreement, and the rights and liabilities of the Postmaster General subsisting immediately before the

appointed day under the agreement shall on that day vest in the Post Office by virtue of this paragraph, and paragraph 2 of Schedule 9 to this Act shall apply as it does where rights and liabilities so vest by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act ;

SCH. 10

- (b) the Post Office shall have power to use the design for the manufacture of articles on the terms of the agreement as it has effect by virtue of this paragraph, and any person authorised by the Post Office in writing shall have power to use the design for manufacture and supply to the Post Office on such terms.

14.—(1) If an obligation of the department of the Postmaster General incurred under paragraph 1(5) of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949 to give a notification or furnish information to a person has not been fulfilled before the appointed day, the Post Office shall, on that day, become under obligation to give the notification or furnish the information to that person ; and the Post Office shall, on and after that day, be under obligation to furnish to any person who requires it such other information as to the extent of use before that day of a registered design as that department could have been required under the said paragraph 1(5) to furnish to that person if this Act had not passed. 1949 c. 88.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (4) below, where, on or after the appointed day, use of a registered design is begun under an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 12 of this Schedule the Post Office shall notify the registered proprietor as soon as practicable after the use is begun.

(3) Subject as aforesaid, the Post Office shall furnish the registered proprietor with such information as he may from time to time require as to the extent of use, if any, of the registered design after the beginning of the appointed day under such an authority as is mentioned in the last foregoing sub-paragraph or by virtue of paragraph 13 of this Schedule.

(4) Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall impose on the Post Office an obligation to give notification or furnish information if the Minister notifies it that it is contrary to the public interest to do so.

15. Where, in the case of a design, an authority for its use is continued in force by, or is conferred by virtue of, paragraph 12 of this Schedule, then—

- (a) if and so far as the design has, before the date of registration thereof, been duly recorded by or applied by or on behalf of a government department otherwise than in consequence of the communication of the design, directly or indirectly, by the registered proprietor or a person from whom he derives title, any use of the design by virtue of the said paragraph 12 may be made free of any royalty or other payment to the registered proprietor ;

## SCH. 10

(b) if and so far as the design has not been so recorded or applied as aforesaid, any use of the design by virtue of the said paragraph 12 at any time after the date of registration thereof or in consequence of any such communication as aforesaid, shall—

1949 c. 88.

(i) except in a case where an agreement as to terms for the use of the design was made before the appointed day under paragraph 1(3) of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949 or a determination as to those terms was made by the court under paragraph 3 of that Schedule, be made upon such terms as may be agreed upon, either before or after the use, between the Post Office and the registered proprietor or as may, in default of such an agreement, be determined by the court on a reference under paragraph 19 of this Schedule ;

(ii) in the said excepted case, be made upon the terms of the said agreement or determination.

16. The authority of the Post Office in respect of a design may be given under paragraph 12 or 13 of this Schedule either before or after the design is registered and either before or after the acts in respect of which the authority is given are done, but not so as to authorise the doing before the appointed day of any act ; and such authority may be given to any person whether or not he is authorised, directly or indirectly, by the registered proprietor to use the design.

17.—(1) In the case of articles vested in the Post Office and made before the appointed day, in the exercise of the powers conferred by paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949, and articles so vested and made on or after the appointed day under an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 12 of this Schedule, the Post Office, if the circumstances are such that their supply to the government of a country outside the United Kingdom is, by virtue of paragraph 1(6) of the said Schedule 1 included among the services of the Crown, shall have power to sell them to that government, and if the circumstances are such that their supply to the United Nations is, by virtue of that paragraph, so included, shall have power to sell them to that organisation.

(2) In the case of articles mentioned in the last foregoing subparagraph and articles vested in the Post Office and made on or after the appointed day by virtue of paragraph 13 of this Schedule, the Post Office shall have power to sell to any person such, if any, of them as are not required for a purpose referable to functions of the Post Office.

(3) The purchaser of any articles sold in the exercise of powers conferred by this paragraph, and any person claiming through him, shall have power to deal with them in the same manner as if the rights in the registered design were held by or on behalf of the Post Office.



18.—(1) In relation to any use of a registered design or a design in respect of which an application for registration is pending, being a use made on or after the appointed day for purposes referable to functions of the Post Office—

SCH. 10

- (a) by the Post Office under any power conferred by or by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this Act ;
- (b) by a person authorised by an authority continued in force by paragraph 12 above or conferred by virtue of that paragraph or paragraph 13 above ;
- (c) by the registered proprietor or applicant for registration for the purpose of satisfying a liability under an agreement in the case of which rights and liabilities thereunder vest in the Post Office by virtue of sections 16 to 18 of this Act ;

the provisions of any licence, assignment or agreement made,—

- (i) before the appointed day, between the registered proprietor or applicant for registration or any person who derives title from him or from whom he derives title and any person other than a government department ; or
- (ii) on or after the appointed day, between the registered proprietor or applicant for registration or any person who derives title from him or from whom he derives title and any person other than the Post Office ;

shall be of no effect so far as those provisions restrict or regulate the use of the design, or any model, document or information relating thereto, or provide for the making of payments in respect of any such use, or calculated by reference thereto ; and the reproduction or publication of any model or document in connection with the said use shall not be deemed to be an infringement of any copyright subsisting in the model or document.

(2) Where an exclusive licence granted otherwise than for royalties or other benefits determined by reference to the use of the design is in force under the registered design, then—

- (a) in relation to any use of the design which, but for the provisions of this paragraph and paragraph 12 of this Schedule would constitute an infringement of the rights of the licensee, paragraph 15 of this Schedule shall have effect as if, for the reference in sub-paragraph (b) thereof to the registered proprietor, there were substituted a reference to the licensee ; and
- (b) in relation to any use of the design by the licensee by virtue of an authority continued in force by, or conferred by virtue of, paragraph 12 of this Schedule, paragraph 15 thereof shall have effect as if sub-paragraph (b) were omitted.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the last foregoing sub-paragraph, where the registered design or the right to apply for or obtain

SCH. 10 registration of the design has been assigned to the registered proprietor in consideration of royalties or other benefits determined by reference to the use of the design, then—

(a) in relation to any use of the design by virtue of paragraph 12 of this Schedule, paragraph 15 thereof shall have effect as if, in sub-paragraph (b), the reference to the registered proprietor included a reference to the assignor, and any sum payable by virtue of that paragraph or an agreement referred to in paragraph 13 of this Schedule shall—

(i) except in a case where an agreement was made before the appointed day between the registered proprietor and the assignor as to the proportions in which any sum payable in relation to the use of the design by or under the authority of the department of the Postmaster General by virtue of paragraph 1 of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949 should be divided or a determination as to those proportions was made by the court under paragraph 3 of that Schedule before the appointed day, be divided between them in such proportions as may be agreed between them or as may in default of agreement be determined by the court on a reference under paragraph 19 of this Schedule ;

(ii) in the said excepted case, be divided in such proportions as may be provided for by the said agreement or determination ; and

(b) in relation to any use of the design made after the beginning of the appointed day, being use referable to the functions of the Post Office and made by the registered proprietor for the purpose mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(c) above, paragraph 15(b) of this Schedule shall have effect as if that use were made by virtue of an authority continued in force by paragraph 12 of this Schedule.

(4) Where, under paragraph 15 of this Schedule or such an agreement as is referred to in paragraph 13 thereof, payments are required to be made by the Post Office to a registered proprietor in respect of any use of a design, any person, being the holder of an exclusive licence under the registered design (not being such a licence as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph) authorising him to make that use of the design, shall—

(a) except where an agreement as to the recovery from the registered proprietor of a part of the payments made under paragraph 1(3) of the said Schedule 1 by the department of the Postmaster General in respect of the use of the design was made before the appointed day under paragraph 2(4) of that Schedule or a determination was made before that day under paragraph 3 of that Schedule by the court as to such recovery, be entitled to recover from the registered proprietor such part (if any) of those payments as may be agreed upon between that person and the registered proprietor or as may, in default of agreement be determined

by the court on a reference under paragraph 19 of this Schedule, to be just having regard to any expenditure incurred by that person—

SCH. 10

(i) in developing the said design ; or

(ii) in making payments to the registered proprietor, other than royalties or other payments determined by reference to the use of the design, in consideration of the licence ;

(b) in the said excepted case, be entitled to recover such part, if any, of the payments as may be provided for by the said agreement or determination ;

and if, at any time before the amount of any such payment has been settled, that person gives to the Post Office notice in writing of his interest, any agreement as to the amount of that payment shall be of no effect unless it is made with his consent ; and for the purposes of this sub-paragraph, a notice given before the appointed day to the department of the Postmaster General in pursuance of paragraph 2(4) of the said Schedule 1 shall have effect as if it had been given to the Post Office.

(5) Where any models, documents or information relating to a registered design are used in connection with any such use of the design as is described in sub-paragraph (1) above, paragraph 15 of this Schedule shall, whether or not it applies to the use of the design, apply to the use of the models, documents or information as if, for the reference therein to the registered proprietor, there were substituted a reference to the person entitled to the benefit of any provision of a licence, assignment or agreement which is rendered inoperative by the said sub-paragraph (1) in relation to that use.

(6) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as authorising the disclosure to the Post Office or any other person of any model, document or information to the use of which this paragraph applies in contravention of any such licence, assignment or agreement as aforesaid.

19.—(1) Any dispute as to the exercise by the Post Office or a person authorised by it of powers subsisting by virtue of this Part of this Schedule, or as to terms for use thereunder of a design, or any models, documents or information relating to a design, or as to the right of any person to receive any part of a payment made in pursuance of paragraph 15 of this Schedule or any such agreement as is referred to in paragraph 13 thereof may be referred to the court by either party to the dispute in such manner as is prescribed by the rules for the time being in force for the purposes of paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 1 to the Registered Designs Act 1949. 1949 c. 88.

(2) Sub-paragraphs (2) to (5) of paragraph 3 of the said Schedule 1 shall have effect in relation to proceedings under the foregoing sub-paragraph and disputes that may be determined thereunder as they

SCH. 10 do in relation to proceedings and disputes that may be determined under sub-paragraph (1) of the said paragraph 3, but subject to the modifications that—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (2), for references to a government department there shall be substituted references to the Post Office ;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (3), for the references to paragraph 1 of that Schedule and to the opinion of the government department there shall be substituted respectively references to paragraph 15(a) of this Schedule and to the opinion of the Minister stated in a certificate signed by him ; and
- (c) in sub-paragraph (4), for the first reference to a government department there shall be substituted a reference to the Post Office, for the second such reference there shall be substituted a reference to the department of the Postmaster General or the Post Office, and the reference to the services of the Crown shall include a reference to the purposes of the Post Office.

(3) Any proceedings under the said paragraph 3 which are in progress immediately before the appointed day, being proceedings to which the department of the Postmaster General is a party, may be continued with the substitution of the Post Office for that department ; but in relation to such proceedings, sub-paragraph (3) of the said paragraph 3 shall have effect with the substitution, for the reference to the opinion of a government department, of a reference to the opinion of the Minister stated in a certificate signed by him.

20.—(1) Where, in pursuance of an agreement made before the appointed day in relation to a design between the department of the Postmaster General and the proprietor of the design or any person from whom he derives title, being an agreement to which the Post Office has become a party by virtue of this Act, communication of the design is made to the Post Office or a person authorised by it to consider the merits of the design, an application for the registration of the design shall not be refused and the registration of the design shall not be invalidated by reason only of that communication or of anything done in consequence thereof.

1949 c. 88.

(2) An authorisation to consider the merits of a design given under subsection (3) of section 6 of the Registered Designs Act 1949 by the department of the Postmaster General and in force immediately before the appointed day shall remain in force on and after that day as if given by the Post Office and, in relation to that design, the said subsection (3) shall have effect as if references to a government department included references to the Post Office.

21. Expressions to which meanings are assigned by the Registered Designs Act 1949 for the purposes of that Act have those meanings also for the purposes of this Part of this Schedule.

## SCHEDULE 11

Section 141.

## REPEALS AND REVOCATIONS

## PART I

## ENACTMENTS REPEALED ON THE PASSING OF THIS ACT

| Chapter                  | Short Title                            | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 1 & 2 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36. | The Post Office Act 1953.              | Section 66.   |
| 2 & 3 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 62. | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954. | Section 19(3).<br>In section 24(1), the words from "and a draft" onwards. |
| 1966, c. 12.             | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966. | Section 3(4).   |

The above repeal of section 24(1) of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 shall not render section 6(1) of the Statutory Instruments 1964 c. 36. Act 1946 inoperative as respects an instrument whereof a draft has been laid before Parliament before the passing of this Act.

## PART II

## ENACTMENTS REPEALED ON THE APPOINTED DAY

*Enactment of the Parliament of Great Britain*

| Chapter                  | Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 39 Geo. 3.<br>c. lxxiii. | An Act for making and maintaining a Tunnel or Road under the River Thames, from or near to the Town of Gravesend, in the County of Kent, to or near to Tilbury Fort, in the County of Essex. | In section 43, the words from "or for or in respect of" (where last occurring) to "Deputies". |

*Enactments of the Parliament of the United Kingdom*

| Chapter                   | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| 43 Geo. 3.<br>c. cxxviii. | An Act for the Improvement of the Town of Bedford, in the County of Bedford, and for rebuilding the Bridge over the River Ouze, in the said Town. | In section 69, the words from "or any Horses or Carriages" (where secondly occurring) to "conveying the same". |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                            | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 46 Geo. 3.<br>c. xlv.              | An Act for taking down and rebuilding the Bridge across the River Severn at Gloucester, called the Westgate Bridge, and for opening convenient Avenues thereto.   | In section 24, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "conveying the same; or".    |
| 47 Geo. 3.<br>Sess. 2.<br>c. xxxv. | An Act to enable the Reverend Alban Thomas Jones Gwynne, his Heirs and Assigns, to repair and enlarge or rebuild the Quay or Pier within the Harbour or Port of Aberayron, in the County of Cardigan; and to improve the said Harbour, and to regulate the Moorings of Ships and Vessels therein. | In section 14, the words from "nor any Ship" (where first occurring) to "Postmaster General".         |
| 49 Geo. 3.<br>c. cxliii.           | An Act for taking down and rebuilding the Whole or Part of a certain Bridge called Wallingford Bridge, in the Borough of Wallingford, in the County of Berks; and for opening, widening and improving the Avenues or Approaches to the said Bridge.   | In section 23, the words from "nor for any Horse" (where secondly occurring) to "conveying the same". |
| 49 Geo. 3.<br>c. cxliv.            | An Act for taking down and rebuilding certain Parts of North Bridge and Tickford Bridge, in the Parishes of Newport Pagnell and Lathbury in the County of Buckingham; and for widening and making more commodious the said Bridge, and the Approaches thereto.                                    | In section 21, the words from "or any Horses" (where secondly occurring) to "conveying the same".     |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                          | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 53 Geo. 3.<br>c. cxxv.           | An Act for further improving the Communication between the County of Edinburgh and the County of Fife, by the Ferries cross the Frith of Forth, between Leith and Newhaven, in the County of Edinburgh, and Kinghorn and Bruntisland in the County of Fife. | In section 41, the words from "for Horses" (where first occurring) to "conveying the same, nor".     |
| 57 Geo. 3.<br>c. lxx.            | An Act for improving the Harbour of Blakeney, within the Port of Blakeney and Clay, in the County of Norfolk.   | In section 35, the words "Post Office".  |
| 60 Geo. 3 & 1<br>Geo. 4. c. iii. | An Act to continue and amend several Acts for building a Bridge over the River Lea, at Jeremy's Ferry, and for repairing Roads from there into the great Roads at Snaresbrooke, in the County of Essex, and at Clapton, in the County of Middlesex.         | In section 13, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".     |
| 1 Geo. 4. c. v.                  | An Act for repealing an Act of His late Majesty's Reign, for making a Harbour in the Cove of Beer, in the County of Devon, and for granting more effectual powers for effecting the Purpose aforesaid.  | In section 14, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 1 Geo. 4. c. xl.                 | An Act for repairing or taking down and rebuilding the Bridge within the Borough and Town of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, in the County of Dorset.  | In section 26, the words from "or for any Horses" (where secondly occurring) to "guarding the same". |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------------|---|--|
| 1 Geo. 4. c. li.       | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Wensum, in the City of Norwich, at or near the Duke's Palace in the said City.  | In section 55, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. xcvi. | An Act for more effectually enlarging, deepening, improving, and maintaining the Harbour of Saltcoats, in the County of Ayr.  | In section 21, the words " of His Majesty's Postmaster or Postmasters General".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. xcix. | An Act for improving and maintaining the Harbour, Pier or Cobb, at the Port and Borough of Lyme Regis, in the County of Dorset.   | In section 21, the words " or Post-Office".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. cxv.  | An Act to alter and amend an Act of His late Majesty's Reign, intituled An Act to enable His Majesty to vest the Sands of Traeth Mawr, dividing the Counties of Carnarvon and Merioneth, in William Alexander Madocks Esquire, and for building Quays and other Works, and for the Purpose of facilitating the landing, loading, and unloading of Ships and Vessels frequenting the Harbour of Port Madoc, in the said County of Carnarvon. | In section 20, the words " or Post Office".  |
| 3 Geo. 4. c. cii.      | An Act for erecting and maintaining a Chain Pier and other Works connected therewith, at the Town of Bright-helmston, in the County of Sussex.  | In section 36, the words " or the Postmaster General for the Time being", the words " or Postmaster respectively" and the words " nor the Master only of the Vessel employed in carrying the Mail to and from Brighthelmston aforesaid". |



SCH. 11

| Chapter             | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 4 Geo. 4. c. i.     | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Severn, at or near the Haw Passage, in the County of Gloucester, and for making convenient Roads thereto.   | In section 62, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same, or". |
| 4 Geo. 4. c. ix.    | An Act for building a Bridge and making a Causeway from Langstone in the Parish of Havant in the County of Southampton, to Hayling Island in the Parish of Hayling North in the said County, at or near a certain House there, called the Ferry House; and for forming and making proper Roads, Approaches, or Avenues thereto. | In section 74, the words from "nor for any Horse" to "guarding the same".                         |
| 4 Geo. 4. c. xix.   | An Act for the Improvement, more effectual Security, and Maintenance of the Harbour of Bridport, in the County of Dorset.   | In section 37, the words "or Post Office".  |
| 4 Geo. 4. c. xxxii. | An Act for altering and enlarging the Powers of Two Acts of the Ninth and Nineteenth Years of His late Majesty King George the Third, for building and completing a Bridge at Worcester over the River Severn, and for opening convenient Avenues thereto.  | In section 12, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or". |
| 5 Geo. 4. c. xciii. | An Act for maintaining the Harbour of the Burgh of Dingwall, and regulating the Police of the said Burgh.   | In section 26, the words "or Post Office".  |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| 5 Geo. 4.<br>c. xciv.  | An Act for establishing a Ferry over the River Arun at Littlehampton in the County of Sussex, and making Roads to communicate therewith.  | In section 62, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or". |
| 5 Geo. 4. c. cxiv.     | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Teign at Teignmouth in the County of Devon; and for making Approaches to the same.  | In section 79, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |
| 6 Geo. 4. c. lix.      | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Don, near the village of Balgownie or Polgownie, in the Parish of Old Machar and County of Aberdeen.  | In section 25, the words from "nor for any horses" to "such tolls".                               |
| 6 Geo. 4.<br>c. cxxiv. | An Act for erecting an additional Bridge over the River Dee, in the City of Chester; for opening and making convenient Roads and Approaches thereto; and for taking down and rebuilding the Parish Church of Saint Bridget within the said City; and for repairing the present Bridge over the River Dee. | In section 48, the words from "or for any horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |
| 7 Geo. 4. c. xliii.    | An Act for erecting and maintaining a Harbour, and Works connected therewith, in the Frith of Cromarty, at or near the Village of Invergordon in the County of Ross.  | In section 22, the words "or Post Office".  |
| 7 Geo. 4. c. lix.      | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Severn, at or near Holt Fleet, in the Parishes of Holt and Ombersley in the County of Worcester; and for making approaches to such Bridge.  | In section 86, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 7 & 8 Geo. 4.<br>c. xix. | An Act for more effectually repairing and improving the Road from Shillingford in the County of Oxford, through Wallingford and Pangborne, to Reading in the County of Berks; and for repairing and maintaining a Bridge over the River Thames at or near Shillingford Ferry.  | In section 25, the words from "or for any Horses" to "guarding the same". |
| 9 Geo. 4.<br>c. xxxix.   | An Act for regulating and fixing the Rates to be paid for Goods imported at and exported from the Quay of Bideford in the County of Devon, and for Keyage and Keelage of Ships and Vessels in the Harbour of Bideford, and for more easily levying and collecting the same; and also for regulating Ships and Vessels in the said Harbour. | In section 10, the words "or of the Post Office".                         |
| 9 Geo. 4.<br>c. lviii.   | An Act for maintaining, enlarging, improving, and regulating the Harbour of the Burgh of Kirkwall in Orkney.   | In section 11, the words "or any of His Majesty's Postmaster General".    |
| 9 Geo. 4.<br>c. lxxxv.   | An Act for more effectually repairing the Road from the Town and Port of Sandwich in the County of Kent, to the Towns of Margate and Ramsgate in the Isle of Thanet in the said County; and for reducing for a limited Time the Tolls and Duties payable at Sandwich Bridge.   | In section 25, the words "or for any Horses" to "guarding the same".      |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                 | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 10 Geo. 4.<br>c. xxxiv. | An Act for the Improvement of the Harbour of Aberdeen.  | In section 35, the words from "o any Ship" to "Postmaster General".  |
| 10 Geo. 4.<br>c. xliii. | An Act for erecting a Bridge over the River Dee, at the Craiglug, in the Parish of Old Machar in the County of Aberdeen, and of Nigg in the County of Kincardine; and for making a Road from Cairnrobin, by the said Bridge, toward the City of Aberdeen. | In section 31, the words from "or for any Horses" (where secondly occurring) to "such Tolls".                                  |
| 10 Geo. 4.<br>c. xlix.  | An Act for making and maintaining a Pier at or near Southend in the Parish of Prittlewell in the County of Essex, and for making convenient Approaches to and from the same.  | In section 93, the words from "nor of any Ship" to "Postmaster General".   |
| 10 Geo. 4. c. 1.        | An Act to regulate, repair and maintain the Ferry of Kincardine across the Frith of Forth, and the Accesses connected therewith.  | In section 29, the words "or wholly in the Service of the Post Office" and the words "or for any Carriage carrying the Mails". |
| 10 Geo. 4.<br>c. xcvi.  | An Act for establishing a Ferry across the River Tyne, between North Shields in the County of Northumberland and South Shields in the County of Durham, and for opening and making proper Roads, Avenues, Ways, and Passages to communicate therewith.    | In section 79, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or".                              |
| 10 Geo. 4.<br>c. xcix.  | An Act for the Improvement, Maintenance and Regulation of the Harbour of Kirkcaldy in the County of Fife.   | In section 33, the words "or Post Office".   |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                          | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 10 Geo. 4. c. c.                 | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Wansbeck at the Town of Morpeth in the County of Northumberland.  | In section 61, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |
| 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4. c. xlix.  | An Act for the Improvement and Preservation of the River Wear, and Port and Haven of Sunderland, in the County Palatine of Durham.  | In section 85, the words "or of His Majesty's Postmaster General".                                |
| 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4. c. lxi.   | An Act for making a Railway from the Cowley Hill Colliery in the Parish of Prescot to Runcorn Gap in the same Parish (with several Branches therefrom), all in the County Palatine of Lancaster; and for constructing a Wet Dock at the Termination of the said Railway at Runcorn Gap aforesaid. | In section 122, the words "or of His Majesty's Postmaster General".                               |
| 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4. c. lxiii. | An Act for more effectually repairing and improving the Road from Brighton to Shoreham, for building a Bridge over the River Adur at New Shoreham, and for making a Road to Lancing and a Branch Road therefrom, all in the County of Sussex.   | In section 51, the words from "or for any Beast" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |
| 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4. c. lxvi.  | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Trent, from Dunham in the County of Nottingham to the opposite Shore in the County of Lincoln.  | In section 81, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or". |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                                 | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal   |
|---|--|--|
| 11 Geo. 4 &<br>1 Will. 4.<br>c. lxvii.  | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Wensum, in the Hamlet of Heigham and the Parish of Saint Clement, in the County of the City of Norwich.  | In section 63, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same". |
| 11 Geo. 4 &<br>1 Will. 4.<br>c. lxviii. | An Act for erecting and maintaining a Bridge over Stonehouse Mill Pool, at or near Stonehouse Mills in the County of Devon.  | In section 13, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same". |
| 11 Geo. 4 &<br>1 Will. 4.<br>c. lxix.   | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Avon, from Clifton in the County of Gloucester to the opposite Side of the River in the County of Somerset, and for making convenient Roads and Approaches to communicate therewith. | In section 67, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same". |
| 2 & 3 Will. 4.<br>c. xlv.               | An Act for constructing and maintaining a pier or Harbour at Largs in the County of Ayr.   | In section 65, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 3 & 4 Will. 4.<br>c. lxvii.             | An Act to alter and amend the Powers of several Acts passed relating to the Harbour of Rye in the County of Sussex, and for granting further Powers for improving and completing the said Harbour and the Navigation thereof.    | In section 75, the words from "or any Ship" to "Postmaster General".                             |
| 4 & 5 Will. 4.<br>c. xliii.             | An Act for improving the Port and Harbour of Aberavon in the County of Glamorgan.  | In section 59, the words "or of His Majesty's Postmaster General".                               |

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 4 & 5 Will. 4.<br>c. lxxv.    | An Act for establishing a Floating Bridge over the River Itchen from or near a place called Cross House, within the Liberties of the Town of Southampton, to the Opposite Shore in the County of Southampton, with proper Approaches thereto, and for making Roads to communicate therewith. | In section 89, the words from "for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same; or".   |
| 5 & 6 Will. 4.<br>c. xii.     | An Act for constructing and maintaining a Harbour at New Quay in the County of Cardigan.   | In section 73, the words "or of His Majesty's Postmaster General".  |
| 5 & 6 Will. 4.<br>c. xiii.    | An Act for making and maintaining a Pier and other Works at Deptford in the County of Kent.  | In section 89, the words "or of His Majesty's Postmaster General".  |
| 5 & 6 Will. 4.<br>c. lxxviii. | An Act for erecting and maintaining a Pier or Harbour at Gourock in the County of Renfrew.   | In section 71, the words "or Post Office".  |
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. 28.      | The Government Offices Security Act 1836.  | In the preamble, the words "Revenues of the Post Office".<br>In section 1, the words "of the postmaster general or".<br>In section 2, the words "for the said postmaster general upon the certificate of the accountant general of the post office and".<br>In section 3, the words "his Majesty's postmaster general or" and the words "as the case may be".<br>In section 5, the words "by the postmaster general or" and the words "with the said postmaster general or".<br>In section 7, the words "nor the said postmaster general".<br>In section 8, the words "the said postmaster general or of", the word "respectively" and the words "in the postmaster general and". |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                                | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal  |
|--|--|---|
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. 28.— <i>cont.</i> | The Government<br>Offices Security Act<br>1836.— <i>cont.</i>  | In section 10, the words “for the said postmaster general and”, the word “respectively” and the words “of the accountant general of the post office or”.<br>In the Schedule, in the Form of Certificate, the words “His Majesty’s Postmaster General or”, and the words “as the case may be”. |
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. xxxix.            | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Aire at Leeds, and for making convenient Roads, Avenues, and Approaches thereto.                           | In section 82, the words from “or for any Horse” (where first occurring) to “guarding the same”.  |
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. lxxvi.            | An Act for regulating, preserving and improving the Port or Harbour at Newport in the County of Monmouth.  | In section 73, the words “or Post Office”.  |
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. cxiii.            | An Act for making and maintaining a Harbour and other Works at Sidmouth in the County of Devon.  | In section 77, the words “or of His Majesty’s Postmaster General”.  |
| 6 & 7 Will. 4.<br>c. cxxviii.          | An Act for making and maintaining a Pier Wharf and other Works at Greenwich in the County of Kent.   | In section 57, the words “or of His Majesty’s Postmaster General”.  |
| 7 Will. 4. & 1<br>Vict. c. lx.         | An Act for building a Bridge over the River Tweed, at or near to Mertoun Mill in the County of Berwick, and for making Avenues and Approaches thereto. | In section 34, the words from “or for any Horse” to “such Tolls”.   |
| 7 Will. 4. & 1<br>Vict. c. xcix.       | An Act for improving the Harbour of the Burgh of Montrose in the County of Forfar.   | In section 87, the words from “nor in respect” to “Postmaster General”.   |



SCH. 11

| Chapter                 | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1 & 2 Vict.<br>c. 61.   | The Government<br>Offices Security Act<br>1838.  | In the preamble, the words "of<br>the Postmaster General, or",<br>the words "Postmaster General<br>or" (where secondly occurring),<br>the words "His said Majesty's<br>Postmaster General" and the<br>words "the Postmaster<br>General, or" (where secondly<br>occurring).<br>In section 1, the words "of the<br>said Postmaster General, or"<br>and the words "of such Post-<br>Master general, or".<br>In section 2, the words "for the<br>said postmaster general, upon<br>the certificate of the accountant<br>general of the Post Office and",<br>the words "postmaster general<br>or" (in the first place in which<br>they occur), the words "as the<br>case may be", and the words<br>"postmaster general, or" (in<br>the second place in which they<br>occur). |
| 1 & 2 Vict.<br>c. i.    | An Act for making and<br>maintaining a Har-<br>bour and other Works<br>at Paington in the<br>County of Devon.  | In section 80, the words "or of<br>Her Majesty's Postmaster<br>General".   |
| 1 & 2 Vict.<br>c. x.    | An Act for building a<br>Bridge over the River<br>Thames from Cook-<br>ham in the County of<br>Berks to the opposite<br>Shore in the County<br>of Bucks.                                   | In section 75, the words from<br>"or for any Horse" (where<br>first occurring) to "guarding<br>the same".  |
| 1 & 2 Vict.<br>c. xxxi. | An Act for building a<br>Bridge over the River<br>Wye at a Place called<br>Boughrood Ferry in<br>the Counties of Brecon<br>and Radnor, and for<br>making convenient<br>Approaches thereto. | In section 78, the words from<br>"or for any Horse" (where<br>first occurring) to "guarding<br>the same".  |
| 2 & 3 Vict.<br>c. xvi.  | An Act for extending,<br>improving, regulating,<br>and managing the<br>Harbour of the Royal<br>Burgh of Aberbroth-<br>wick in the County of<br>Forfar.                                     | In section 78, the words "or<br>Post Office".  |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                   | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| 2 & 3 Vict.<br>c. lxxv.   | An Act for further improving and maintaining the Harbour of the Burgh of the Regality of Fraserburgh in the County of Aberdeen.   | In section 56, the words from "or employed" to "Postmaster General".  |
| 2 & 3 Vict.<br>c. lxxii.  | An Act for enlarging the Town Quay of the Borough of Portsmouth, and for improving that Portion of the Harbour of Portsmouth called The Camber.   | In section 68, the words "in Her Majesty's Service in carrying the Mails of Letters or Express under the Authority of Her Majesty's Postmaster General or". |
| 3 & 4 Vict.<br>c. xxvi.   | An Act for making and maintaining a new Bridge over the River Aire at Leeds, at or near the place called Crown Point, with suitable Approaches thereto; and for making certain Drains or Watercourses under the Road leading to such Bridge, and through the adjoining Lands, to communicate with the River Aire below the Leeds Locks. | In section 69, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same".  |
| 3 & 4 Vict.<br>c. xlv.    | An Act for regulating and preserving the Harbour of Workington in the County of Cumberland, and for other purposes relating thereto.  | In section 28, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".  |
| 3 & 4 Vict.<br>c. lxxiii. | An Act for improving, enlarging and maintaining the Harbour of Fisherrow in the County of Edinburgh.  | In section 31, the words from "or employed" to "Postmaster General".  |
| 3 & 4 Vict.<br>c. cxi.    | An Act for erecting and maintaining a Pier and other Works in Mill Bay in the Port of Plymouth in the County of Devon.  | In section 22, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".  |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                   | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal  |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| 4 & 5 Vict.<br>c. xlix.   | An Act for maintaining Gourdon Harbour in the County of Kincardine.  | In section 55, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".      |
| 4 & 5 Vict.<br>c. l.      | An Act for making and maintaining a Harbour at Scrabster Roads, in the Bay of Thurso and County of Caithness, and Road thereto.  | In section 79, the words from "nor in respect" to "Postmaster General". |
| 6 & 7 Vict.<br>c. xlii.   | The Pile Pier Act 1843.  | In section 194, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".     |
| 6 & 7 Vict.<br>c. lxxi.   | An Act for improving and maintaining the Port or Harbour of Neath in the County of Glamorgan.  | In section 234, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".     |
| 7 & 8 Vict.<br>c. lxxvii. | An Act for making a Landing Place at or near Hythe in the Parish of Fawley, and extra-parochial Places adjoining thereto in the County of Southampton.                               | In section 207, the words "or Post Office".                             |
| 7 & 8 Vict.<br>c. xciii.  | An Act for improving the Harbour and Quay at Wells in the County of Norfolk; and for extending and altering some of the Provisions of the Act relating to the said Harbour and Quay. | In section 127, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".     |
| 8 & 9 Vict.<br>c. xxv.    | An Act for improving and maintaining the Harbour or Port of Boddam in the County of Aberdeen.  | In section 84, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".      |
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. xvi.   | An Act for improving and maintaining the Port and Harbour of Helensburgh in the County of Dumbar-ton.  | In section 110, the words "or of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".     |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. xciv.    | An Act for improving and maintaining the Harbour of Port Ellen in the County of Argyll. | In section 82, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. cviii.   | The Portsmouth Harbour Pier Act 1846.   | In section 38, the words "and for all Persons in charge of Her Majesty's Mail Bags".               |
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. cxlvi.   | The Herculanum Dock Act 1846.   | In section 83, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. cccxlv.  | The Portbury Pier and Railway Act 1846.   | Section 35.  |
| 9 & 10 Vict.<br>c. ccclxiv. | The Campbeltown Harbour and Burgh Act 1846.   | In section 50, the words "Post Office".  |
| 10 & 11 Vict.<br>c. 27.     | The Harbours, Docks and Piers Clauses Act 1847.   | In section 28, the words from "or any packet" to "whatsoever" and the words "or Post Office".      |
| 10 & 11 Vict.<br>c. vi.     | The Pile Pier Act 1847.   | In section 12, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 10 & 11 Vict.<br>c. ix.     | The Newhaven Harbour and Ouse Lower Navigation Act 1847.                                | Section 75.  |
| 10 & 11 Vict.<br>c. ccix.   | The Inverness Harbour Act 1847.   | In section 59, the words "or Post Office".   |
| 12 & 13 Vict.<br>c. 45.     | The Quarter Sessions Act 1849.  | In sections 2, 12 and 13, the words "or Post Office".  |
| 14 & 15 Vict.<br>c. xlix.   | The Briton Ferry Dock and Railway Act 1851  | In section 46, the words "or belonging to or in the Service of Her Majesty's Postmaster General".  |
| 16 & 17 Vict.<br>c. cxlvi.  | The Llynvi Valley Railway Act 1853.   | In section 21, the words from "or any Packet Boat" to "whatsoever" and the words "or Post Office". |
| 17 & 18 Vict.<br>c. cxxvi.  | The Swansea Harbour Act 1854.   | In section 144, the words from "or any Beast" to "Employment; or" (where first occurring).         |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                      | Title or Short Title                              | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| 18 & 19 Vict.<br>c. v.       | The Hoarwithy Bridge Act 1855.                    | In section 34, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same". |
| 20 & 21 Vict.<br>c. 44.      | The Crown Suits (Scotland) Act 1857.              | In section 4, the words "the Post Office".   |
| 20 & 21 Vict.<br>c. xlviii.  | The Fownhope and Holme Lacy Bridge Act 1857.      | In section 48, the words from "Secondly" to "guarding the same".                                 |
| 21 & 22 Vict.<br>c. 40.      | The New General Post Office, Edinburgh, Act 1858. | The whole Act.   |
| 22 Vict. c. vii.             | The Londonderry Bridge Act 1859.                  | In section 64, the words from "or for any Mail Carriage" to "guarding the same".                 |
| 24 & 25 Vict.<br>c. cxii.    | The Clifton Suspension Bridge Act 1861.           | In section 31, the words from "or for any Horse or Carriage" to "guarding the same; or".         |
| 25 & 26 Vict.<br>c. lxi.     | The Shard Bridge Act 1862.                        | In section 56, the words from "Secondly" to "guarding the same".                                 |
| 26 & 27 Vict.<br>c. 112.     | The Telegraph Act 1863.                           | Section 5(2), so far as relating to service of notices on the company.                           |
| 26 & 27 Vict.<br>c. lxiii.   | The Rixton and Warburton Bridge Act 1863.         | In section 56, the words from "Secondly" to "guarding the same".                                 |
| 27 & 28 Vict.<br>c. lxxviii. | The Scarborough Valley Bridge Company's Act 1864. | In section 42, the words from "or for any Horse" (where first occurring) to "guarding the same". |
| 31 & 32 Vict.<br>c. 72.      | The Promissory Oaths Act 1868.                    | In the Schedule, in Part I, the words "Postmaster General".                                      |
| 31 & 32 Vict.<br>c. 110.     | The Telegraph Act 1868.                           | Section 22.  |
| 31 & 32 Vict.<br>c. cxxviii. | The Portsmouth Camber Quays Act 1868.             | In section 23, the words from "nor of any ship" to "Postmaster General".                         |
| 32 & 33 Vict.<br>c. 73.      | The Telegraph Act 1869.                           | The whole Act.   |
| 32 & 33 Vict.<br>c. lxxv.    | The Cricksea Bridge Act 1869.                     | In section 32, the words from "or for any horse or carriage" to "guarding the same".             |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title                          | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 33 & 34 Vict.<br>c. lxxv.      | The Cawood Bridge Act 1870.                   | In section 53, the words from "or for any horse or carriage" to "guarding the same".  |
| 34 & 35 Vict.<br>c. 65.        | The Juries Act (Ireland) 1871.                | In section 22, the word "registration" (where last occurring).  |
| 34 & 35 Vict.<br>c. xxxii.     | The Clayhithe Bridge Act 1871.                | In section 42, the words from "or for any horse or carriage" to "guarding the same".  |
| 36 & 37 Vict.<br>c. xii.       | The Shrewsbury (Kingsland) Bridge Act 1873.   | In section 31, the words from "or for any horse, beast" to "guarding the same".   |
| 41 & 42 Vict.<br>c. 76.        | The Telegraph Act 1878.                       | In section 12, the words from "A notice required to be given under this Act to the Postmaster General" to "usual place of abode". |
| 44 & 45 Vict.<br>c. clxxiv.    | The Medway Conservancy Act 1881.              | In section 122, in the second proviso, paragraph (b).   |
| 45 & 46 Vict.<br>c. 56.        | The Electric Lighting Act 1882.               | In section 32, the definition of "telegram".<br>Section 35.   |
| 47 & 48 Vict.<br>c. 76.        | The Post Office (Protection) Act 1884.        | In section 11, the words "the post office, or".   |
| 48 & 49 Vict.<br>c. clxxxviii. | The Manchester Ship Canal Act 1885.           | Section 210.  |
| 51 & 52 Vict.<br>c. 29.        | Lloyd's Signal Stations Act 1888.             | In section 6, the words from "to acquire" to "land, or".<br>Section 7.  |
| 54 & 55 Vict.<br>c. 39.        | The Stamp Act 1891.                           | Section 7.  |
| 55 & 56 Vict.<br>c. 55.        | The Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 1892.         | In section 288, the words "post office or other" (in both places where they occur).   |
| 55 & 56 Vict.<br>c. cxxxii.    | The Bradford Corporation Waterworks Act 1892. | Section 10.   |
| 56 & 57 Vict.<br>c. xlvii.     | The Ilkley Local Board Act 1893.              | In section 16, the proviso.   |
| 56 & 57 Vict.<br>c. clxxviii.  | The Belfast Water Act 1893.                   | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 56 & 57 Vict.<br>c. ccxvii.    | The Fleetwood Improvement Act 1893.           | Section 44.   |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 57 & 58 Vict.<br>c. lviii.    | The Fulwood Local Board (Water) Act 1894.                           | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 57 & 58 Vict.<br>c. lxi.      | The Southend Waterworks Act 1894.                                   | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 57 & 58 Vict.<br>c. lxxviii.  | The Kendal Corporation Gas and Water Act 1894.                      | In section 37, the proviso.   |
| 57 & 58 Vict.<br>c. xci.      | The Gloucester Corporation Act 1894.                                | In section 8, the proviso.  |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. xxvii.    | The Edinburgh and District Waterworks (Additional Supply) Act 1895. | In section 40, the words " or in contravention of any exclusive privilege by law vested for the time being in the Postmaster General ". |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. xxxvii.   | The Whitby Water Act 1895.  | In section 10, the proviso.   |
| 58 & 59 Vict.<br>c. clvi.     | The Merthyr Tydfil District Council Waterworks Act 1895.            | In section 8, the proviso.  |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. lxxii.    | The Malvern Link (Extension and Water) Act 1896.                    | In section 40, the proviso.   |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. clxxxvii. | The Eastbourne Waterworks Act 1896.                                 | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. cxc.      | The Sheffield Corporation Water Act 1896.                           | In section 15, the proviso.   |
| 59 & 60 Vict.<br>c. ccxlv.    | The Barry Urban District Council Act 1896.                          | In section 21, the words from " Provided that " to " 1869 ".  |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. 53.       | The Congested Districts (Scotland) Act 1897.                        | In section 4(1)(f), the words " and savings bank ".   |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. xxviii.   | The Loughborough Corporation Act 1897.                              | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. cix.      | The Carnarvon Corporation Act 1897.                                 | Section 33(1)(b).   |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. cxvii.    | The Crowborough District Water Act 1897.                            | In section 25, the proviso.   |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. cxxiv.    | The Eastbourne Waterworks Act 1897.                                 | In section 4, the proviso.  |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. clxviii.  | The Newport Corporation Act 1897.                                   | In section 8, the proviso.  |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                      | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. clxxxix. | The Belfast Water Act 1897.   | In section 23, the proviso.   |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. cc.      | The Nottingham Corporation Water Act 1897.                                  | In section 6, the first proviso.  |
| 60 & 61 Vict.<br>c. ccv.     | The Pwllheli Corporation Act 1897.  | In section 37, the proviso.   |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. 46.      | The Revenue Act 1898.   | Section 10(3).  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. lxx.     | The Ilkeston Corporation Act 1898.  | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. cviii.   | The Carmarthen Improvement Act 1898.  | In section 20, the proviso.   |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. cxiii.   | The Crawley and District Water Act 1898.                                    | In section 24, the second proviso.  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. cxlvii.  | The Folkestone Water Act 1898.  | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. clvi.    | The Bacup Corporation Water Act 1898.                                       | In section 15, the proviso.   |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. ccxxv.   | The Carlisle Corporation (Water) Act 1898.                                  | Section 48, from the beginning to "1869".   |
| 61 & 62 Vict.<br>c. cclx.    | The Wey Valley, Frimley, and Farnham Water Act 1898.                        | In section 40, the proviso.   |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. xxi.     | The Nuneaton and Chilvers Coton Urban District Council Waterworks Act 1899. | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. xxiv.    | The Glastonbury Water Act 1899.   | In section 11, the proviso.   |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. lxx.     | The Lanarkshire (Middle Ward District) Water Act 1899.                      | In section 24, the words "or in contravention of any exclusive privilege by law vested for the time being in the Postmaster General". |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. clxiv.   | The Ayr Burgh Act 1899.   | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. clxxi.   | The Woking Water and Gas Act 1899.  | In section 19, the proviso.   |
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. ccxxv.   | The Warrington Corporation Act 1899.  | In section 7, the proviso.  |



SCH. 11

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title                         | Extent of Repeal   |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 62 & 63 Vict.<br>c. cclxix. | The Derwent Valley Water Act 1899.           | In section 47, in the proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and". |
| 63 & 64 Vict.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Mountain Ash Water and Gas Act 1900.     | In section 7, the proviso.   |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxiv.     | The Burgess Hill Water Act 1901.             | In section 4, the proviso.   |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxv.      | The Kettering Urban District Water Act 1901. | In section 5, the second proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. xciii.      | The Faversham Water Act 1901.                | In section 46, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. xcvi.       | The Llandrindod Wells Water Act 1901.        | In section 21, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxv.       | The Swanage Gas and Water Act 1901.          | In section 59, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxcviii.    | The Stockport Corporation Water Act 1901.    | In section 14, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccvii.      | The South Essex Waterworks Act 1901.         | In section 6, in the proviso, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".             |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxviii.    | The Barrow-in-Furness Corporation Act 1901.  | In section 6, the proviso.   |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxlii.     | The Cromer Water Act 1901.                   | In section 64, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccl.        | The Ilkeston and Heanor Water Act 1901.      | In section 30, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. cclvi.      | The Leeds Corporation Water Act 1901.        | In section 5, the proviso.   |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. cclxvii.    | The Derby Corporation Act 1901.              | In section 97, the proviso.  |
| 1 Edw. 7.<br>c. cclxx.      | The Loch Leven Water Power Act 1901.         | In section 10, the proviso.  |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. v.          | The Finedon Urban District Water Act 1902.   | In section 7, the proviso.   |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. ix.         | The Wrexham Waterworks Act 1902.             | In section 23, the proviso.  |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. xi.         | The Darley Dale Water Act 1902.              | In section 6, the words from "any telegraphs" to "1869 and".                     |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal                  |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxxii.   | The Street Urban District Water Act 1902.                   | In section 9, the proviso.        |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. xlviii.  | The Abertillery Urban District Council Act 1902.            | In section 4, the proviso.        |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxv.    | The Buxton Urban District Council Water Act 1902.           | In section 7, the proviso.        |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxx.    | The Bristol Waterworks Act 1902.                            | In section 5, the proviso.        |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxxxvii. | The Huddersfield Corporation Act 1902.                      | In section 8, the first proviso.  |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxi.    | The Consett Waterworks Act 1902.                            | In section 7, the proviso.        |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxii.   | The Rhondda Urban District Council (Tramways &c.) Act 1902. | In section 60, the proviso.       |
| 2 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxxiv.  | The Weardale Water Act 1902.                                | In section 6, the proviso.        |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. xviii.   | The Sutton District Waterworks Act 1903.                    | In section 5, the proviso.        |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. xciii.   | The Scunthorpe Urban District Water Act 1903.               | In section 6, the second proviso. |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. xcvi.    | The New Hunstanton Improvement Act 1903.                    | In section 9, the proviso.        |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxiv.    | The Merthyr Tydfil Urban District Council Act 1903.         | In section 6, the proviso.        |
| 3 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccvii.   | The Bath Corporation Water Act 1903.                        | Section 22(2).                    |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxiv.    | The Gosport Water Act 1904.                                 | In section 5, the proviso.        |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. xlv.     | The Chesterfield Gas and Water Board Act 1904.              | In section 13, the proviso.       |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. cl.      | The Thurles Urban District Council Water Act 1904.          | In section 6, the proviso.        |

| Chapter                  | Title or Short Title                                     | Extent of Repeal   |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. cli.     | The Ebbw Vale Water Act 1904.                            | In section 6, in the proviso, the words from "no telegraph" to "and that". |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxcvi.   | The Derwent Valley Water Act 1904.                       | In section 11, the first proviso.  |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxxxiv. | The Swindon Corporation Act 1904.                        | In section 5, the proviso.   |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxxxv.  | The Manchester Corporation (General Powers) Act 1904.    | In section 11, the first proviso.  |
| 4 Edw. 7.<br>c. ccxli.   | The Loch Leven Water Power (Amendment) Act 1904.         | In section 9, the proviso.   |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. xiii.    | The Truro Water Act 1905.                                | In section 5, the proviso.   |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. xl.      | The Accrington District Gas and Water Board Act 1905.    | In section 7, the proviso.   |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxiii.   | The Morley Corporation Act 1905.                         | Section 14(2).   |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. xcvi.    | The Hythe Corporation Act 1905.                          | In section 20, the proviso.  |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. ci.      | The Mansfield Corporation Act 1905.                      | In section 6, the proviso.   |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxii.   | The Skegness Water Act 1905.                             | Section 29.  |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxxxiv. | The Malvern Water Act 1905.                              | In section 11, the first proviso.  |
| 5 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxcvi.   | The Bangor (County Down) Water and Improvement Act 1905. | In section 6, the proviso.   |
| 6 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxxvi.   | The North East Lincolnshire Water Act 1906.              | Section 53.  |
| 6 Edw. 7.<br>c. xci.     | The Manchester Corporation Act 1906.                     | In section 13, the proviso.  |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxi.   | The Leeds Corporation Act 1907.                          | Section 20.  |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                   | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxiv.   | The Great Yarmouth Waterworks and Lowestoft Water and Gas Act 1907. | Section 8.   |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxviii. | The Penrith Urban District Council Act 1907.                        | In section 6, the proviso.   |
| 7 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxiv.    | The Metropolitan Water Board (Various Powers) Act 1907.             | In section 5, the words from "Any telegraphic" onwards.<br>In section 58, the words "or in contravention of any exclusive privilege by law vested for the time being in the Postmaster General". |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. 62.       | The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1908.                           | In section 11(7), the words "or of any postal" to the end.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxxiii.   | The Lincoln Corporation (Water &c.) Act 1908.                       | In section 9, the proviso.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxix.     | The Pontypridd Waterworks and Tramroad Act 1908.                    | In section 4, the proviso.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxix.   | The Burnley Corporation Act 1908.                                   | In section 5, in the proviso, the words from "and that" onwards.   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. xcix.     | The Holderness Water Act 1908.                                      | Section 84(1).   |
| 8 Edw. 7.<br>c. ciii.     | The Criccieth Water and Improvement Act 1908.                       | In section 15, the proviso.  |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. xxv.      | The Clevedon Water Act 1909.  | Section 46.  |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. xlix.     | The South Staffordshire Waterworks Act 1909.                        | Section 13.  |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. lrv.      | The Pontypridd Waterworks (Amendment) Act 1909.                     | In section 4, in the proviso, the words from "and shall" onwards.  |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxii.   | The Llanelly Waterworks Act 1909.                                   | In section 6, the words from "Provided always" onwards.  |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. lxxxiii.  | The Northallerton Waterworks Act 1909.                              | In section 4, the proviso.   |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                               | Title or Short Title                                   | Extent of Repeal  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. xci.                  | The Stourbridge and District Water Board Act 1909.     | Section 39.   |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. clxi.                 | The Cardiff Corporation Act 1909.                      | In section 5, in the proviso, the words from "and shall" onwards.   |
| 9 Edw. 7.<br>c. cxlii.                | The Gas and Water Orders Confirmation Act 1909.        | In the Gravesend and Milton Water Order 1909 set out in the Schedule, in section 8, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1908 and". |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxix. | The Exmouth Urban District Water Act 1910.             | In section 6, the proviso.  |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvii.  | The Mountain Ash Water Act 1910.                       | Section 40.   |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxx.   | The Pontypridd and Rhondda Water Act 1910.             | Section 43.   |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxii. | The Fylde Water Board Act 1910.                        | Section 23.   |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxv.  | The Abertillery and District Water Board Act 1910.     | Section 32.   |
| 10 Edw. 7 &<br>1 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxvi. | The Slough Waterworks Act 1910.                        | In section 10, the proviso.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. 48.               | The Finance Act 1911.                                  | Section 20.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. ix.               | The Felixstowe and Walton Waterworks Act 1911.         | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxix.            | The Hastings Corporation (Water and Finance) Act 1911. | In section 7, the proviso.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlv.              | The Chesterfield Gas and Water Board Act 1911.         | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxvi.           | The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1911.           | In section 23, the words from "shall not" to "1909 and"   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title                               | Extent of Repeal  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcii.   | The Gloucester Corporation Act 1911.               | In section 20, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Merthyr Tydfil Corporation Water Act 1911.     | Section 9.  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. cv.     | The Ipswich Corporation Act 1911.                  | Section 20.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxviii. | The Metropolitan Water Board (New Works) Act 1911. | Section 7, from "Any telegraphic" onwards.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. xvi.    | The Egremont Urban District Water Act 1912.        | Section 11.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxiv.  | The Windermere District Gas and Water Act 1912.    | In section 30, the proviso.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvi.    | The Shipley Urban District Council Act 1912.       | In section 59, the proviso.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. lx.     | The Hove Corporation Act 1912.                     | Section 26.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxx.    | The Swanage Gas and Water Act 1912.                | In section 5, the proviso.  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Fylde Water Board Act 1912.                    | Section 34.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvii.   | The Keighley Corporation Act 1912.                 | Section 25.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 5.<br>c. cix.    | The Blyth Harbour Act 1912.                        | In section 73, the words from "or of any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".                      |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. 27.     | The Forgery Act 1913.                              | In section 18(1), in the definition of "revenue paper", the words "Post Office money orders, or postal orders". |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xv.     | The Northampton Corporation Water Act 1913.        | Section 18.   |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xvii.   | The South Staffordshire Waterworks Act 1913.       | In section 4, in the proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                 |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title                                     | Extent of Repeal  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxv.   | The Chesterfield Corporation Railless Traction Act 1913. | Section 32(1).  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xliii.  | The Leeds Corporation Act 1913.                          | Section 12.   |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlv.    | The Brighton Corporation Act 1913.                       | Section 11(3).  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxv.  | The Ebbw Vale Water Act 1913.                            | In section 4, in the proviso, the words from "that no" to "1869 and".   |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Metropolitan Water Board Act 1913.                   | In section 8, the words from "Any telegraphic or" to "1869 and".  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcix.   | The Barry Urban District Council Act 1913.               | Section 16.   |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxvi.  | The Gas and Water Orders Confirmation (No. 2) Act 1913.  | In the Wey Valley Water Order 1913 set out in the Schedule, in section 6, the words from "Provided that" to "1869". |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 5.<br>c. cl.     | The Northwich Urban District Council Act 1914.           | Section 26.   |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. 24.     | The Injuries in War (Compensation) Act 1915.             | The whole Act.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. xiv.    | The Blyth Harbour Act 1915.                              | In section 44, the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".                              |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxii.   | The Ashington Urban District Council Act 1915.           | Section 12.   |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxiv.   | The Wolverhampton Corporation Water Act 1915.            | Section 23.   |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxv.    | The Barnoldswick Urban District Council Water Act 1915.  | Section 12.   |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxii.  | The Weardale and Consett Water Act 1915.                 | In section 7, the proviso.  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiii. | The Metropolitan Water Board Act 1915.                   | In section 6, the words from "Any telegraphic" to "1869 and".   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                     | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 6 & 7 Geo. 5.<br>c. xx.     | The Wakefield Corporation Act 1916.                         | Section 24.  |
| 6 & 7 Geo. 5.<br>c. xli.    | The Tynemouth Corporation Act 1916.                         | Section 34.  |
| 7 & 8 Geo. 5.<br>c. xx.     | The Bristol Waterworks Act 1917.                            | In section 40(1), the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                            |
| 7 & 8 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlv.    | The Chepstow Water Act 1917.                                | Section 42.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. 15.     | The Finance Act 1918.                                       | Section 43.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. x.      | The Pontypool Gas and Water Act 1918.                       | Section 50.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxi.    | The Londonderry Corporation Act 1918.                       | Section 14.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxiv.   | The Nelson Corporation Water Act 1918.                      | Section 45.  |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 5.<br>c. lx.     | The Lancaster Corporation Act 1918.                         | Section 23.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. 75.    | The Ferries (Acquisition by Local Authorities) Act 1919.    | In section 4, the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlix.  | The Sheffield Corporation Act 1919.                         | Section 13.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxiii. | The Glasgow Water Order Confirmation Act 1919.              | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 13.                                    |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxix.  | The Manchester Corporation Act 1919.                        | Section 47.  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxii. | The Gosport and Alverstoke Urban District Council Act 1919. | In section 52, the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908". |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. 67.   | The Government of Ireland Act 1920.                         | In section 74, in the definition of "postal service", the words from "but" onwards.    |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. 75.   | The Official Secrets Act 1920.                              | In section 5(6), the words "or the Telegraph Acts 1863 to 1920".                       |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvii. | The Newport Corporation Act 1920.                           | In section 44(1), the words from "shall be used" to "1869 or".                         |



| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. lviii.   | The Liverpool Corpora-<br>tion Waterworks Act<br>1920.            | In section 9, the words "the<br>exclusive privilege conferred<br>upon the Postmaster General by<br>the Telegraph Act 1869 or of". |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 5.<br>c. xc.      | The Norwich Corpora-<br>tion Act 1920.                            | Section 27.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxii.    | The Cambridge Univer-<br>sity and Town Water-<br>works Act 1921.  | In section 12, the proviso.   |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiv.   | The Liverpool Corpora-<br>tion Act 1921.                          | In section 60, the words from<br>"shall not be used" to "1869<br>and".  |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxix.   | The Southampton Cor-<br>poration Water Act<br>1921.               | In section 26, the words from<br>"shall not be used" to "1869<br>and".  |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxii.  | The Rhymney Valley<br>Water Act 1921.                             | Section 69(1).  |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxiii.   | The Batley Corporation<br>Act 1921.                               | In section 8, the words from<br>"and shall" onwards.  |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. 43.      | The Post Office (Pneu-<br>matic Tubes Acquisi-<br>tion) Act 1922. | The whole Act.  |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. xix.     | The Newhaven and Sea-<br>ford Water Act 1922.                     | In section 15, the proviso.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxiii.  | The Colne Valley Water<br>Act 1922.                               | In section 17, the words from<br>"shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. liv.     | The Worthing Corpora-<br>tion Act 1922.                           | In section 30, the words from<br>"shall not be used" to "1869<br>and".  |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxviii. | The Staffordshire<br>Potteries Waterworks<br>Act 1922.            | In section 46, the first proviso.   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxii.  | The South Staffordshire<br>Waterworks Act 1922.                   | In section 11, the words from<br>"shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 12 & 13 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciii.   | The Bolton Corpora-<br>tion Act 1922.                             | In section 10, the words from<br>"and shall not" onwards.   |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxx.    | The Felixstowe Dock<br>and Railway Act 1923.                      | In section 18, the words "or for<br>any mail bag as defined by the<br>Post Office Act 1908".                                      |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                         | Title or Short Title                                   | Extent of Repeal  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxviii. | The Bournemouth-Swanage Motor Road and Ferry Act 1923. | In section 88(1), the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".           |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxix.   | The Barnsley Corporation Act 1923.                     | In section 9, the words from "and shall" onwards.   |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. xci.      | The Chelmsford Corporation Water Act 1923.             | In section 29, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                    |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcix.     | The Chesterfield Corporation Act 1923.                 | In section 46, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                    |
| 13 & 14 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvi.      | The Macclesfield Corporation Act 1923.                 | Section 30.   |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxviii. | The Hastings Corporation Act 1924.                     | In section 16, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                    |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcix.     | The Tynemouth Corporation Act 1924.                    | In section 12, the words "Section 34 (For protection of Postmaster General)".                       |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. 71.       | The Public Health Act 1925.                            | In section 10, the words "any privilege of the Postmaster General under the Telegraph Act 1869 or". |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. civ.      | The Leek Urban District Council Water Act 1925.        | In section 16(2), the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cx.       | The Mersey Tunnel Act 1925.                            | In section 72, the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".              |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxi.     | The Bradford Corporation Act 1925.                     | In section 14, the words from "and shall" onwards.  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. 51.       | The Electricity (Supply) Act 1926.                     | Section 24(2).  |
| 16 & 17 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxi.     | The Teignmouth and Shaldon Bridge Act 1926.            | In section 62(1), the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".           |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxiv.     | The Bristol Waterworks Act 1927.                       | Section 5.  |
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvii.   | The Grimsby Corporation Act 1927.                      | In section 103, the first proviso.  |

| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title                                       | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 17 & 18 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiii. | The Chepping Wycombe Corporation Act 1927.                 | In section 85, the proviso.   |
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5.<br>c. xli.     | The Lewes Water Act 1928.                                  | In section 23, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxx.     | The Windermere District Gas and Water Act 1928.            | In section 13, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. 29.      | The Government Annuities Act 1929.                         | Section 51(1).<br>In section 52, in subsection (2), the words "or by the Postmaster General with the consent of the Commissioners", and subsection (3).<br>In section 54(4), the words "other than a post office savings bank". |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. xiii.    | The Llanelly Corporation Act 1929.                         | In section 82, the proviso.   |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxvii.  | The Blackburn Corporation Act 1929.                        | In section 71(1), the proviso.  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlv.     | The Llanfrechfa Upper and Llantarnam Water Board Act 1929. | In section 24, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxiii.   | The Lewes Corporation Act 1929.                            | In section 23, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxix.   | The Warrington Corporation Water Act 1929.                 | In section 28, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxx.    | The Galloway Water Power Act 1929.                         | Section 77(3).  |
| 19 & 20 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.    | The Chester Corporation Act 1929.                          | In section 131, the proviso.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvii.    | The Chester Waterworks Act 1930.                           | In section 9, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lviii.   | The Milford Haven Urban District Council Act 1930.         | In section 5(2), in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvii.  | The Portsmouth Water Act 1930.                             | In section 12, in the second proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                          | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxix.     | The Tees Valley Water Act 1930.   | In section 13, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                 |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxix.      | The Leeds Corporation Act 1930.   | In section 36(1), the proviso.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxi.     | The Falmouth Corporation Water Act 1930.  | In section 20, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and"                        |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxvi.    | The Rotherham Corporation Act 1930.   | In section 64, the first proviso.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxviii.  | The Manchester Corporation (General Powers) Act 1930.                           | In section 51(1), the words from "but nothing" to "1869".                                      |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxx.     | The Bristol Corporation (No. 2) Act 1930.                                       | In section 55, the first proviso.  |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxxi.    | The Bournemouth Corporation Act 1930.   | In section 146, the proviso.   |
| 20 & 21 Geo. 5.<br>c. clxxxviii. | The Southport Corporation Act 1930.   | In section 49, the proviso.  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xvii.      | The Gillingham Corporation Act 1931.  | In section 32, the first proviso.  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxvii.     | The Lowestoft Water and Gas Act 1931.   | In section 13, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                 |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xliii.     | The Portsmouth Corporation Act 1931.  | In section 38(1), the proviso.   |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. lvii.      | The Doncaster Corporation Act 1931.   | In section 84, the first proviso.  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiii.    | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Swindon Corporation) Confirmation Act 1931. | In the scheme set out in the Schedule, in section 9, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and". |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xci.       | The Bacup Corporation Act 1931.   | In section 19, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                       |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.      | The Seaton Urban District Council Act 1931.                                     | In section 14, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                                       |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                        | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcix.    | The Southampton Corporation Act 1931.   | In section 26, in the second proviso, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".<br>In section 101(1), the proviso.       |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. civ.     | The Corby (Northants) and District Water Act 1931.  | In section 32, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. cv.      | The Felixstowe and District Water Act 1931.   | In section 32, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 21 & 22 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvi.     | The Scarborough Corporation Act 1931.   | In section 16, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxi.    | The Rhyl Urban District Council Act 1932.   | In section 18, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. xl.      | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Shrewsbury Corporation) Confirmation Act 1932.        | In the scheme set out in the Schedule, in section 20, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".               |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxviii. | The Sidmouth Water Act 1932.  | In section 21, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 22 & 23 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxvii. | The Chesterfield and Bolsover Water Act 1932.   | In section 46, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxiv.    | The Lyme Regis District Water Act 1933.   | In section 38, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. xl.      | The Sidmouth Urban District Council Act 1933.   | In section 24(2), in the proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                   |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. xlii.    | The Worksop Corporation Act 1933.   | In section 25, in the second proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                               |
| 23 & 24 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxiii. | The Middlesbrough Corporation Act 1933.   | In section 424, the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".                               |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. i.       | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Witney Urban District Council) Confirmation Act 1933. | In the scheme set out in the Schedule, in section 14, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and". |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title   | Extent of Repeal   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. viii.   | The Public Works Facilities Scheme (Boston Corporation) Confirmation Act 1934. | In section 21 of the scheme set out in the Schedule, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and". |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xviii.  | The East Worcestershire Water Act 1934.  | In section 10, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                         |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxvi.   | The Workington Corporation Act 1934.   | In section 11, in the second proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                        |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xxxvi.  | The South West Suburban Water Act 1934.  | In section 20, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                                 |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxiii. | The Chailey Rural District Council Act 1934.                                   | In section 27, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                                       |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxvi.  | The Tynemouth Corporation Act 1934.  | In section 208(1), the words "Section 34 (For protection of Postmaster General)".                              |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xci.    | The North Lindsey Water Act 1934.  | In section 109, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciv.   | The Weston-super-Mare Urban District Council Act 1934.                         | In section 15, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 24 & 25 Geo. 5.<br>c. xcvi.   | The Manchester Corporation Act 1934.   | In section 18, the words "and section 47 (For protection of Postmaster General)".                              |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. xl.     | The Baildon Urban District Council Act 1935.                                   | In section 17, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. li.     | The West Hampshire Water Act 1935.   | In section 14, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                                 |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. lxxxix. | The Maidstone Corporation Act 1935.  | In section 26(1), the first proviso.   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. xci.    | The Fylde Water Board Act 1935.  | In section 8, the words "Section 34 (For protection of Postmaster General)".                                   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. xciii.  | The Chichester Corporation Act 1935.   | In section 29, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cvii.   | The Harrogate Corporation Act 1935.  | In section 30, the first proviso.  |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                                 | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|---|---|--|
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cx.               | The London Passenger Transport Act 1935.  | Section 67(1).   |
| 25 & 26 Geo. 5.<br>c. cxxv.             | The Sunderland Corporation Act 1935.  | In section 220, the first proviso.   |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. v.       | The Dundee Corporation Order Confirmation Act 1935.                               | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 8, the proviso.                                     |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. xxx.     | The South East Cornwall Water Board Act 1936.                                     | In section 45, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. xxxviii. | The Winchester Corporation Act 1936.  | In section 21, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                         |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. lvi.     | The Rickmansworth and Uxbridge Valley Water Act 1936.                             | In section 17(1), the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. lviii.   | The Fishguard and Goodwick Urban District Council Act 1936.                       | In section 45(2), the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. cvii.    | The Wrexham and East Denbighshire Water Act 1936.                                 | In section 11, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 or".  |
| 26 Geo. 5 &<br>1 Edw. 8.<br>c. cxiii.   | The Hereford Corporation Act 1936.  | In section 8, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                          |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. liv.      | The Newquay and District Water Act 1937.  | In section 11, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxvi.     | The Pontypool Gas and Water Act 1937.   | In section 31, in the proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                               |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxix.     | The Huddersfield Corporation Act 1937.  | In section 33, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxxvii.  | The Ministry of Health Provisional Order Confirmation (Tonbridge Water) Act 1937. | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 10, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and". |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxxviii. | The Banbury Waterworks Act 1937.  | In section 26, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".                                       |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                               | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. xcv.    | The Bucks Water Act 1937.   | In section 63, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. cii.    | The Aberdeen Corporation (Water Gas Electricity and Transport) Order Confirmation Act 1937.         | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 17, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                         |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. civ.    | The Paisley Corporation Order Confirmation Act 1937.  | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 30(1), the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".              |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. cxx.    | The North Cotswold Rural District Council Act 1937.   | In section 14, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 Edw. 8 &<br>1 Geo. 6.<br>c. cxxiii. | The Staffordshire Potteries Water Board Act 1937.   | In section 10, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxiv.            | The Irwell Valley Water Board Act 1938.   | In section 19, the proviso.<br>In section 24, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".                                  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxvii.           | The Rickmansworth and Uxbridge Valley Water Act 1938.   | In section 19, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. xl.               | The Wakefield Corporation Act 1938.   | In section 121, the first proviso.   |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. liv.              | The Redcar Corporation Act 1938.  | In section 175, the words from "Provided that nothing" to "1869".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxxii.           | The Newcastle and Gateshead Waterworks Act 1938.  | In section 6, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 1 & 2 Geo. 6.<br>c. xcvi.             | The Warrington Corporation Water Act 1938.  | In section 13, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. xli.              | The Ministry of Health Provisional Order Confirmation (Heywood and Middleton Water Board) Act 1939. | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 6(1), in the proviso, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and". |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxii.             | The South Staffordshire Waterworks Act 1939.  | In section 40, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |



SCH. 11

| Chapter                      | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxv.    | The Tiverton Corporation Act 1939.                          | In section 15, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".<br>In section 88(1), the first proviso.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxvii.  | The Stroud District Water Board &c. Act 1939.               | In section 70, in the first proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxviii. | The Colne Valley Water Act 1939.                            | In section 94, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxxii.  | The Walsall Corporation Act 1939.                           | In section 136, the first proviso.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. lxxxvii. | The Macclesfield Corporation Act 1939.                      | In section 19, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".<br>In section 109, the first proviso.   |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. xcii.    | The Lanarkshire County Council Order Confirmation Act 1939. | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 97(1), the words "or in contravention of any exclusive privilege by law vested for the time being in the Postmaster General". |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. cii.     | The Folkestone Water Act 1939.                              | In section 18, in the second proviso, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 2 & 3 Geo. 6.<br>c. ciii.    | The Sheffield Corporation Act 1939.                         | In section 73(3), the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 6.<br>c. ii.      | The Glasgow Water and Tramways Order Confirmation Act 1940. | In the order set forth in the Schedule, in section 49, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxviii.  | The Bournemouth Gas and Water Act 1940.                     | In section 16, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".  |
| 3 & 4 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxi.    | The Gosport Water Act 1940.                                 | In section 12, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".  |
| 4 & 5 Geo. 6.<br>c. xiii.    | The Ebbw Vale Urban District Council Act 1941.              | In section 21, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 6.<br>c. x.       | The Pembrokeshire County Council Act 1942.                  | In section 43(1), the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908".  |
| 5 & 6 Geo. 6.<br>c. xv.      | The Bilston Corporation Act 1942.                           | In section 12, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title                                   | Extent of Repeal  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 6 & 7 Geo. 6.<br>c. xv.       | The Northampton Corporation Act 1943.                  | In section 125, the words from "shall not" (where first occurring) to "1869 and".                       |
| 7 & 8 Geo. 6.<br>c. xx.       | The Anglesey County Council (Water &c.) Act 1944.      | In section 50, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 6.<br>c. 42.       | The Water Act 1945.                                    | In Schedule 3, in section 5(3), the words from "be used" to "1869, or".                                 |
| 8 & 9 Geo. 6.<br>c. 43.       | The Requisitioned Land and War Works Act 1945.         | In section 4, the words "the Postmaster General".<br>In section 32, the words "the Postmaster General". |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. vi.      | The North Devon Water Board Act 1945.                  | In section 83, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. viii.    | The Colne Valley Water Act 1945.                       | In section 64, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. xii.     | The East Grinstead Gas and Water Act 1945.             | In section 61, the words from "shall not be used" to "1869 and".  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. xiv.     | The Plympton St. Mary Rural District Council Act 1945. | In section 30, the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. 42.      | The Water (Scotland) Act 1946.                         | In Schedule 4, in paragraph 5(3), the words from "be used" to "1869, or".                               |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. xvii.    | The Metropolitan Water Board Act 1946.                 | Section 83(2).  |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxviii. | The Manchester Corporation Act 1946.                   | Section 6(5), from the beginning to "1869 and".   |
| 9 & 10 Geo. 6.<br>c. liii.    | The Tees Conservancy Act 1946.                         | In section 46(1), the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 6.<br>c. 41.     | The Fire Services Act 1947.                            | Section 3(2)(c).  |

| Chapter                                    | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|--|---|---|
| 10 & 11 Geo. 6.<br>c. 44.                  | The Crown Proceedings Act 1947.                                 | Section 9.  |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 6.<br>c. 54.                  | The Electricity Act 1947.                                       | In Schedule 4, in Part I, in the entry relating to section 24 of the Electricity (Supply) Act 1926, the words "in both places where they occur".  |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxiii.              | The Southend-on-Sea Corporation Act 1947.                       | In section 219, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".   |
| 10 & 11 Geo. 6.<br>c. xlv.                 | The Preston Corporation Act 1947.                               | In section 153, the first proviso.  |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 6.<br>c. xli.                 | The Ipswich Corporation Act 1948.                               | In section 172(1), the proviso.   |
| 12, 13 & 14<br>Geo. 6. c. 39.              | The Commonwealth Telegraphs Act 1949.                           | Section 9.  |
| 12, 13 & 14<br>Geo. 6. c. li.              | The Barnsley Corporation Act 1949.                              | In section 88(1), the proviso.  |
| 14 Geo. 6. c. 39.                          | The Public Utilities Street Works Act 1950.                     | In section 33(2)(b), the words from "other than" onwards.   |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 6.<br>c. 52.                  | The Telephone Act 1951.   | The whole Act.  |
| 14 & 15 Geo. 6.<br>c. xxxix.               | The British Transport Commission Act 1951.                      | Section 16.   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 47.   | The Rating and Valuation (Scotland) Act 1952.                   | Section 2.  |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xx.   | The Dundee Harbour and Tay Ferries Order Confirmation Act 1952. | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 91, the words from "be used" to "1869 or" and in section 213(1), the words "or for any mail bag as defined by the Post Office Act 1908". |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xli.  | The Clifton Suspension Bridge Act 1952.                         | Section 44(1)(e).   |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6<br>& 1 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlvi. | The North Wales Hydro-Electric Power Act 1952.                  | Section 35(2).  |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                      | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 & 2 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36.     | The Post Office Act 1953.                                   | Sections 1 and 2.<br>Sections 5 to 7.<br>Section 8(1), (2) and (4).<br>Section 9.<br>Section 10 (except subsection (3)).<br>Section 11(3).<br>Sections 12 to 15.<br>Section 16(3).<br>Section 18.<br>In section 19(1), the words from "and the sum" onwards.<br>Section 20.<br>Section 21 (except subsection (3)).<br>Section 31.<br>Sections 46 to 49.<br>In section 76, the words from "and any such" onwards.<br>Section 81.<br>Section 84.<br>In section 87(1), the definitions of "British postal agency", "mandated territory", "postage", "prescribed", "regulations" and "trust territory" and, in the definition of "mail bag", the words "a parcel, an envelope and".<br>Schedule 1. |
| 2 & 3 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36.     | The Law Reform (Limitation of Actions, &c.) Act 1954.       | In section 5, subsection (3), and, in subsection (4), the words "and subsection (2) of section nine".  |
| 2 & 3 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 62.     | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954.                      | In section 25, the definitions of "post office savings bank" and "Post Office Savings Banks Fund".   |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xi.     | The Kent Water Act 1955.                                    | In section 165(1)(d), the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxv.    | The North Wales Hydro-Electric Power Act 1955.              | Section 40(2).   |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlix.   | The Leicester Corporation Act 1956.                         | Section 95(2).   |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2.<br>c. lxi.    | The Millport Piers (Amendment) Order Confirmation Act 1956. | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 5.   |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2.<br>c. lxxiii. | The Huddersfield Corporation Act 1956.                      | Section 25(2).   |

| Chapter                       | Title or Short Title                                 | Extent of Repeal  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 5 & 6 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 20.      | The House of Commons Disqualification Act 1957.      | In Schedule 2, the words "Postmaster General" and the words "Assistant Postmaster General".                             |
| 5 & 6 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxix.    | The B P Trading Act 1957.                            | Section 5(8).   |
| 5 & 6 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxviii. | The Esso Petroleum Company Act 1957.                 | Section 6(7).   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xix      | The Seaham Harbour Dock Act 1958.                    | Section 27.   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlviii.  | The Shell (Stanlow to Partington Pipeline) Act 1958. | Section 4(7).   |
| 6 & 7 Eliz. 2.<br>c. l.       | The Wallasey Corporation Act 1958.                   | Section 115(2).   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 6.       | The National Debt Act 1958.                          | In section 1(1), the words "by the name of the Post Office register".<br>Section 13.                                    |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. vi.      | The Kent County Council Act 1958.                    | Section 59(2).  |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 25.      | The Highways Act 1959.                               | In section 152(4), the words "or the Postmaster General".<br>In section 236(1)(c), the words from "other than" onwards. |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 50.      | The Pensions (Increase) Act 1959.                    | In the Schedule, in Part I, paragraph 22.   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 55.      | The Dog Licences Act 1959.                           | Section 7(3) to (8).  |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. viii.    | The Angle Ore and Transport Company Act 1959.        | Section 5(7).   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxii.   | The Bucks Water Board Act 1959.                      | In section 38(2), the words from "be used" to "1869 or".  |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxiii.  | The Reading and Berkshire Water &c. Act 1959.        | In section 52(ii), the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlv.     | The British Transport Commission Act 1959.           | Section 13(4)(b).   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter                      | Title or Short Title                                       | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlvii.  | The Humber Bridge Act 1959.                                | Section 68(2)(e).   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlviii. | The Shell-Mex and B.P. (London Airport Pipeline) Act 1959. | Section 4(7).   |
| 7 & 8 Eliz. 2.<br>c. li.     | The Lee Valley Water Act 1959.                             | In section 83(1)(d), the words from "be used" to "1869 or".   |
| 8 & 9 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxix.  | The Tyne Tunnel Act 1960.                                  | Section 41(2)(e).   |
| 8 & 9 Eliz. 2.<br>c. lii.    | The Oldham Corporation Act 1960.                           | Section 59(2).  |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. i.     | The Aberdeen Harbour Order Confirmation Act 1960.          | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 141, the words from "and for" onwards.   |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 15.    | The Post Office Act 1961.                                  | <p>Section 1.<br/> Section 2(1) and (2).<br/> Sections 3 to 7.<br/> Section 8(1) and (3).<br/> Sections 9, 10 and 11.<br/> Section 13.<br/> Section 15(2) and (3).<br/> Sections 16 and 17.<br/> Section 19.<br/> Sections 21 and 22.<br/> Section 23(3).<br/> Section 25.<br/> Section 26(1).<br/> Section 27(3) and (4).<br/> Section 28(2).<br/> Section 29.</p> <p>In the Schedule, the entries relating to section 4 of the Exchequer and Audit Departments Act 1921, the Government Annuities Act 1929, the Bank of England Act 1946, the Crown Proceedings Act 1947, Schedule 1 to the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949, the Telephone Act 1951, and sections 5 to 10 of the Post Office Act 1953 and the words in column 2 against them; in the entry relating to section 11 of the last-mentioned Act, the words from "in subsection (3)" to "by</p> |

SCH. 11

| Chapter                                | Title or Short Title                                 | Extent of Repeal   |
|--|--|--|
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 15— <i>cont.</i> | The Post Office Act 1961— <i>cont.</i>               | regulations and"; and the entries relating to sections 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 24, 47, 48, 49, 77, 81 and 87 of the last-mentioned Act and sections 16 and 22 of the Post Office Savings Bank Act 1954 and the words in column 2 against them. |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 36.              | The Finance Act 1961.                                | Section 35(2).   |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. vi.              | The Esso Petroleum Company Act 1961.                 | Section 16(8).   |
| 9 & 10 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlv.             | The Devon County Council Act 1961.                   | Section 29(2).   |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 13.             | The Vehicles (Excise) Act 1962.                      | In section 22(1)(b), the words "other than the Postmaster General".  |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 14.             | The Telegraph Act 1962.                              | The whole Act.   |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 38.             | The Town and Country Planning Act 1962.              | In section 193(3), the proviso.  |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. 58.             | The Pipe-lines Act 1962.                             | In section 68(2), the words "other than the Postmaster General".   |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xxxiii.         | The Tay Road Bridge Order Confirmation Act 1962.     | In the order contained in the Schedule, section 98(2)(f).  |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2.<br>c. xlv.            | The Regent Refining Company Act 1962.                | Section 5(7).  |
| 1963, c. 11.                           | The Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1963. | In section 27(a), the words form "other than" onwards.   |
| 1963, c. 31.                           | The Weights and Measures Act 1963.                   | In section 64(1)(a), the words "other than expenses incurred by the Postmaster General".   |
| 1964, c. 21.                           | The Television Act 1964.                             | In section 2(6), the words "or section 5 of the Telegraph Act 1869" and the word "respectively".<br>Section 29(2).   |
| 1964, c. 98.                           | The Ministers of the Crown Act 1964.                 | In Schedule 2, in Part II, the words "Postmaster General" and the words "Assistant Postmaster General".  |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter         | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 1964, c. xliii. | The Glasgow Corporation Consolidation (Water, Transport and Markets) Order Confirmation Act 1964. | In the order contained in the Schedule, in section 45, the words from "shall not" to "1869 and".  |
| 1965, c. 51.    | The National Insurance Act 1965.  | In section 52(1), the words from "and regulations" onwards.<br>In section 85(1), the words "except the Postmaster General", and paragraph (a).  |
| 1965, c. 52.    | The National Insurance (Industrial Injuries) Act 1965.  | In section 27(1), the words from "and regulations" onwards.<br>In section 61(1), the words "except the Postmaster General".   |
| 1965, c. 53.    | The Family Allowances Act 1965.   | In section 7(1), the words "whether through the Post Office or otherwise".<br>In section 13(1), the words "and in conjunction with the Postmaster General so far as relates to the Post Office".<br>In section 16, in subsection (1)(b), the words "other than expenses incurred by the Postmaster General", and subsection (2)(b).   |
| 1965, c. 54.    | The National Health Service Contributions Act 1965.   | In section 3(1), the words "except the Postmaster General".<br>In section 4, the words "except the Postmaster General".   |
| 1965, c. 58.    | The Ministerial Salaries Consolidation Act 1965.  | In section 8(1), in the definition of "Parliamentary Secretary", the words "and the Assistant Postmaster General".<br>In Schedule 1, the entries relating to the Postmaster General and the Assistant Postmaster General.   |
| 1965, c. 62.    | The Redundancy Payments Act 1965.   | In section 29, in subsection (1), the words "except the Postmaster General", and, in subsection (3), the words "of section 19(2)(b) of the Post Office Act 1961".<br>Section 41(6)(b).<br>In section 55, in subsection (1), the words "other than the Postmaster General", in subsection (2)(a), the words "other than the Postmaster General", subsection (4), and, in subsection (6), the words "and the Postmaster General". |



| Chapter          | Title or Short Title                                  | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1965, c. 78.     | The Pensions (Increase) Act 1965                      | In Schedule 1, in Part I, paragraph 22.  |
| 1965, c. xxiv.   | The Gulf Oil Refining Act 1965.                       | Section 16(7).   |
| 1965, c. xxviii. | The Crude Oil Terminals (Humber) Act 1965.            | Section 15(7).   |
| 1965, c. xxxvi.  | The Pembrokeshire County Council Act 1965.            | Section 46(2)(b).  |
| 1965, c. xlv.    | The Clyde Port Authority Order Confirmation Act 1965. | In the order set out in the Schedule, in section 80, in subsection (1), in paragraph (a)(iii), the words "the Postmaster General or" and paragraph (c).  |
| 1966, c. 12.     | The Post Office Savings Bank Act 1966.                | Section 1(3)(c).<br>Section 3(3)(a) and (c).<br>Section 7(4) and (5).<br>Section 8(1) and (3).   |
| 1966, c. 18.     | The Finance Act 1966.                                 | In section 44, in subsection (4), the words "except the Postmaster General", and subsection (5).<br>Section 48.  |
| 1966, c. 20.     | The Ministry of Social Security Act 1966.             | Section 17(2).<br>In Schedule 6, paragraph 17.   |
| 1966, c. 32.     | The Selective Employment Payments Act 1966.           | Section 3(1)(b).<br>In Schedule 1, in Part II, the words "The Post Office Savings Bank".   |
| 1966, c. 34.     | The Industrial Development Act 1966.                  | Section 13(2).<br>Section 30(2).   |
| 1966, c. 42.     | The Local Government Act 1966.                        | Section 35(3) and (4).   |
| 1966, c. 51.     | The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966.             | In section 43, in subsection (1)(b), the words "and to the Minister of Housing and Local Government" and the words "and to the Secretary of State", and subsection (2).<br>Section 44(2)(b) and (c). |
| 1966, c. xv.     | The Exeter Corporation Act 1966.                      | Section 28(2).   |

## SCH. 11

| Chapter          | Title or Short Title                                 | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------|--|---|
| 1966, c. xxv.    | The Tees and Hartlepool's Port Authority Act 1966.   | In section 81(1), in paragraph (a)(iii), the words "the Postmaster General or" and paragraph (c).   |
| 1967, c. 1.      | The Land Commission Act 1967.                        | In section 2(3), the words "except the Postmaster General".<br>In section 4(4), the words "except the Postmaster General".<br>Section 84.   |
| 1967, c. 13.     | The Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967.             | In Schedule 2, the words "Post Office" (where first occurring), and Note 3.   |
| 1967, c. 15.     | The Post Office (Borrowing Powers) Act 1967.         | The whole Act.  |
| 1967, c. 32.     | The Development of Inventions Act 1967.              | In section 11(1), the words "other than the Post Office".   |
| 1967, c. 62.     | The Post Office (Data Processing Service) Act 1967.  | Sections 1 and 3(2).  |
| 1967, c. 72.     | The Wireless Telegraphy Act 1967.                    | Section 14(1).  |
| 1967, c. 80.     | The Criminal Justice Act 1967.                       | In Schedule 3, the entry relating to section 66 of the Post Office Act 1953.  |
| 1967, c. xxxiii. | The Kingston upon Hull Corporation Act 1967.         | In section 77(1), the words "under licence from the Postmaster General".  |
| 1968, c. 13.     | The National Loans Act 1968.                         | In section 16(7), the words "and into the Post Office Fund", and the words "and the Postmaster General".<br>In Schedule 1, the entries relating to the Post Office Act 1961.<br>In Schedule 5, the entry relating to section 35(2) of the Finance Act 1961. |
| 1968, c. 18.     | The Consular Relations Act 1968.                     | Section 9.  |
| 1968, c. 34.     | The Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1968. | In section 53(a), the words "(except the Postmaster General)".  |
| 1968, c. 47.     | The Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968.                    | In section 55(3), the words "or the Postmaster General".  |

SCH. 11

| Chapter          | Title or Short Title                               | Extent of Repeal   |
|------------------|--|--|
| 1968, c. 59.     | The Hovercraft Act 1968.                           | In section 6(1), the words " (except the Postmaster General) ".                                    |
| 1968, c. 61.     | The Civil Aviation Act 1968.                       | Section 27(3).   |
| 1968, c. 72.     | The Town and Country Planning Act 1968.            | In section 29, subsection (2), and, in subsection (4), the words " or the Postmaster General ".    |
| 1968, c. xxiv.   | The Crosby Corporation Act 1968.                   | Section 14(7).   |
| 1968, c. xxxi.   | The Mid-Glamorgan Water Act 1968.                  | In section 18(1), the words from " be used " to " 1869 or ".                                       |
| 1968, c. xxxii.  | The Port of London Act 1968.                       | In section 28, in paragraph (a) (iii), the words " the Postmaster General or ", and paragraph (c). |
| 1968, c. xxxiii. | The Medway Water (Bowl Bridge Reservoir) Act 1968. | In section 41(4), the words from " be used " to " 1869 and ".                                      |
| 1969, c. 30.     | The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1969. | In section 30, subsection (2), and, in subsection (4), the words " or the Postmaster General ".    |

*Enactments of the Parliament of Northern Ireland*

| Chapter                | Short Title  | Extent of Repeal  |
|------------------------|--|---|
| 18 & 19 Geo. 5. c. 10. | The Roads Improvement Act (Northern Ireland) 1928.     | In section 18, the words from " and in particular " onwards.  |
| 1946, c. 7.            | The Shops Act (Northern Ireland) 1946.                 | Section 33(1)(b).   |
| 1948, c. 28.           | The Roads Act (Northern Ireland) 1948.                 | In section 41(3), the words from " Except " to " section ".   |
| 1956, c. 19.           | The Criminal Injuries Act (Northern Ireland) 1956.     | In section 10, in the definition of " property ", the words " includes the property of the Postmaster General but ", and the word " other " (in both places where it occurs). |
| 1956, c. v.            | The River Bann Navigation Act (Northern Ireland) 1956. | Section 13.   |

SCH. 11

| Chapter      | Short Title   | Extent of Repeal |
|--------------|---|------------------|
| 1966, c. 32. | The Selective Employment Payments Act (Northern Ireland) 1966.              | Section 4(1)(b). |
| 1966, c. 41. | The Industrial Investment (General Assistance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1966. | Section 14(4).   |

## PART III

## ORDERS IN COUNCIL REVOKED ON THE APPOINTED DAY

| Number                 | Title or Short Title  | Extent of Revocation                                       |
|------------------------|---|--|
| S.R. & O.<br>1908/844. | Order in Council fixing date of transfer of certain local taxation licence duties to county councils and county boroughs under section 6 of the Finance Act 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 16), and making provisions therefor. | Articles IV and V.   |
| S.R. & O.<br>1921/221. | The Road Vehicles (Registration and Licensing) Order 1921.  | In Article 2(f), the words from " Provided that " onwards. |
| S.R. & O.<br>1922/213. | The Local Taxation (Licence Officers) Order 1922.   | The whole Order.   |